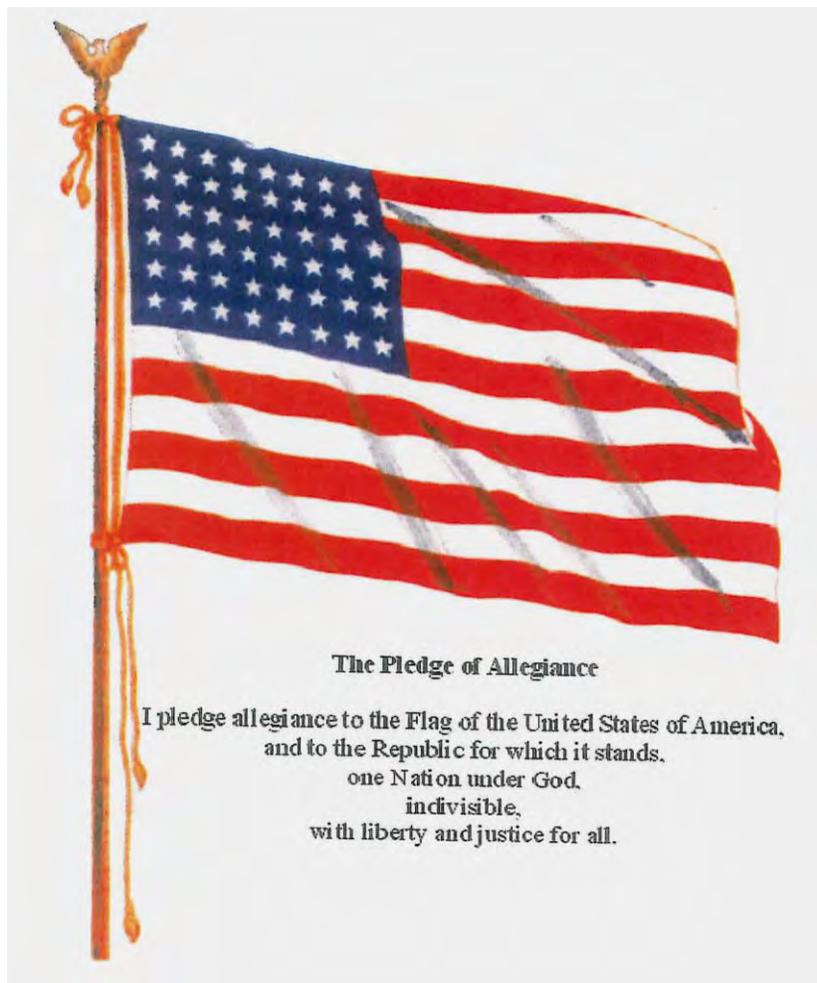


COMMISSIONER'S COURT AGENDA

August 10, 2021

Invocation

Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.



**(Texas Pledge: Honor the Texas flag;
I pledge allegiance to thee, Texas, one
state under God, one and indivisible).**

Pledge to the Texas Flag



Honor the Texas
Flag; I pledge
allegiance to thee,
Texas, one state
under God, one and
indivisible

Announcements:

**Items or comments from Court
Members or Staff.**

Citizens' Comments:

At this time any person may speak to Commissioners Court if they have filled out a Caldwell County Commissioners Court Participation Form. Comments will be limited to four (4) minutes per person. No action will be taken on these items and no discussion will be had between the speaker(s) and members of the Court. The Court does retain the right to correct factual inaccuracies made by the speakers. (If longer than 30 minutes, then the balance of comment will continue as the last agenda item of the day).

CONSENT AGENDA (The following consent items may be acted upon in one motion).

- 1. Approve payment of County invoices and County Purchase Orders: \$551,359.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

08/10/21 A/P & PO \$551,359.00

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 551,359.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 28 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/4/2021
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

:: APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	071521	ACCT # 7900 0440 8010 9295 ...	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	87.76
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	71521	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 5499 ..	POSTAGE INVENTORY	001-1370	5,530.53
					5,618.29
Department : 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER					
DEWITT POTH & SON	649635-0	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - L...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-2120-3110	72.00
					Department 2120 - COUNTY TREASURER Total: 72.00
Department : 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURAN..	18192	POLICY #63317145 ACCT # CA...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-2130-2070	350.00
					Department 2130 - COUNTY AUDITOR Total: 350.00
Department : 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR					
DARLA LAW	72021	MILEAGE FOR JULY 2021	TRANSPORTATION	001-2140-4260	247.52
					Department 2140 - TAX ASSESSOR - COLLECTOR Total: 247.52
Department : 2150 - COUNTY CLERK					
TEXAS COLLEGE OF PROBATE ...	72121 MASUCA	LORI MASUCA - 8/26 - 27/21	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	425.00
1859 HISTORIC HOTELS, LTD.	CONF # L7T4TAMMG5	LORI MASUCA - 8/26 27/21	TRAINING	001-2150-4810	135.94
					Department 2150 - COUNTY CLERK Total: 560.94
Department : 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY					
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST P...	843569971	1004742988 West Information...	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	356.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST P...	843061056	1004742988 West Information...	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	356.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST P...	843237787	1004742988 West Information...	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	356.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST P...	843401160	1004742988 West Information...	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	356.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST P...	843746735	West Information Charges Bla...	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	356.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST P...	843910333	1004742988 West Information...	PUBLICATIONS	001-3200-4315	356.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST P...	844072110	1004742988 West Information...	PUBLICATIONS	001 3200-4315	356.00
THOMSON REUTERS - WEST P...	844263451	1004742988 West Information...	PUBLICATIONS	001 3200-4315	356.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	648984-1	ACCT # 12430 CARD, MEM, S...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3200-3110	43.12
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER .	TRANSPORTATION	001 3200-4260	86.12
					Department 3200 - DISTRICT ATTORNEY Total: 2,977.24
Department : 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK					
QUILL CORPORATION	17657278 CM	ACCT # 4881802 PP AS FOLD C...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001 3220-3110	59.99
QUILL CORPORATION	18132190	ACCT # 4881802 36X48 LOW P...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220-3110	206.61
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	100616	LASER ENGRAVER OTHER	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3220 3110	81.00
					Department 3220 - DISTRICT CLERK Total: 227.62
Department : 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE					
ROBERT A HAEDGE	20-293	CAUSE # 20-293 JOHN MARQU...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230 4080	5.00
ROBERT A HAEDGE	20-293	CAUSE # 20-293 JOHN MARQU...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	900.00
ROBERTO C. RONDERO DE MO...	21-FL-197	CAUSE # 21-FL-197 RE: JANE...	COURT ADMINISTRATION	001-3230-4020	500.00
KELLE HARTMAN, PC	21 FL-197	CAUSE # 21-FL-197	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,500.00
THOMAS HILLE	20-FL-228 2	CAUSE # 20-FL-228 ITIO BRAGG	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	420.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	16-FL-005 29	CAUSE # 16-FL-005 S.G.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	105.00
STACY M. JANUARY	18-FL-081	CAUSE # 18-FL-081 C.C.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	2,373.00
CINDY A. DURAN	20-FL-119 2	CAUSE # 20-FL-119 G.M.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,554.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	20-FL-153 3	CAUSE # 20-FL-153 S.G.P.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	238.00
DAWN T. MEREDITH	20-FL-228	CAUSE # 20-FL-228 I.B.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	742.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	20-FL-268 7	CAUSE # 20-FL-268 A.M.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	42.00
SUMMER BENFORD	20-FL-301 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-301 A.W.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	308.00
SUMMER BENFORD	20-FL-301	CAUSE # 20-FL-301 A.S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	750.00
THOMAS HILLE	20-FL-370 3	CAUSE # 20-FL-370 J.C.D.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	90.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	20-FL-412 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-412	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	819.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	20-FL-412 6	CAUSE # 20-FL-412 P.A.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	84.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	20-FL-434 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-434 J.H.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	525.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
JESSICA DEVANEY	21-FL-048 1	CAUSE # 21-FL-048 H.R.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	840.00
CINDY A. DURAN	21-FL-093 1	CAUSE # 21-FL-093 S.T.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	203.00
CINDY A. DURAN	21-FL-132 1	CAUSE # 21-FL-132 D.L./F.L./...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	784.00
GLENN WILLIAMS	21-FL-132 1	CAUSE # 21-FL-132 D.L.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	245.00
JESSICA DEVANEY	21-FL-140	CAUSE # 21-FL-140 I.C. & S.T.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	573.00
GLENN WILLIAMS	21-FL-152	CAUSE # 21-FL-152 C.V.R.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	210.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	21-FL-231	CAUSE # 21-FL-231 C.D.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	308.00
JESSICA DEVANEY	21-FL-231	CAUSE # 21-FL-231 G.D. & C.D.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	665.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	21-FL-236	CAUSE # 21-FL-236 A.H.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	154.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	16-FL-005 30	CAUSE # 16-FL-005 S.G.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	98.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	19-FL-197 13	CAUSE # 19-FL-197 S.W.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	350.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	19-FL-403 9	CAUSE # 19-FL-403 K.S.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	91.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	20-FL-091 4	CAUSE # 20-FL-091 N.R.LM	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	833.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	20-FL-222 2	CAUSE # 20-FL-222 H.R.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	308.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	20-FL-228 10	CAUSE # 20-FL-228 I.B.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	385.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	20-FL-328 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-328 A.L.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	182.00
GLENN WILLIAMS	20-FL-370 1	CAUSE # 20-FL-370 J.C.D.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	455.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	20-FL-382 8	CAUSE # 20-FL-382 C.H.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	49.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	20-FL-412 7	CAUSE # 20-FL-412 P.A.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	84.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	21-FL-034 2	CAUSE # 21-FL-034 A.E.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	182.00
NICOLE WORSLY LOVE	21-FL-093	CAUSE # 21-FL-093 S.L.T.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	448.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	21-FL-140 2	CAUSE # 21-FL-140 I.C.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	168.00
JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS	21-FL-231 1	CAUSE # 21-FL-231 C.D.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	301.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	21-FL-236 1	CAUSE # 21-FL-236 A.H.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	161.00
STACY M. JANUARY	21-FL-276	CAUSE # 21-FL-276 J.V.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	525.00
GLENN WILLIAMS	21-FL-276	CAUSE # 21-FL-276 J.V.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	175.00
ADAM D. ROWINS	21-FL-313	CAUSE # 21-FL-313 S.G. / E.G.	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	182.00
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072021	CARD ENDS W/ 1237 7/09 - 7...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3230-3110	50.36
PHILLIP G TURNER	19-178	CAUSE # 19-178 QUINTON M...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
PHILLIP G TURNER	19-178	CAUSE # 19-178 QUINTON M...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	1,000.00
JOHN MATTHEW FABIAN, PSY....	72321	CAUSE # 21-106 RICKY LYNN H...	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	001-3230-4150	1,050.00
KLEON C. ANDREADIS	20-173	CAUSE # 20-173 JACOB DOMI...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	820.00
SAMUEL ROSEN	21-122	CAUSE # 21-122 DANIEL CAD...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
SAMUEL ROSEN	21-122	CAUSE # 21-122 DANIEL CAD...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	825.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	21-061	CAUSE # 21-061 ROY RODRIG...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3230-4080	5.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	21-061	CAUSE # 21-061 ROY RODRIG...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3230-4160	800.00
COMAL COUNTY TREASURER'S...	2021B	ADMINISTRATOR 12% FOR AP...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	4,168.50
LEON TRANSLATIONS	21526	CAUSE # 21-FL-294 MARIA ORT...	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITUR...	001-3230-4011	525.00

Department 3230 - DISTRICT JUDGE Total: 29,167.86

Department : 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW

DEWITT POTH & SON	648466-0	ACCT # 12430 BINDER, DURAV...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3240-3110	44.57
DAN MCCORMACK	47,766	CAUSE # 47,766 SIERRA JOHN...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	300.00
MICHAEL M. LEE	47501	CAUSE # 47501 JESUS AMADO...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	9.15
MICHAEL M. LEE	47501	CAUSE # 47501 JESUS AMADO...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	800.00
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	47543	CAUSE # 47543 CLAUDIA HOE...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	600.00
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	47752	CAUSE # 47752 SHANDOLYN ...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	47752	CAUSE # 47752 SHANDOLYN ...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	600.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	47997, 48081, 48082, 48353	CAUSE # 47997, 48081, 48082 ...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	20.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	47997, 48081, 48082, 48353	CAUSE # 47997, 48081, 48082 ...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	480.00
THE LAW OFFICE OF RYAN V. V...	48282	CAUSE # 48282 MICHAEL MOL...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	700.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	48762	CAUSE # 48762 CRISTIAN PAL...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	7.20
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	48762	CAUSE # 48762 CRISTIAN PAL...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	1,000.00
VICTOREA D. BROWN	48,213	CAUSE # 48213 LORI NICOLE P...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	7.49
VICTOREA D. BROWN	48,213	CAUSE # 48213 LORI NICOLE P...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	500.00
COLIN WISE	48,525	CAUSE # 48,525 ORLANDO AR...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
COLIN WISE	48,525	CAUSE # 48,525 ORLANDO AR...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	300.00
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	46296	CAUSE # 46296 JARED ANTH...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	500.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	48409	CAUSE # 48409 JESSE MOLINA	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	700.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	48195	CAUSE # 48195 JOSE BUSTOR	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	700.00
FERNANDO RUIZ	48443	CAUSE # 48443 PATRICT CAS...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	700.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
MARCOS HERNANDEZ, JR.	2858-21-CC	CAUSE # 2858-21-CC J.I.G.	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	500.00
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	47382	CAUSE # 47382 JACKIE BRITT...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	11.66
PAUL MATTHEW EVANS	47382	CAUSE # 47382 JACKIE BRITT...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	1,100.00
HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND	2792-20CC & 2869-21CC	CAUSE # 2792-20CC & 2869-2...	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATTORN...	001-3240-4180	1,500.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	48532	CAUSE # 48532 ALFREDO AYA...	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION EXP...	001-3240-4080	5.00
BARBARA J. ROBIRDS	48532	CAUSE # 48532 ALFREDO AYA...	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTORNEY ...	001-3240-4160	495.00
Department 3240 - COUNTY COURT LAW Total:					11,590.07
Department : 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1					
OFFICE DEPOT	179944693001	ACCT # 43682634	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	124.18
OFFICE DEPOT	179949893001	ACCT # 43682634	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	11.98
OFFICE DEPOT	184130627001	ACCT # 43682634	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3251-3110	29.22
Department 3251 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 1 Total:					165.38
Department : 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3					
DEWITT POTH & SON	650738-0	ACCT # 12430 STAPLES, CARTR...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	98.66
DEWITT POTH & SON	650746-0	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER - L...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-3253-3110	144.00
POSTMASTER	72821	20 ROLLS OF POSTAGE STAMPS	POSTAGE	001-3253-3120	1,100.00
Department 3253 - JUSTICE OF THE PEACE - PRCT. 3 Total:					1,342.66
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC	7122021	ACCT # 7900 0440 8052 6951 ...	POSTAGE	001-4300-3120	249.17
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER...	TRANSPORTATION	001-4300-4260	11,501.13
Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:					11,750.30
Department : 4310 - COUNTY JAIL					
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS,...	MISC7553 April 2021	April 2021 Extra Coverage	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	14,887.57
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS,...	MISC7644	Cust Id # CAL-7388 June 2021...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	161.93
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS,...	MISC7645A	Cust Id # CAL-7388 June 2021 ...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	10,220.08
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS,...	OC18650	June 2021 OCP	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	14,245.10
ECOLAB	96982311	CUST # 2243692 JAIL KITCHEN	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	114.76
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117464	Tomato 5X6X2 20 LB Case	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	70.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117466	Lettuce Iceberg 24ct Case	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	64.50
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1299231	Cust # 435577 Roma Sauce T...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	658.60
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	3038384746	Cust # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	249.12
SAN LUIS RESORT, SPA & CON...	CONF # NQ5NL	GARY FILEAU / JAMES STUBBL...	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	914.25
SAN LUIS RESORT, SPA & CON...	CONF # RF3PW	LINDA DIDRIKSEN - 9/12 - 17...	TRAINING	001-4310-4810	569.25
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117481	Potato Idaho 100ct Case	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	35.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117485	Lettuce Iceberg 24ct Case	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	26.50
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513541159	Acct # 043430 Eclab Destaine...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	199.42
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513541160	Acct # 043430 Keystone Deter...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	39.99
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513541161	Cust # 043430 Labella Pasta S...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,129.55
M.B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, L...	9975	Toilet paper regular roses	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	572.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117498	Cabbage Red 45 Lb	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	65.25
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1303205	Cust # 435577 Packer applesa...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,670.08
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117503	Egg AA Medium 15 Dz	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	173.40
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513547765	Cust # 043430 Sys cls gelatin l...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,576.89
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	8222435711	Contract # 972937 Mat 3X5 Sc...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	82.04
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117515	Apple Red Delicious	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	135.00
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117533	Lettuce Iceberg 24ct Case	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	64.50
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1306064	Cust # 435577 Packer applesa...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	782.07
FARMER BROTHERS. CO.	83462490	Creamer Shaker	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	776.58
SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS,...	BASE41856	Aug 2021 Base	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-4310-4110	41,894.24
FIRETROL PROTECTION SYSTE...	100730168	Cust # 4700021 Exhaust fan tr...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4310-4510	480.00
FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN...	3038384889	Cust # 0040078309 MIC 20 7" ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	228.96
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513360536	Cust # 043430 Sys Cls Containe...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	37.67
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513560535	Acct # 043430 Ecolab Destaine...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	152.84
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513560537	Cust # 043430 Whlflcls Margari...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,214.24
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117564	Cabbage Red 45 Lb	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	93.75
PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE ...	1310407	Cust # 435577 Packer Tomato ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	772.32
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117570	Egg AA Medium 15dz	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	86.70
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513566882	Cust # 043430 Sys cls cup foam...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	71.57
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513566883	Cust # 043430 WHLFLCLS Marg...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,230.60

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
UNIFIRST CORPORATION	8222437699	Cust # 222727 Mat 3X5 Scraper	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	82.04
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117577	Tomato 5X6X2 20lb Case	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	138.50
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117581	Lettuce Iceberg 24ct Case	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	62.50
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER..	TRANSPORTATION	001-4310-4260	934.91
FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.	117431	Egg AA Medium 15 Dz	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	169.80
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513529428	Acct # 043430 Sysco Cup Foam	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-4310-3130	95.73
SYSCO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC	513529429	Cust # 043430 Sys Cls Vinegar ...	FOOD SUPPLIES	001-4310-3100	1,306.95
Department 4310 - COUNTY JAIL Total:					98,537.25
Department : 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURAN...	18189	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # CA...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4321-2070	59.50
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER..	TRANSPORTATION	001-4321-4260	598.56
VICTOR S. TERRELL	72821	LEMIT CONF 7/18 - 23/21	TRAINING	001-4321-4810	242.72
Department 4321 - CONSTABLES - PCT 1 Total:					900.78
Department : 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURAN...	18189	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # CA...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4322-2070	59.50
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072021	CARD ENDS W/ 1237 7/09 - 7...	TRAINING	001-4322-4810	555.60
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER..	TRANSPORTATION	001-4322-4260	681.62
Department 4322 - CONSTABLES - PCT 2 Total:					1,296.72
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
GALL'S, LLC	017986869	ACCT # 1002239815 BADGE /...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-4323-4510	259.98
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURAN...	18189	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # CA...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4323-2070	59.50
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER..	TRANSPORTATION	001-4323-4260	1,215.40
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	100613	LASER ENGRAVER OTHER 2X8	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-4323-3110	24.50
Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:					1,559.38
Department : 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4					
CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURAN...	18189	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # CA...	EMPLOYEE BONDING	001-4324-2070	59.50
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER..	TRANSPORTATION	001-4324-4260	764.16
Department 4324 - CONSTABLES - PCT 4 Total:					823.66
Department : 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL					
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUN...	NRCN-30609-WC4	0280 Worker's Compensation ...	WORKERS' COMP.	001-6510-2040	42,491.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105010	Proj. R1911-175-01 Luxor Ran...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	562.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105011	Proj R1911-174-01 Cattlemen ...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	701.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105012	Proj R1911-173-01 Cattlemen ...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	826.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105013	Proj R1911-172-01 Cattlemen ...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	836.25
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105014	Proj. R1911-171-01 Monte Sag...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	187.50
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105015	Proj R1911-162-01 Rachitos at...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,225.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105016	Proj. R1911-157-01 Las Prader...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	1,750.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105018	Proj. R1911-147-01 Jose Garza...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	125.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105019	Proj. R1911-136-01 Tommy Cu...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	125.00
DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC	2105022	Proj. 1911-131-01 Campamen...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	375.00
CITY OF LOCKHART	RSM-20/21-242	Radio System Maintenance Jul...	RADIO SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	001-6510-4165	31,969.84
CALDWELL CSCD	06022021	PRI-TRAIL BOND PROGRAM F...	ADULT PROB - PRE-TRIAL BON...	001-6510-4133	50,000.00
CALDWELL CSCD	6022021	CONTRIBUTION FOR FISCAL YE...	ADULT PROBATION	001-6510-4134	12,000.00
TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EX...	3300004843	Cust. No 100034 Osborn Auto...	AUTOPSY	001-6510-4123	3,335.00
XEROX CORPORATION	IN3185503	CC26 Lease Payment Blanket ...	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	1,190.83
DEVANTE COE	000022	Professional Service Agreemen...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	519.21
TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUN...	32234	0280 Property 7/1/2020-7/1/2...	INSURANCE	001-6510-4845	93,397.00
XEROX CORPORATION	2709914	010-0063777-002 Lease Paym...	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	5,418.00
QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC	N8954241	01054254 Quadient Lease Bla...	RENTALS	001-6510-4610	322.30
AT & T MOBILITY	875648878X07232021	875648878 Blanket PO AT&T C...	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	418.09
DEVANTE COE	000031	Professional Service Agreemen...	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	001-6510-4110	365.37
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072021	CARD ENDS W/ 1237 7/09 - 7...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6510-3050	239.88
DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC	1695	Monthly Retainer July 2021	Lobbyist - Current	001-6510-3300	4,000.00
AT&T	07.05.2021	512 A13-0189 725 3 AT&T Bla...	FAX & INTERNET	001-6510-4425	18,012.89
CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS ...	0000426070821	8260 16 300 0000426 Telepho...	Telephone	001-6510-4420	11,572.22
Department 6510 - NON-DEPARTMENTAL Total:					281,965.38
Department : 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
DELL DERAY JACKSON	1002	Diagnose & Refrigerant emerg...	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCKHART	001-6520-3530	1,045.00

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING	10919856	PICK TICKET # 8240112 AIR FL...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	70.80
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING	10919858	PICK TICKET # 8244120 AIR FL...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	181.20
CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING	10936783	PICK TICKET # 8260679 W 010...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	369.25
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2107-027426	ACCT # 1-99 TOGGLE SWITCH...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	26.03
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2107-027505	ACCT # 1-99 BOX OCTG 4" 2 1...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	10.57
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2107-028002	ACCT # 1-99 MINI BUNGEE C...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	83.15
LOCKHART HARDWARE	37905 /1	CUST # 11239 SPREADR/SCRA...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	23.37
LOCKHART HARDWARE	37912 /1	CUST # 11239 FIXT CEIL 2L W...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	33.97
LOCKHART HARDWARE	37916 /1	CUST # 11239 ROUNDUP CON...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	99.97
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2107-028661	ACCT # 1-99 REMEDY BRUSH K...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	129.47
LOCKHART HARDWARE	37977 /1	CUST # 11239 FOGGING INSE...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	102.96
LOCKHART HARDWARE	37978 /1	CUST # 11239 CYLINDER PRO...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	3.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4090095825	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
LOCKHART HARDWARE	37994 /1	CUST # 11239 OSPHO SURFAC...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	100.95
TK ELEVATOR	6000521648	Cust # 63166 QEI Coordination	CALDWELL CO. COURTHOUSE	001-6520-5120	535.00
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2107-033250	ACCT # 1-99 MF07329 8-32 X1	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	5.99
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2107-033576	ACCT # 1-99 .095 X 272'	OPERATING SUPPLIES	001-6520-3130	344.96
TEXAS DEPT.OF LICENSING & R...	2021	CALDWELL CO - CERTIFICATE ...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	001-6520-4510	20.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER...	TRANSPORTATION	001-6520-4260	840.80
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4089734186	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	001-6520-3140	97.27
SECURITY ONE, INC	1006380	CUST # 805335 BILLING PERI...	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MAXWE...	001-6520-3500	25.00
Department 6520 - BUILDING MAINTENANCE Total:					4,246.97
Department : 6550 - ELECTIONS					
OFFICE DEPOT	180825911001	ACCT # 43682634	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6550-3110	84.98
DEWITT POTH & SON	649909-0	Acct # 12430 Desk for Elections	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	001-6550-5310	484.00
Department 6550 - ELECTIONS Total:					568.98
Department : 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT					
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072021	CARD ENDS W/ 1237 7/09 - 7...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6560-3050	14.99
1859 HISTORIC HOTELS, LTD.	CONF # L7T4TAY854	HOPKINS HADEN - 8/25 - 27/21	TRAINING	001-6560-4810	271.89
Department 6560 - COMMISSIONERS COURT Total:					286.88
Department : 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	100674	DESK TAPE DISPENSER OFFICE ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6570-3110	7.98
Department 6570 - VETERAN SERVICE OFFICER Total:					7.98
Department : 6590 - PURCHASING					
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	100614	BUS CARDS 2 3.5X2 SHENALE ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6590-3110	42.50
Department 6590 - PURCHASING Total:					42.50
Department : 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY					
LOCKHART HARDWARE	37940 /1	CUST # 11239 SCREWS, NUTS,...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6610-3110	1.82
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072021	CARD ENDS W/ 1237 7/09 - 7...	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	001-6610-3050	418.94
PRINTING SOLUTIONS	100612	BUS CARDS 2 3.5X2 PATRICIA ...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6610-3110	78.00
Department 6610 - IT-TECHNOLOGY Total:					498.76
Department : 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN					
OFFICE DEPOT	183895263001	ACCT # 43682634	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6630-3110	104.97
Department 6630 - GRANT WRITING/ADMIN Total:					104.97
Department : 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR					
TEXAS ILLEGAL DUMPING RES...	072021a	MIKE BITTNER - CLASS FEE	TRAINING	001-6640-4810	39.00
TEXAS ILLEGAL DUMPING RES...	072021a	MIKE BITTNER - EVENT FEE	TRAINING	001-6640-4810	25.00
TEXAS ILLEGAL DUMPING RES...	072021a	MIKE BITTNER - PUBLIC HEALT...	TRAINING	001-6640-4810	39.00
DEWITT POTH & SON	650276-0	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, L...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-6640-3110	19.46
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER...	TRANSPORTATION	001-6640-4260	477.94
Department 6640 - CODE INVESTIGATOR Total:					600.40
Department : 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC					
OFFICE DEPOT	182995753001	ACCT # 43682634	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CE...	001-6650-4800	13.47
OFFICE DEPOT	182994651001	ACCT # 43682634	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CE...	001-6650-4800	347.36
CARD SERVICE CENTER	072021	CARD ENDS W/ 1237 7/09 - 7...	TRAINING	001-6650-4810	750.00
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER...	TRANSPORTATION	001-6650-4260	350.23
Department 6650 - EMERG MGNT / HOMELAND SEC Total:					1,461.06

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Department : 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT					
DEWITT POTH & SON	649437-0	ACCT # 12430 ENVELOPE, SEL...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-7610-3110	123.02
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER..	TRANSPORTATION	001-7610-4260	92.18
Department 7610 - SANITATION DEPARTMENT Total:					215.20
Department : 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE					
MCCURDY FUNERAL HOME	Rodriguez, R.	01077 Tinajero Rodriguez cre...	INDIGENT FUNERAL	001-7620-4320	650.00
Department 7620 - COUNTY WELFARE Total:					650.00
Department : 8700 - COUNTY AGENT					
LARRY D. RIVERA	EMT-24946	3.00 X 4.00 FT FOUR COLOR PR..	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	288.42
RONDA LEHMAN	7142021	POSTAGE 7/14/21	POSTAGE	001-8700-3120	15.50
AARON MCCOY	CONF # 5669841	LODGING / CONF FEES - 7/18-...	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/NR	001-8700-4260	645.18
DEWITT POTH & SON	649174-0	ACCT # 12430 POUCH, THERM...	OFFICE SUPPLIES	001-8700-3110	43.58
ELSIE LACY	7232021	TRAINING 7/6 - 8/21	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO...	001-8700-4251	684.48
ELSIE LACY	72021	TRAVEL - 7/12 - 23/21	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY/CO...	001-8700-4251	101.92
LELTON WAYNE MORSE	7212021	TRAVEL EXPENSES 7/17 - 21/21	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/NR	001-8700-4260	681.16
FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC	NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PER..	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H/NR	001-8700-4260	277.22
Department 8700 - COUNTY AGENT Total:					2,737.46
Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:					460,574.21
Fund: 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND					
Department : 1101 - ADMINISTRATION					
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	1902276692	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	300.00
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4088772019	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	269.42
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4088772058	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	253.34
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4088772082	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	162.43
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287302	# CAL001 12.4-28 REPAIR	TIRES	002-1101-3190	98.60
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	902804	TR LUMBER 1X6	SIGNS	002-1101-3181	499.50
PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPO...	1677074	Acct # 990644/1 Federal DSL L...	FUEL	002-1101-3163	6,028.58
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	902932	CHEM. HYDRATE LIME 50#	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	9.95
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2107-029365	ACCT # 1-99 MOTOMIX GALL...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	231.92
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287333	# CAL001 LOCKWASHER 5/16	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	4.40
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287349	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	TIRES	002-1101-3190	77.50
CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525	5068772918	CUST # 10344330 PAYER # 103...	RENTALS	002-1101-4610	189.89
DEWITT POTH & SON	649313-0	ACCT # 12430 NOTE, POST IT, ...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	369.01
JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL	2107-029783	ACCT # 1-99 ace water 16.9 oz...	MISCELLANEOUS	002-1101-4850	257.17
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287380	# CAL001 SHAFT ASSY/SHUTTLE	TIRES	002-1101-3190	246.25
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4090095351	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	164.43
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4090095372	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	269.42
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4090095442	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	253.34
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	903127	CHEM HYDRATED LIME 50 #	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	9.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	37988 /1	CUST # 11239 HOSE MENDER ...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	15.56
BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.	124675	Acct # 1600 1700 FM 2720	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	002-1101-3143	22,784.40
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287449	# CAL001 NPT MALE SWIV	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	100.99
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287461	# CAL001 TOP LINK 16" CAT II	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	36.35
LOCKHART HARDWARE	38013 /1	CUST # 11239 SMALL ENGINE ...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	4.40
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	903475	CHEM. HYDRATE LIME 50W	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	19.90
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287476	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	TIRES	002-1101-3190	239.17
LOCKHART HARDWARE	38028 /1	CUST 3 11239 SPARKPLUG NGK...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	27.97
DEWITT POTH & SON	649975-0	ACCT # 12430 FILE, LAT, 2DR...	MISCELLANEOUS	002-1101-4850	265.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	903589	Arch 18"X30" MTL CLVRT D2 1...	CULVERT PIPE	002-1101-3116	5,519.60
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287498	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	TIRES	002-1101-3190	95.00
SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC	4650083291	Cust # 0142726 Backhoe tires	TIRES	002-1101-3190	1,050.00
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	903668	Arch 18"X30" MTL CLVRT D2 1...	CULVERT PIPE	002-1101-3116	744.95
LOCKHART HARDWARE	38071 /1	CUST # 11239 SPRING EXT 9/1...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	46.53
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4090711571	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	253.34
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4090711583	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	258.89
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4090711682	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	164.43
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	92211	NUMBERS 3 IN SET OF 26	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	27.45
COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.	316988	Cust # 1405 1080=Non-spec 1 ...	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	002-1101-3153	34,701.32
LOCKHART HARDWARE	38105 /1	CUST # 11239 5LB BLACK DL...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	57.99

Expense Approval Register

Packet: APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
SMITH SUPPLY CO.-LULING	92311	MONSTER MAGGRIP 1X30' M...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	37.80
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287191	CUST # CAL001 LAMINATED T...	TIRES	002-1101-3190	145.00
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287212	# CAL001 16.9-30/8 CROPMAX...	TIRES	002-1101-3190	486.25
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287213	# CAL001 MOUNT TIRE	TIRES	002-1101-3190	67.60
SMITH SUPPLY CO.- LOCKHART	902444	FLUOR ORANGE MARKING SPY	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	33.00
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287226	# CAL001 JIC 37 FEM SWIV	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1101-3130	114.13
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4089733980	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	253.34
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4089734016	SOLD T O # 13232687 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	162.43
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4089734036	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1101-3140	273.97
				Department 1101 - ADMINISTRATION Total:	77,681.86
Department : 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE					
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	128436	ACCT # 2010 2.5 DEF	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	110.60
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	128438	ACCT # 2010 NAPA CABIN AIR ...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	356.58
ROYALL'S WINDMILL & PUMP, ...	3356	Service/Labor to repair water ...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	4,347.76
HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION...	PIM40358737	CUST # 0203920 SWITCH AS A...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	288.78
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-419730	CUST # 188092 STARTER RX	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	495.99
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	128529	ACCT # 2010 NAPA FUEL FILT...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	70.38
HANSON EQUIPMENT	287361	Rhino 160 3PT 5' Shredder Def...	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	002-1102-5310	3,600.00
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPAN...	SWO173589-1	Cust # BP0068193 Shop Supply...	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	507.50
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPAN...	SWO173589-1	Shop Supply/ENV Fees Misc.	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	002-1102-4510	296.75
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-419960	CUST # 188092 1 GAL ANTIFR...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	68.95
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-420056	CUST # 188092 CORE RETURN	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	-80.00
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	128573	CUST # 2010 BRAKLEEN 20 OZ	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	33.48
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-416936	CUST # 188092 5 GAL GEAR L...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	147.98
BOEHM TRACTOR SALES, INC.	CT197982	ACCT # C03021 LIFT ROD	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	254.46
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	128847	# 2010 NAPA CABIN AIR FILT...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	257.90
O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.	0642-418128	CUST # 188092 BRG PACKER	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	32.99
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPAN...	PSO251416-1	CUST # BP0068193 FUEL FILTE...	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	002-1102-3136	118.44
				Department 1102 - VEHICLE MAINTENANCE Total:	10,908.54
Department : 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE					
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4088772130	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	87.74
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	128456	ACCT # 6000 NAPA GOLD AIR F...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	106.74
SEAN MATTHEW MANN	128458	ACCT # 6000 FAST ORANGE XT...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	18.99
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4090095471	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	87.74
XL PARTS, LLC	04162Y3115	CUST # 490093 COIL WITH BL...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	30.99
XL PARTS, LLC	0416AA3044	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	-20.24
XL PARTS, LLC	0416AB0359	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	185.22
XL PARTS, LLC	0416AB5582	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER / O...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	13.10
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4090711698	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	87.74
XL PARTS, LLC	0416ZP2798	CUST # 490093 IRIIDIUM SPAR...	OPERATING SUPPLIES	002-1103-3135	59.92
CINTAS CORPORATION #86	4089734051	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # ...	UNIFORMS	002-1103-3140	87.74
				Department 1103 - FLEET MAINTENANCE Total:	745.68
				Fund 002 - UNIT ROAD FUND Total:	89,336.08
Fund: 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL					
Department : 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3					
KAYDEE DIANE KIELY	72821	13 ATTEMPTS	Operating Exp-PCT 3	010-4323-4515	260.00
				Department 4323 - CONSTABLES - PCT 3 Total:	260.00
				Fund 010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL Total:	260.00
Fund: 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND					
Department : 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF					
J.S. ELECTRIC	6012872	00982 Upgrade & adding outle...	Front Office Upgrades	013-4300-5245	1,188.71
				Department 4300 - COUNTY SHERIFF Total:	1,188.71
				Fund 013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND Total:	1,188.71
				Grand Total:	551,359.00

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	460,574.21
002 - UNIT ROAD FUND	89,336.08
010 - GRANT FUND - GENERAL	260.00
013 - CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	1,188.71
Grand Total:	551,359.00

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-1370	POSTAGE INVENTORY	5,618.29
001-2120-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	72.00
001-2130-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	350.00
001-2140-4260	TRANSPORTATION	247.52
001-2150-4810	TRAINING	560.94
001-3200-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	43.12
001-3200-4260	TRANSPORTATION	86.12
001-3200-4315	PUBLICATIONS	2,848.00
001-3220-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	227.62
001-3230-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	50.36
001-3230-4011	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPEND...	4,693.50
001-3230-4020	COURT ADMINISTRATION	500.00
001-3230-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION...	20.00
001-3230-4150	ADULT - EXPERT WITNESS	1,050.00
001-3230-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO...	22,854.00
001-3240-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	44.57
001-3240-4080	ADULT - ATTY LITIGATION...	70.50
001-3240-4160	ADULT - INDIGENT ATTO...	9,475.00
001-3240-4180	JUVENILE - INDIGENT ATT...	2,000.00
001-3251-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	165.38
001-3253-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	242.66
001-3253-3120	POSTAGE	1,100.00
001-4300-3120	POSTAGE	249.17
001-4300-4260	TRANSPORTATION	11,501.13
001-4310-3100	FOOD SUPPLIES	12,781.86
001-4310-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,448.06
001-4310-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	81,408.92
001-4310-4260	TRANSPORTATION	934.91
001-4310-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	480.00
001-4310-4810	TRAINING	1,483.50
001-4321-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	59.50
001-4321-4260	TRANSPORTATION	598.56
001-4321-4810	TRAINING	242.72
001-4322-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	59.50
001-4322-4260	TRANSPORTATION	681.62
001-4322-4810	TRAINING	555.60
001-4323-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	59.50
001-4323-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	24.50
001-4323-4260	TRANSPORTATION	1,215.40
001-4323-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	259.98
001-4324-2070	EMPLOYEE BONDING	59.50
001-4324-4260	TRANSPORTATION	764.16
001-6510-2040	WORKERS' COMP.	42,491.00
001-6510-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	239.88
001-6510-3300	Lobbyist - Current	4,000.00
001-6510-4110	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,598.33
001-6510-4123	AUTOPSY	3,335.00
001-6510-4133	ADULT PROB - PRE-TRIAL ...	50,000.00
001-6510-4134	ADULT PROBATION	12,000.00
001-6510-4165	RADIO SYSTEM MAINTEN...	31,969.84
001-6510-4420	Telephone	11,572.22

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-6510-4425	FAX & INTERNET	18,430.98
001-6510-4610	RENTALS	6,931.13
001-6510-4845	INSURANCE	93,397.00
001-6520-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,586.63
001-6520-3140	UNIFORMS	194.54
001-6520-3500	JP3 SIMON BUILDING-MA...	25.00
001-6520-3530	MARKET ST. ANNEX-LOCK...	1,045.00
001-6520-4260	TRANSPORTATION	840.80
001-6520-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	20.00
001-6520-5120	CALDWELL CO. COURTHO...	535.00
001-6550-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	84.98
001-6550-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	484.00
001-6560-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	14.99
001-6560-4810	TRAINING	271.89
001-6570-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	7.98
001-6590-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	42.50
001-6610-3050	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	418.94
001-6610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	79.82
001-6630-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	104.97
001-6640-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	19.46
001-6640-4260	TRANSPORTATION	477.94
001-6640-4810	TRAINING	103.00
001-6650-4260	TRANSPORTATION	350.23
001-6650-4800	EMERGENCY OPERATIONS...	360.83
001-6650-4810	TRAINING	750.00
001-7610-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	123.02
001-7610-4260	TRANSPORTATION	92.18
001-7620-4320	INDIGENT FUNERAL	650.00
001-8700-3110	OFFICE SUPPLIES	332.00
001-8700-3120	POSTAGE	15.50
001-8700-4251	MILEAGE REIMB- FAMILY...	786.40
001-8700-4260	TRANSPORTATION-AG/4H...	1,603.56
002-1101-3116	CULVERT PIPE	6,264.55
002-1101-3130	OPERATING SUPPLIES	1,147.30
002-1101-3140	UNIFORMS	3,038.78
002-1101-3143	FLEX BASE MATERIALS	22,784.40
002-1101-3153	AGGREGATE / GRAVEL	34,701.32
002-1101-3163	FUEL	6,028.58
002-1101-3181	SIGNS	499.50
002-1101-3190	TIRES	2,505.37
002-1101-4610	RENTALS	189.89
002-1101-4850	MISCELLANEOUS	522.17
002-1102-3136	SUPPLIES & SMALL TOOLS	2,156.53
002-1102-4510	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	5,152.01
002-1102-5310	MACHINERY AND EQUIP...	3,600.00
002-1103-3135	OPERATING SUPPLIES	394.72
002-1103-3140	UNIFORMS	350.96
010-4323-4515	Operating Exp-PCT 3	260.00
013-4300-5245	Front Office Upgrades	1,188.71
	Grand Total:	551,359.00

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	551,359.00
Grand Total:	551,359.00



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
JNNHIL	1859 HISTORIC HOTELS, LTD.	407.83

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		08/03/2021	135.94

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CONF # L7T4TAMMG5	LORI MASUCA - 8/26 - 27/21	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	135.94

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		08/03/2021	271.89

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CONF # L7T4TAY8S4	HOPKINS HADEN - 8/25 - 27/21	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	271.89

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
AARMCC	AARON MCCOY	645.18

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		08/03/2021	645.18

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
CONF # 5669841	LOGGING - OMNI HOTELS & RESORT SAN ANTONIO	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	645.18

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ADAROW	ADAM D. ROWINS	868.00

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		08/03/2021	868.00

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
19-FL-403_9	CAUSE # 19-FL-403 K.S.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	91.00
20-FL-228_10	CAUSE # 20-FL-228 I.B.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	385.00
20-FL-382_8	CAUSE # 20-FL-382 C.H.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	49.00
21-FL-236_1	CAUSE # 21-FL-236 A.H.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	161.00
21-FL-313	CAUSE # 21-FL-313 S.G. / E.G.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	182.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ASCO	ASSOCIATED SUPPLY COMPANY, INC	922.69

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		08/03/2021	922.69

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
PSO251416-1	CUST # BPO068193 FUEL FILTER ELEMENT	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	118.44
SWQ173589-1	Asco Equipment	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	804.25

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
CININT	AT & T MOBILITY	418.09

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		08/03/2021	418.09

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
875648878X07232021	ACCT # 875648878 BILLING PERIOD: 6/16 - 7/15/21	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	418.09

Vendor Number	Vendor Name	Total Vendor Amount
ATO189	AT&T	18,012.89

Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check		08/03/2021	18,012.89

Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
07.05.2021	ACCT # 512 184-1011 980 0 7/05 - 8/04/21	07/05/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	18,012.89

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BARROB</u>	BARBARA J. ROBIRDS					500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/03/2021
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>48532</u>	CAUSE # 48532 ALFREDO AYALA JR	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	500.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BOETRA</u>	BOEHM TRACTOR SALES, INC.					254.46
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/03/2021
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>CT197982</u>	ACCT # C03021 LIFT ROD	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	254.46	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BRAMAT</u>	BRAUNTEX MATERIALS, INC.					22,784.40
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/03/2021
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>124675</u>	RFB 20CCP06B Road Materials	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	22,784.40	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>COMSUP</u>	CALDWELL CSCD					62,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/03/2021
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>06022021</u>	PRI-TRAIL BOND PROGRAM FUNDING	06/02/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	50,000.00	
Check						08/03/2021
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>6022021</u>	CONTRIBUTION FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021	06/02/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	12,000.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CARSER</u>	CARD SERVICE CENTER					2,029.77
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/03/2021
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>072021</u>	CARD ENDS W/ 1237 7/09 - 7/25/21	07/23/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	2,029.77	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CAROHL</u>	CARL R. OHLENDORF INSURANCE					588.00
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/03/2021
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18189</u>	POLICY # 70351699 ACCT # CALDW01 DEPUTY CONSTABLES	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	238.00	
Check						08/03/2021
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>18192</u>	POLICY #63317145 ACCT # CALDW01 8/16/21 - 8/16/22	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	350.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>CENAIR</u>	CENTURY HVAC DISTRIBUTING					621.25
Payment Type	Payment Number					Payment Date
Check						08/03/2021
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>10919856</u>	PICK TICKET # 8240112 AIR FILTER 2 IN 20X25X2 GDS	07/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	70.80	
<u>10919858</u>	PICK TICKET # 8244120 AIR FILTER 20X20X1 GDS/PTA	07/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	181.20	
<u>10936783</u>	PICK TICKET # 8260679 W 01034 COPPER COUPLING 7/8	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	369.25	

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>SPEBUS</u>	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS HOLDINGS, LLC				11,572.22
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			08/03/2021	11,572.22	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>0000426070821</u>	Spectrum Blanket PO	07/08/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	11,572.22

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>CINDUR</u>	CINDY A. DURAN				2,541.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			08/03/2021	2,541.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>20-FL-119-2</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-119 G.M.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,554.00
<u>21-FL-093-1</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-093 S.T.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	203.00
<u>21-FL-132-1</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-132 D.L./F.L./M.L	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	784.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>CINTAS</u>	CINTAS CORPORATION #86				3,584.28
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			08/03/2021	3,584.28	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>1902276692</u>	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	06/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	300.00
<u>4088772019</u>	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	07/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	269.42
<u>4088772058</u>	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	07/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	253.34
<u>4088772082</u>	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	07/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	162.43
<u>4088772130</u>	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	07/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	87.74
<u>4089733980</u>	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	253.34
<u>4089734016</u>	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	162.43
<u>4089734036</u>	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	273.97
<u>4089734051</u>	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	87.74
<u>4089734186</u>	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	97.27
<u>4090095351</u>	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	164.43
<u>4090095377</u>	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	269.42
<u>4090095442</u>	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	253.34
<u>4090095471</u>	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	87.74
<u>4090095825</u>	SOLD TO # 13228013 PAYER # 13242157	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	97.27
<u>4090711571</u>	SOLD TO # 13228849 PAYER # 13243034	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	253.34
<u>4090711583</u>	SOLD TO # 13232664 PAYER # 13243034	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	258.89
<u>4090711682</u>	SOLD TO # 13232687 PAYER # 13243034	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	164.43
<u>4090711698</u>	SOLD TO # 13228085 PAYER # 13242165	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	87.74

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>CINFIR</u>	CINTAS FAS LOCKBOX 636525				189.89
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			08/03/2021	189.89	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>5068772918</u>	CUST # 10344330 PAYER # 10344330 UNIT ROAD	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	189.89

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>CITLOC</u>	CITY OF LOCKHART				31,969.84
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			08/03/2021	31,969.84	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>R5M-20/21-242</u>	Radio System Maintenance FY 2021	06/18/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	31,969.84

Vendor Number	Vendor Name				Total Vendor Amount
<u>COLWIS</u>	COLIN WISE				305.00
Payment Type	Payment Number		Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check			08/03/2021	305.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>48,525</u>	CAUSE # 48,525 ORLANDO ARELLANO	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	305.00

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>COLMAT</u>	COLORADO MATERIALS, LTD.					34,701.32
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/03/2021	34,701.32
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>316988</u>	Blanket PO for RFB 20CCP05B	07/24/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		34,701.32
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>COMTRE</u>	COMAL COUNTY TREASURER'S OFFICE					4,168.50
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/03/2021	4,168.50
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>2021B</u>	ADMINISTRATOR 12% FOR APRIL, MAY AND JUNE 2021	07/07/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		4,168.50
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>DANMCC</u>	DAN MCCORMACK					300.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/03/2021	300.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>47.766</u>	CAUSE # 47,766 SIERRA JOHNSON	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		300.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>DARLAW</u>	DARLA LAW					247.52
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/03/2021	247.52
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>72021</u>	MILEAGE FOR JULY 2021	07/29/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		247.52
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>DAVKAU</u>	DAVIS KAUFMAN, PLLC					4,000.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/03/2021	4,000.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>1695</u>	Davis Kaufman	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		4,000.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>DAWMER</u>	DAWN T. MEREDITH					742.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/03/2021	742.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>20-FL-228</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-228 I.B.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		742.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TRIAIR</u>	DELL DERAY JACKSON					1,045.00
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/03/2021	1,045.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>1002</u>	Diagnose & Refrigerant emergency purchase	06/30/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		1,045.00
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>DEVCOE</u>	DEVANTE COE					884.58
Payment Type	Payment Number				Payment Date	Payment Amount
Check					08/03/2021	884.58
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>000022</u>	Blanket PO for Devante Coe	06/06/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		519.21
<u>000031</u>	Blanket PO for Devante Coe	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		365.37

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>DEWPQT</u>	DEWITT POTH & SON					1,706.42
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	1,706.42	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>648466-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 BINDER, DURAVIEW, SLANT	06/30/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	44.57	
<u>648984-1</u>	ACCT # 12430 CARD, MEM, SDHC, PREMIUM	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	43.12	
<u>649174-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 POUCH, THERML 3 MIL, 200,CLR	07/23/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	43.58	
<u>649313-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 NOTE, POST IT, 3X3, 12 PK	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	369.01	
<u>649437-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 ENVELOPE, SELFSEAL, SECUR,REG	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	123.02	
<u>649635-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	72.00	
<u>649909-0</u>	Quote 1219-0 Desk for Elections	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	484.00	
<u>649975-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 FILE, LAT, 2DRWR, LOCKING, MAH	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	265.00	
<u>650276-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 FOLDER, FILE, LTR,STRGHT, MLA	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	19.46	
<u>650738-0</u>	ACCT # 12430 STAPLES, CARTRIDGE, 1/4" 5000	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	98.66	
<u>650746-0</u>	CUST # 12430 SPOTPAPER - LETTER	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	144.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>DOUASS</u>	DOUCET & ASSOCIATES, INC					6,713.75
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	562.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105010</u>	Proj. R1911-175-01 Luxor Ranch Prelim Plat	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	562.50	
Check				08/03/2021	701.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105011</u>	Proj R1911-174-01 Cattlemen Ranch Prelim Plat	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	701.25	
Check				08/03/2021	826.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105012</u>	Proj R1911-173-01 Cattlemen Farms Prelim Plat	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	826.25	
Check				08/03/2021	836.25	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105013</u>	Proj R1911-172-01 Cattlemen Estates Prelim Plat	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	836.25	
Check				08/03/2021	187.50	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105014</u>	Proj. R1911-171-01 Monte Sagrado Prelim Plat	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	187.50	
Check				08/03/2021	1,225.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105015</u>	Proj. R1911-162-01 Rachitos at Dry Creek Prelim Pl	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,225.00	
Check				08/03/2021	1,750.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105016</u>	Proj. R1911-157-01 Las Praderas Prelim Plat	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,750.00	
Check				08/03/2021	125.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105018</u>	Proj. R1911-147-01 Jose Garza RV Park	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	125.00	
Check				08/03/2021	125.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105019</u>	Proj. R1911-136-01 Tommy Cuevas Floodplain	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	125.00	
Check				08/03/2021	375.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2105022</u>	Proj R1911-131-01 Campamento Elim	05/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	375.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>ECOLAB</u>	ECOLAB					114.76
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	114.76	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>96982311</u>	CUST # 2243692 JAIL KITCHEN	07/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	114.76	

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
ELSLAC	ELSIE LACY					786.40
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	786.40	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
72021	TRAVEL - 7/12 - 23/21	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	101.92	
7232021	TRAINING 7/6 - 8/21	07/23/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	684.48	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FARBRO	FARMER BROTHERS. CO.					776.58
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	776.58	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
83462490	Farmers Brothers Coffee Blanket PO	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	776.58	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FERRUJ	FERNANDO RUIZ					2,100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	2,100.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
48195	CAUSE # 48195 JOSE BUSTOR	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	700.00	
48409	CAUSE # 48409 JESSE MOLINA	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	700.00	
48443	CAUSE # 48443 PATRICT CASHRON	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	700.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FERJOS	FERRIS JOSEPH PRODUCE, INC.					1,185.90
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	1,185.90	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
117431	Blanket PO for Jail	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	169.80	
117464	Blanket PO for Jail	07/10/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	70.50	
117466	Blanket PO for Jail	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	64.50	
117481	Blanket PO for Jail	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	35.00	
117485	Blanket PO for Jail	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	26.50	
117498	Blanket PO for Jail	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	65.25	
117503	Blanket PO for Jail	07/16/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	173.40	
117515	Blanket PO for Jail	07/17/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	135.00	
117533	Blanket PO for Jail	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	64.50	
117564	Blanket PO for Jail	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	93.75	
117570	Blanket PO for Jail	07/23/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	86.70	
117577	Blanket PO for Jail	07/24/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	138.50	
117581	Blanket PO for Jail	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	62.50	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FIRTRO	FIRETROL PROTECTION SYSTEMS, INC.					480.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	480.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
100730168	Exhaust fan troubleshooting	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	480.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
FUEMAN	FLEETCOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC					17,820.27
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	17,820.27	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
NP60448398	ACCT # BG114286 BILLING PERIOD: 6/28 - 7/25/21	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	17,820.27	

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>BUJBAK</u>	FLOWERS BAKING CO. OF SAN ANTONIO					478.08
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	478.08	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>3038384746</u>	Blanket PO for Jail	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	249.12	
<u>3038384889</u>	Blanket PO for Jail	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	228.96	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GALL'S</u>	GALL'S, LLC					259.98
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	259.98	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>017986869</u>	ACCT # 1002239815 BADGE / STATE SEAL X 2	03/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	259.98	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>GLEWIL</u>	GLENN WILLIAMS					1,085.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	1,085.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>20-FL-370 1</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-370 J.C.D.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	455.00	
<u>21-FL-132 1</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-132 D.L.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	245.00	
<u>21-FL-152</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-152 C.V.R.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	210.00	
<u>21-FL-276</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-276 J.V.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	175.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HANEQU</u>	HANSON EQUIPMENT					5,311.24
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	5,311.24	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>287191</u>	CUST # CAL001 LAMINATED TIRE/WHEEL	07/06/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	145.00	
<u>287212</u>	# CAL001 16.9-30/8 CROPMAX REAR R-1	07/07/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	486.25	
<u>287213</u>	# CAL001 MOUNT TIRE	07/07/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	67.60	
<u>287226</u>	# CAL001 JIC 37 FEM SWIV	07/08/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	114.13	
<u>287302</u>	# CAL001 12 4-28 REPAIR	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	98.60	
<u>287333</u>	# CAL001 LOCKWASHER 5/16	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	4.40	
<u>287349</u>	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	77.50	
<u>287361</u>	Hanson Equipment Unit Road	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	3,600.00	
<u>287380</u>	# CAL001 SHAFT ASSY/SHUTTLE	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	246.25	
<u>287449</u>	# CAL001 NPT MALE SWIV	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	100.99	
<u>287461</u>	# CAL001 TOP LINK 16" CAT II	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	36.35	
<u>287476</u>	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	239.17	
<u>287498</u>	# CAL001 FLAT TIRE REPAIR	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	95.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HOLBUR</u>	HOLLIS WILBURN BURKLUND					3,205.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	3,205.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2792-20CC & 2869-21CC</u>	CAUSE # 2792-20CC & 2869-21CC V.P.L.R.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,500.00	
<u>46296</u>	CAUSE # 46296 JARED ANTHONY PACHECO	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	500.00	
<u>47543</u>	CAUSE # 47543 CLAUDIA HOEHLER	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	600.00	
<u>47752</u>	CAUSE # 47752 SHANDOLYN MONIQUE RINGO	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	605.00	

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>HOLCAS</u>	HOLT TEXAS, LTD., A DIVISION OF B.D. HOLT COMPANY					288.78
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	288.78	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>PIMA0358737</u>	CUST # 0203920 SWITCH AS AIRBRAKE	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	288.78	

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>JSELEC</u>	J.S. ELECTRIC			1,188.71
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		08/03/2021	1,188.71	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>6012872</u>	JS Electric Bid Upgrade Outlets	06/11/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
				Payable Amount
				1,188.71

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>JANWIL</u>	JANA CLIFT-WILLIAMS			1,722.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		08/03/2021	1,722.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>16-FL-005 29</u>	CAUSE # 16-FL-005 S.G.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>16-FL-005 30</u>	CAUSE # 16-FL-005 S.G.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>19-FL-197 13</u>	CAUSE # 19-FL-197 S.W.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>20-FL-268 7</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-268 A.M.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>20-FL-412 6</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-412 P.A.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>20-FL-412 7</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-412 P.A.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>21-FL-034 2</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-034 A.E.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>21-FL-140 2</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-140 I.C.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>21-FL-231</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-231 C.D.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>21-FL-231 1</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-231 C.D.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
				Payable Amount
				105.00
				98.00
				350.00
				42.00
				84.00
				84.00
				182.00
				168.00
				308.00
				301.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>JESDEV</u>	JESSICA DEVANEY			2,078.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		08/03/2021	2,078.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>21-FL-048 1</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-048 H.R.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>21-FL-140</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-140 I.C. & S.T.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>21-FL-231</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-231 G.D & C.D.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
				Payable Amount
				840.00
				573.00
				665.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>FARPLA</u>	JOHN DEERE FINANCIAL			1,089.26
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		08/03/2021	1,089.26	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>2107-027426</u>	ACCT # 1-99 TOGGLE SWITCH WALPT1GIV	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>2107-027505</u>	ACCT # 1-99 BOX OCTG 4" 2 1/8" D RMX	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>2107-028002</u>	ACCT # 1-99 MINI BUNGEE CORDS	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>2107-028661</u>	ACCT # 1-99 REMEDY BRUSH KILLER	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>2107-029365</u>	ACCT # 1-99 MOTOMIX GALLON	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>2107-029783</u>	ACCT # 1-99 ace water 16.9 oz 24 pk	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>2107-033250</u>	ACCT # 1-99 MF07329 8-32 X1	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
<u>2107-033576</u>	ACCT # 1-99 095 X 272'	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
				Payable Amount
				26.03
				10.57
				83.15
				129.47
				231.92
				257.17
				5.99
				344.96

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>JOHFAB</u>	JOHN MATTHEW FABIAN, PSY.D., J.D., LLC			1,050.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		08/03/2021	1,050.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>72321</u>	CAUSE # 21-106 RICKY LYNN HARDEMAN	07/23/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
				Payable Amount
				1,050.00

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount
<u>KAYKIE</u>	KAYDEE DIANE KIELY			260.00
Payment Type	Payment Number	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		08/03/2021	260.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount
<u>72821</u>	13 ATTEMPTS	07/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00
				Payable Amount
				260.00

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number <u>KELHAR</u>	Vendor Name KELLE HARTMAN, PC					Total Vendor Amount	1,500.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date		Payment Amount		
			08/03/2021		1,500.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>21-FL-197</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-197 RE: JANE DOE	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,500.00		
Vendor Number <u>KLEAND</u>	Vendor Name KLEON C. ANDREADIS					Total Vendor Amount	820.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date		Payment Amount		
			08/03/2021		820.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>20-173</u>	CAUSE # 20-173 JACOB DOMINGA GONZALEX	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	820.00		
Vendor Number <u>LASSIG</u>	Vendor Name LARRY D. RIVERA					Total Vendor Amount	288.42
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date		Payment Amount		
			08/03/2021		288.42		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>EMT-24946</u>	3.00 X 4.00 FT FOUR COLOR PRINT, DOUBLE SIDED	06/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	288.42		
Vendor Number <u>LELMOR</u>	Vendor Name LELTON WAYNE MORSE					Total Vendor Amount	681.16
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date		Payment Amount		
			08/03/2021		681.16		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>7212021</u>	TRAVEL EXPENSES 7/17 - 21/21	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	681.16		
Vendor Number <u>THOLEO</u>	Vendor Name LEON TRANSLATIONS					Total Vendor Amount	525.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date		Payment Amount		
			08/03/2021		525.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>21526</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-294 MARIA ORTIZ VS JULIAN RIVERA	07/08/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	525.00		
Vendor Number <u>LOCTRU</u>	Vendor Name LOCKHART HARDWARE					Total Vendor Amount	519.48
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date		Payment Amount		
			08/03/2021		519.48		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>37905 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SPREADR/SCRAPR 1/8 3/16"	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	23.37		
<u>37912 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 FIXT CEIL 2L WH8.75X5	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	33.97		
<u>37916 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 ROUNDUP CONC 50% 35.2 OZ	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	99.97		
<u>37940 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SCREWS, NUTS, & BOLTS	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1.82		
<u>37977 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 FOGGING INSECTICIDE 64 OZ	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	102.96		
<u>37978 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 CYLINDER PROPANE 14.0 OZ	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	3.99		
<u>37988 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 HOSE MENDER 1/8" LF	07/16/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	15.56		
<u>37994 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 OSPHO SURFACE PREP QT	07/16/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	100.95		
<u>38013 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SMALL ENGINE PARTS	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	4.40		
<u>38028 /1</u>	CUST 3 11239 SPARKPLUG NGK CMR6H	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	27.97		
<u>38071 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 SPRING EXT 9/16" X 8-1/2"	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	46.53		
<u>38105 /1</u>	CUST # 11239 5LB BLACK DIAMOND .095	07/27/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	57.99		
Vendor Number <u>JCOJAN</u>	Vendor Name M. B. HAMMO ENTERPRISES, LLC					Total Vendor Amount	572.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number		Payment Date		Payment Amount		
			08/03/2021		572.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>9975</u>	Jco Janitorial Supply Blanket PO	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	572.00		

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number <u>MARHER</u>	Vendor Name MARCOS HERNANDEZ, JR.					Total Vendor Amount 500.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>2858-21-CC</u>	Description CAUSE # 2858-21-CC J.I.G.	Payable Date 07/16/2021	Due Date 08/10/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payment Amount 500.00

Vendor Number <u>MCCFUN</u>	Vendor Name MCCURDY FUNERAL HOME					Total Vendor Amount 650.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>Rodriguez, R.</u>	Description Tinajero Rodriguez cremation	Payable Date 07/14/2021	Due Date 08/10/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payment Amount 650.00

Vendor Number <u>MICLEE</u>	Vendor Name MICHAEL M. LEE					Total Vendor Amount 809.15
Payment Type Check	Payment Number <u>47501</u>	Description CAUSE # 47501 JESUS AMADOR LAMAS	Payable Date 07/12/2021	Due Date 08/10/2021	Discount Amount 0.00	Payment Amount 809.15

Vendor Number <u>NICLOV</u>	Vendor Name NICOLE WORSLY LOVE					Total Vendor Amount 3,507.00
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payment Amount
	<u>20-FL-091_4</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-091 N.R.I.M	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	833.00
	<u>20-FL-153_3</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-153 S.G.P.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	238.00
	<u>20-FL-222_2</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-222 H.R.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	308.00
	<u>20-FL-328_1</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-328 A.L.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	182.00
	<u>20-FL-412_1</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-412 P.A./A.A./K.A.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	819.00
	<u>20-FL-434_1</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-434 J.H.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	525.00
	<u>21-FL-093</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-093 S.L.T.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	448.00
	<u>21-FL-236</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-236 A.H.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	154.00

Vendor Number <u>OFFIDE</u>	Vendor Name OFFICE DEPOT					Total Vendor Amount 716.16
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payment Amount
	<u>179944693001</u>	ACCT # 43682634	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	124.18
	<u>179949893001</u>	ACCT # 43682634	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	11.98
	<u>180825911001</u>	ACCT # 43682634	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	84.98
	<u>182994651001</u>	ACCT # 43682634	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	347.36
	<u>182995753001</u>	ACCT # 43682634	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	13.47
	<u>183895263001</u>	ACCT # 43682634	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	104.97
	<u>184130627001</u>	ACCT # 43682634	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	29.22

Vendor Number <u>O'REIL</u>	Vendor Name O'REILLY AUTOMOTIVE, INC.					Total Vendor Amount 665.91
Payment Type Check	Payment Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payment Amount
	<u>0642-416936</u>	CUST # 188092 5 GAL GEAR LUBE	07/02/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	147.98
	<u>0642-418128</u>	CUST # 188092 BRG PACKER	07/07/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	32.99
	<u>0642-419730</u>	CUST # 188092 STARTER RX	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	495.99
	<u>0642-419960</u>	CUST # 188092 1 GAL ANTIFREZ	07/16/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	68.95
	<u>0642-420056</u>	CUST # 188092 CORE RETURN	07/16/2021	07/16/2021	0.00	-80.00

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>PAUEVA</u>	PAUL MATTHEW EVANS					3,423.86
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		3,423.86
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>21-061</u>	CAUSE # 21-061 ROY RODRIGUEZ	07/27/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		805.00
<u>47382</u>	CAUSE # 47382 JACKIE BRITTON	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		1,111.66
<u>47997, 48081, 48082, 48353</u>	CAUSE # 47997, 48081, 48082 48353 BILLY JOE PEREZ	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		500.00
<u>48762</u>	CAUSE # 48762 CRISTIAN PALOMAES-PEREZ	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		1,007.20
<u>PEGTEM</u>	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - TEMPLE					3,883.07
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		3,110.75
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>1299231</u>	PFG Food Supply Blanket PO	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		658.60
<u>1303205</u>	PFG Food Supply Blanket PO	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		1,670.08
<u>1306064</u>	PFG Food Supply Blanket PO	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		782.07
Check				08/03/2021		772.32
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>1310407</u>	PFG Food Supply Blanket PO	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		772.32
<u>PETTRA</u>	PETROLEUM TRADERS CORPORATION					6,028.58
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		6,028.58
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>1672074</u>	Blanket PO for Petroleum Traders	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		6,028.58
<u>PHILUR</u>	PHILLIP G TURNER					1,005.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		1,005.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>19-178</u>	CAUSE # 19-178 QUINTON MACKEY SMITH	07/23/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		1,005.00
<u>MAXPOS</u>	POSTMASTER					1,100.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		1,100.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>72821</u>	20 ROLLS OF POSTAGE STAMPS	07/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		1,100.00
<u>PRISOL</u>	PRINTING SOLUTIONS					233.98
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		233.98
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>100612</u>	BUS CARDS 2 3.5X2 PATRICIA EHRlich, 2 COLOR, SINGL	07/08/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		78.00
<u>100613</u>	LASER ENGRAVER OTHER 2X8	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		24.50
<u>100614</u>	BUS CARDS 2 3.5X2 SHENALE GERRITY	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		42.50
<u>100616</u>	LASER ENGRAVER OTHER	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		81.00
<u>100674</u>	DESK TAPE DISPENSER OFFICE SUPPLIES	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		7.98
<u>QUAFIN</u>	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC					5,867.46
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		87.76
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount		Payable Amount
<u>071521</u>	ACCT # 7900 0440 8010 9295 COURTHOUSE	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00		87.76

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Check						08/03/2021	249.17
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>7122021</u>	ACCT # 7900 0440 8052 6951 SHERIFF	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	249.17		
Check						08/03/2021	5,530.53
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>71521</u>	ACCT # 7900 0440 8038 5499 6/24 - 7/15/21	07/15/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	5,530.53		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>QUALEA</u>	QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC						322.30
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	322.30		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>N8954241</u>	CUST # 01054254 COVERAGE PERIOD: 7/11 - 8/10/21	07/10/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	322.30		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>QUICOR</u>	QUILL CORPORATION						146.62
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	146.62		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>17657278 CM</u>	ACCT # 4881802 PP AS FOLD CHAIR MAT HF 35X46	06/30/2021	06/30/2021	0.00	-59.99		
<u>18132190</u>	ACCT # 4881802 36X48 LOW PILE CHAIRMAT	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	206.61		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>ROBHAE</u>	ROBERT A HAEDGE						905.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	905.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>20-293</u>	CAUSE # 20-293 JOHN MARQUIS HALL	03/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	905.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>ROBRON</u>	ROBERTO C. RONDERO DE MOSIER						500.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	500.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>21-FL-197</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-197 RE: JANE DOE	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	500.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>RONLEH</u>	RONDA LEHMAN						15.50
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	15.50		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>7142021</u>	POSTAGE 7/14/21	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	15.50		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>ROYWIN</u>	ROYALL'S WINDMILL & PUMP, LLC						4,347.76
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	4,347.76		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>3356</u>	Service/Labor to repair water well at Dale Barn	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	4,347.76		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name						Total Vendor Amount
<u>SAMROS</u>	SAMUEL ROSEN						830.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	830.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>21-122</u>	CAUSE # 21-122 DANIEL CADENA	07/26/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	830.00		

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
SANLUI SAN LUIS RESORT, SPA & CONFERENCE CENTER 1,483.50

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 08/03/2021 914.25

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
CONF # NQ5NL GARY FILEAU / JAMES STUBBLEFIELD 9/12 - 17/2021 07/12/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 914.25

Check 08/03/2021 569.25

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
CONF # RF3PW LINDA DIDRIKSEN - 9/12 - 17/21 07/12/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 569.25

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
REDAUT SEAN MATTHEW MANN 954.67

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 08/03/2021 954.67

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount

128436 ACCT # 2010 2.5 DEF 07/14/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 110.60
128438 ACCT # 2010 NAPA CABIN AIR FILTER 07/14/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 356.58
128456 ACCT # 6000 NAPA GOLD AIR FILTER 07/14/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 106.74
128458 ACCT # 6000 FAST ORANGE XTRM 1 GAL 07/14/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 18.99
128529 ACCT # 2010 NAPA FUEL FILTER 07/15/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 70.38
128573 CUST # 2010 BRAKLEEN 20 OZ 07/16/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 33.48
128847 # 2010 NAPA CABIN AIR FILTER 07/22/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 257.90

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
SECONE SECURITY ONE, INC 25.00

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 08/03/2021 25.00

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount
1006380 CUST # 805335 BILLING PERIOD: AUG 2021 08/01/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 25.00

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
SMISUP SMITH SUPPLY CO - LOCKHART 6,836.85

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 08/03/2021 6,836.85

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount

902444 FLUOR ORANGE MARKING SPY 07/07/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 33.00
902804 TR LUMBER 1X6 07/12/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 499.50
902932 CHEM. HYDRATE LIME 50# 07/13/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 9.95
903127 CHEM HYDRATED LIME 50 # 07/15/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 9.95
903475 CHEM. HYDRATE LIME 50W 07/19/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 19.90
903589 Blanket PO for Smith Supply 07/20/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 5,519.60
903668 Blanket PO for Smith Supply 07/21/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 744.95

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
SMILUL SMITH SUPPLY CO - LULING 65.25

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 08/03/2021 65.25

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount

92211 NUMBERS 3 IN SET OF 26 07/22/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 27.45
92311 MONSTER MAGGRIP 1X30' MAG TIP 07/27/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 37.80

Vendor Number Vendor Name Total Vendor Amount
SOUHEA SOUTHERN HEALTH PARTNERS, INC. 81,408.92

Payment Type Payment Number Payment Date Payment Amount
 Check 08/03/2021 81,408.92

Payable Number Description Payable Date Due Date Discount Amount Payable Amount

BASE41856 Southern Health Partners Blanket PO 07/02/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 41,894.24
MISC7553 April 2021 Jail Overages Blanket PO for Southern Health Part. 04/30/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 14,887.57
MISC7644 Jail Overages Blanket PO for Southern Health Part. 06/30/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 161.93
MISC7645A Jail Overages Blanket PO for Southern Health Part. 06/30/2021 08/10/2021 0.00 10,220.08

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

<u>OCP18650</u>	Jail Overages Blanket PO for Southern Health Part.	06/30/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	14,245.10		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>SOUTHR</u>	SOUTHERN TIRE MART, LLC					1,050.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	1,050.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>4650083291</u>	Backhoe tires	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,050.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>STAJAN</u>	STACY M. JANUARY					2,898.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	2,898.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>18-FL-081</u>	CAUSE # 18-FL-081 C.C.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	2,373.00		
<u>21-FL-276</u>	CAUSE # 21-FL-276 J.V.	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	525.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>SUMBEN</u>	SUMMER BENFORD					1,058.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	1,058.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>20-FL-301</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-301 A.S.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	750.00		
<u>20-FL-301 1</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-301 A.W.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	308.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>SYSO</u>	SYSO CENTRAL TEXAS, INC					7,055.45	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	7,055.45		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>513360536</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Supplies Account	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	37.67		
<u>513529428</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Supplies Account	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	95.73		
<u>513529429</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Food Supplies	07/09/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,306.95		
<u>513541159</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Supplies Account	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	199.42		
<u>513541160</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Supplies Account	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	39.99		
<u>513541161</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Food Supplies	07/14/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,129.55		
<u>513547765</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Food Supplies	07/16/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,576.89		
<u>513560535</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Supplies Account	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	152.84		
<u>513560537</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Food Supplies	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,214.24		
<u>513566882</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Supplies Account	07/23/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	71.57		
<u>513566883</u>	Blanket PO for Sysco Food Supplies	07/23/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,230.60		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>TACRIS</u>	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES					135,888.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	135,888.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>32234</u>	COVERAGE # PR-0280-20210701-1 7/1/21 - 7/1/22	07/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	93,397.00		
<u>NRCN-30609-WC4</u>	COVERAGE # WC-0280-20210101-1 JAN 2020 - JAN 2021	01/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	42,491.00		
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount	
<u>COLIUD</u>	TEXAS COLLEGE OF PROBATE JUDGES					425.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount		
Check				08/03/2021	425.00		
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount		
<u>72121 MASUCA</u>	LORI MASUCA - 8/26-27/21	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	425.00		

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TEXLREG</u>	TEXAS DEPT.OF LICENSING & REGULATION					20.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		20.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>7021</u>	CALDWELL CO - CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE 2021	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	20.00	
<u>TEXLL</u>	TEXAS ILLEGAL DUMPING RESOURCE CENTER					103.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		103.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>072021a</u>	MIKE BITTNER - 3 CLASSES	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	103.00	
<u>RYAVIC</u>	THE LAW OFFICE OF RYAN V. VICKERS, PLLC					700.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		700.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>48282</u>	CAUSE # 48282 MICHAEL MOLINA	07/12/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	700.00	
<u>THOHIL</u>	THOMAS HILLE					510.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		510.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>20-FL-228_2</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL 228 ITIO BRAGG	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	420.00	
<u>20-FL-370_3</u>	CAUSE # 20-FL-370 J.C.D.	07/20/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	90.00	
<u>WESGRP</u>	THOMSON REUTERS - WEST PUBLISHING CORP					2,848.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date		Payment Amount
Check				08/03/2021		356.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>843061056</u>	Blanket PO D.A. Thomson Reuters	10/01/2020	08/10/2021	0.00	356.00	
Check				08/03/2021		356.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>843237787</u>	Blanket PO D.A. Thomson Reuters	11/01/2020	08/10/2021	0.00	356.00	
Check				08/03/2021		356.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>843401160</u>	Blanket PO D.A. Thomson Reuters	12/01/2020	08/10/2021	0.00	356.00	
Check				08/03/2021		356.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>843569971</u>	Blanket PO D.A. Thomson Reuters	01/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	356.00	
Check				08/03/2021		356.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>843746735</u>	Blanket PO D.A. Thomson Reuters	02/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	356.00	
Check				08/03/2021		356.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>843910333</u>	Blanket PO D.A. Thomson Reuters	03/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	356.00	
Check				08/03/2021		356.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>844072110</u>	Blanket PO D.A. Thomson Reuters	04/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	356.00	
Check				08/03/2021		356.00
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>844263451</u>	Blanket PO D.A. Thomson Reuters	05/01/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	356.00	

Payment Register

APPKT06293 - 8/10/21 A/P & PURCHASE ORDERS

Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>THYELE</u>	TK ELEVATOR					535.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	535.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>6000521648</u>	Blanket PO THYELE	07/02/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	535.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>TRAMED</u>	TRAVIS COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER					3,335.00
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	3,335.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>3300004843</u>	Blanket Purchase Order for Autopsy	06/30/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	3,335.00	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>UNIFIR</u>	UNIFIRST CORPORATION					164.08
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	164.08	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>8222435711</u>	CUST # 222727 RTE # F6140	07/16/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	82.04	
<u>8222437699</u>	Unifirst Blanket Purchase Order	07/23/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	82.04	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>VICTER</u>	VICTOR S. TERRELL					242.72
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	242.72	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>72821</u>	LEMIT CONF 7/18 - 23/21	07/28/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	242.72	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>VICBRO</u>	VICTOREA D. BROWN					507.49
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	507.49	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>48,213</u>	CAUSE # 48213 LORI NICOLE PEREZ	07/13/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	507.49	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>XERCOR</u>	XEROX CORPORATION					6,608.83
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	5,418.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>2709914</u>	BILLING PERIOD:6/30 - 7/29/21 CONT#010-0063777-002	07/10/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	5,418.00	
Check				08/03/2021	1,190.83	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>IN3185503</u>	ACCT # CC26 OVRAGE FOR 3/30 - 6/29/2021	06/30/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,190.83	
Vendor Number	Vendor Name					Total Vendor Amount
<u>XLPART</u>	XL PARTS, LLC					268.99
Payment Type	Payment Number			Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check				08/03/2021	268.99	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount	
<u>0416AA3044</u>	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	07/21/2021	07/21/2021	0.00	-20.24	
<u>0416AB0359</u>	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER	07/21/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	185.22	
<u>0416AB5582</u>	CUST # 490093 AIR FILTER / OIL FILTER	07/22/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	13.10	
<u>0416P2798</u>	CUST # 490093 IRIIDIUM SPARK PLUG	07/06/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	59.92	
<u>0416Z3115</u>	CUST # 490093 COIL WITH BLACK BOOT	07/19/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	30.99	

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	287	123	0.00	551,359.00
Packet Totals:		287	123	0.00	551,359.00

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-551,359.00
Packet Totals:		-551,359.00

**2. Approve payment to Lockhart Economic
Development Corporation: \$1,500,000.00**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to approve PO to Lockhart Economic Development Corporation

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 1,500,000.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzales

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/3/2021



Caldwell County, TX

Expense Approval Register

18 - 8/10/21 Lockhart Economic Development Corp

Vendor Name	Payable Number	Description (Item)	Account Name	Account Number	Amount
Fund: 001 - GENERAL FUND					
LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVEL...	Resolution 06-2021	\$1.5M Note to Lockhart Econ...	CURRENT FUND BALANCE	001-3010	1,500,000.00
					<u>1,500,000.00</u>
				Fund 001 - GENERAL FUND Total:	1,500,000.00
				Grand Total:	1,500,000.00

Fund Summary

Fund	Expense Amount
001 - GENERAL FUND	1,500,000.00
Grand Total:	1,500,000.00

Account Summary

Account Number	Account Name	Expense Amount
001-3010	CURRENT FUND BALANCE	1,500,000.00
	Grand Total:	1,500,000.00

Project Account Summary

Project Account Key	Expense Amount
None	1,500,000.00
Grand Total:	1,500,000.00



Caldwell County, TX

Payment Register

APPKT06298 - 8/10/21 Lockhart Economic Development Corp

01 - Vendor Set 01

Bank: AP BNK - Pooled Cash - Operation

Vendor Number	Vendor Name			Total Vendor Amount	
<u>LOCECO</u>	LOCKHART ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORP			1,500,000.00	
Payment Type	Payment Number	Remittance Address	Payment Date	Payment Amount	
Check		308 W. SAN ANTONIO ST LOCKHART, Texas 78644-	08/03/2021	1,500,000.00	
Payable Number	Description	Payable Date	Due Date	Discount Amount	Payable Amount
<u>Resolution 06-2021</u>	LEDC Agmt Note	08/03/2021	08/10/2021	0.00	1,500,000.00

Payment Summary

Bank Code	Type	Payable Count	Payment Count	Discount	Payment
AP BNK	Check	1	1	0.00	1,500,000.00
Packet Totals:		1	1	0.00	1,500,000.00

Cash Fund Summary

Fund	Name	Amount
999	POOLED CASH	-1,500,000.00
Packet Totals:		-1,500,000.00

- 3. Ratify re-occurring County Payments:**
 - A. \$331,015.02 (Payroll 7/4/2021**
 - B. 7/17/2021)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8.10.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$331,015.02 (Payroll 7/4/2021 – 7/14/2021)

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 22 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

_____ 8/9/2021 _____
Date



Packet: PYPKT02052 - PAYROLL 07042021 THRU 07172021
Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 07/04/2021 - 07/17/2021

Department: 0000 - 911-GIS

Total Direct Deposits: 1,493.25
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	192.31
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
S	11.00	264.42
SAL	-26.00	1,274.05
Vacation	8.00	192.30
Total:	1.00	1,957.70

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,626.72	0.00	0.00
MC	1,724.61	25.01	25.01
SS	1,724.61	106.93	106.93
Unemployment	1,927.12	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,927.12	131.94	131.94

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,957.70	97.89	88.88
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	14.28	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:	1,957.70	332.51	422.89

RECAP 0000 - 911-GIS

Earnings: 1,957.70 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 332.51 Taxes: 131.94 Net Pay: 1,493.25

Department: 1000 - Courthouse Security

Total Direct Deposits: 10,424.97
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	64.00	1,339.04
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	16.15
Hourly	520.00	10,906.15
Uniform	0.00	200.00
Vacation	56.00	1,145.20
Total:	640.00	13,606.54

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	12,508.37	1,065.29	0.00
MC	13,188.70	191.25	191.25
SS	13,188.70	817.68	817.68
Unemployment	13,468.88	0.00	0.00
Total:	13,468.88	2,074.22	1,008.93

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,606.54	680.33	617.74
550	0.00	137.66	0.00
551	0.00	20.00	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,929.06
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
615	0.00	92.01	0.00
Total:	13,606.54	1,107.35	2,546.80

RECAP 1000 - Courthouse Security

Earnings: 13,606.54 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,107.35 Taxes: 2,074.22 Net Pay: 10,424.97

Department: 1101 - Unit Road

Total Direct Deposits: 31,387.56
 Total Check Amounts: 1,126.86

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	232.00	4,250.61
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	66.92
FLOAT	8.00	146.67
Hourly	1,886.25	33,996.10
S	20.50	371.19
SAL	-23.00	1,500.13
Vacation	117.25	2,240.64
Total:	2,241.00	42,572.26

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	38,430.17	2,796.17	0.00
MC	40,558.71	588.11	588.11
SS	40,558.71	2,514.64	2,514.64
Unemployment	40,959.93	0.00	0.00
Total:		5,898.92	3,102.75

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	42,572.26	2,128.54	1,932.79
530	0.00	0.00	0.00
550	0.00	224.67	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	16.83	0.00
590	0.00	1,497.14	8,369.26
595	0.00	45.08	0.00
615	0.00	208.20	0.00
Total:		4,158.92	10,302.05

RECAP 1101 - Unit Road

Earnings:	42,572.26	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	4,158.92	Taxes:	5,898.92	Net Pay:	32,514.42
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
 Total Check Amounts: 2,497.83

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	310.13
Hourly	72.00	1,340.56
S	3.08	62.06
Vacation	68.92	1,388.57
Total:	160.00	3,101.32

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,931.13	195.68	0.00
MC	3,086.20	44.75	44.75
SS	3,086.20	191.34	191.34
Unemployment	3,086.20	0.00	0.00
Total:		431.77	236.09

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,101.32	155.07	140.80
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
Total:		171.72	778.82

RECAP 1102 - Vehicle Maintenance

Earnings:	3,101.32	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	171.72	Taxes:	431.77	Net Pay:	2,497.83
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 1,223.59
Total Check Amounts: 1,213.67

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	313.38
Hourly	144.00	2,820.40
Total:	160.00	3,133.78

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,960.24	281.48	0.00
MC	3,116.93	45.19	45.19
SS	3,116.93	193.25	193.25
Unemployment	3,133.78	0.00	0.00
Total:		519.92	238.44

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,133.78	156.69	142.27
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	16.85	0.00
Total:		176.60	461.28

RECAP 1103 - Fleet Maintenance

Earnings: 3,133.78 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 176.60 Taxes: 519.92 Net Pay: 2,437.26

Department: 2120 - County Treasurer

Total Direct Deposits: 2,875.09
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	162.15
Hourly	55.00	1,114.80
SAL	1.00	2,086.50
Vacation	17.00	344.57
Total:	81.00	3,708.02

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,392.57	239.18	0.00
MC	3,617.98	52.46	52.46
SS	3,617.98	224.31	224.31
Unemployment	3,692.90	0.00	0.00
Total:		515.95	276.77

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,708.02	185.41	168.35
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	33.60	0.00
Total:		316.98	806.37

RECAP 2120 - County Treasurer

Earnings: 3,708.02 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 316.98 Taxes: 515.95 Net Pay: 2,875.09

Department: 2130 - County Auditor

Total Direct Deposits: 5,765.48
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	32.00	866.23
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	134.75	2,967.21
S	2.50	63.19
SAL	-44.00	3,472.90
Vacation	38.00	1,324.30
Total:	163.25	8,728.45

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,489.95	1,067.48	0.00
MC	8,326.37	120.73	120.73
SS	8,326.37	516.24	516.24
Unemployment	8,696.95	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,704.45	636.97

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,728.45	436.42	396.27
520	0.00	400.00	0.00
550	0.00	31.50	0.00
551	0.00	157.68	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	972.03
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
610	0.00	16.96	0.00
615	0.00	50.45	0.00
Total:		1,258.52	1,368.30

RECAP 2130 - County Auditor

Earnings:	8,728.45	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,258.52	Taxes:	1,704.45	Net Pay:	5,765.48
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Total Direct Deposits: 7,060.70
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	40.00	684.85
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	349.00	5,802.40
PEO	8.00	134.55
SAL	1.00	2,075.15
Vacation	35.00	626.65
Total:	433.00	9,358.22

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	8,500.39	740.62	0.00
MC	9,098.29	131.92	131.92
SS	9,098.29	564.09	564.09
Unemployment	7,204.59	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,436.63	696.01

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	9,358.22	467.90	424.85
520	0.00	130.00	0.00
550	0.00	58.98	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	1,929.06
595	0.00	17.18	0.00
615	0.00	24.18	0.00
Total:		860.89	2,353.91

RECAP 2140 - Tax Assessor-Collector

Earnings:	9,358.22	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	860.89	Taxes:	1,436.63	Net Pay:	7,060.70
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 2150 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 9,060.90
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	943.46
Hourly	472.00	7,942.40
S	32.00	548.70
SAL	1.00	2,098.92
Total:	561.00	11,533.48

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,585.19	629.64	0.00
MC	11,221.86	162.71	162.71
SS	11,221.86	695.76	695.76
Unemployment	10,136.08	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,488.11	858.47	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,533.48	576.67	523.62
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	141.98	0.00
551	0.00	66.91	0.00
580	0.00	9.18	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	2,233.07
595	0.00	19.75	0.00
610	0.00	27.00	0.00
615	0.00	82.98	0.00
Total:	984.47	2,756.69	

RECAP 2150 - County Clerk

Earnings: 11,533.48 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 984.47 Taxes: 1,488.11 Net Pay: 9,060.90

Department: 3000 - County Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 1,006.91
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	125.54
Hourly	56.00	878.79
S	7.00	109.85
Vacation	9.00	141.23
Total:	80.00	1,255.41

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,177.52	75.73	0.00
MC	1,240.29	17.98	17.98
SS	1,240.29	76.90	76.90
Unemployment	1,240.29	0.00	0.00
Total:	170.61	94.88	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,255.41	62.77	57.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
Total:	77.89	57.00	

RECAP 3000 - County Clerk

Earnings: 1,255.41 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 77.89 Taxes: 170.61 Net Pay: 1,006.91

Department: 3200 - District Attorney

Total Direct Deposits: 23,500.83
 Total Check Amounts: 31.97

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	112.00	2,521.38
DA Supplement	0.00	477.70
Hourly	425.00	8,688.72
LWOP	9.08	0.00
Misc	1.00	34.62
S	35.00	714.11
SAL	-71.00	17,081.63
Vacation	56.92	1,502.78
Total:	568.00	31,020.94

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	28,485.91	2,640.14	0.00
MC	30,095.23	436.37	436.37
SS	30,095.23	1,865.89	1,865.89
Unemployment	30,416.17	0.00	0.00
Total:		4,942.40	2,302.26

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	30,986.32	1,549.32	1,406.79
520	0.00	60.00	0.00
550	0.00	92.45	0.00
551	0.00	311.51	0.00
552	0.00	96.15	0.00
580	0.00	10.71	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	4,496.14
595	0.00	25.74	0.00
615	0.00	80.68	0.00
Total:		2,545.74	5,902.93

RECAP 3200 - District Attorney

Earnings: 31,020.94 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 2,545.74 Taxes: 4,942.40 Net Pay: 23,532.80

Department: 3220 - District Clerk

Total Direct Deposits: 8,937.41
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	56.00	956.13
Hourly	474.25	8,097.85
S	8.50	142.08
SAL	1.00	2,102.42
Vacation	21.25	365.11
Total:	561.00	11,663.59

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,619.76	813.09	0.00
MC	11,302.93	163.89	163.89
SS	11,302.93	700.78	700.78
Unemployment	10,272.67	0.00	0.00
Total:		1,677.76	864.67

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,663.59	583.17	529.53
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	75.94	0.00
551	0.00	41.00	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	2,248.07
595	0.00	11.46	0.00
615	0.00	72.67	0.00
Total:		1,048.42	2,777.60

RECAP 3220 - District Clerk

Earnings: 11,663.59 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 1,048.42 Taxes: 1,677.76 Net Pay: 8,937.41

Department: 3230 - District Judge

Total Direct Deposits: 5,166.81
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	480.84
Hourly	72.00	1,312.81
SAL	-1.00	5,236.39
Total:	87.00	7,030.04

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	6,061.22	394.67	0.00
MC	6,512.70	94.43	94.43
SS	6,512.70	403.78	403.78
Unemployment	6,953.30	0.00	0.01
Total:	26,040.92	892.88	498.22

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,030.04	351.48	319.17
520	0.00	100.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	76.92	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	319.18	668.02
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	84.92	0.00
Total:	7,030.04	970.35	987.19

RECAP 3230 - District Judge

Earnings: 7,030.04 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 970.35 Taxes: 892.88 Net Pay: 5,166.81

Department: 3240 - County Court Law

Total Direct Deposits: 8,101.34
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	520.52
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
SAL	-13.00	7,477.07
Total:	3.00	11,228.36

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	10,375.93	1,418.75	0.00
MC	11,187.35	162.22	162.22
SS	11,187.35	693.62	693.62
Unemployment	11,201.13	0.00	0.03
Total:	43,851.76	2,274.59	855.87

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	11,228.36	561.42	509.76
520	0.00	250.00	0.00
550	0.00	27.23	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:	11,228.36	852.43	1,147.78

RECAP 3240 - County Court Law

Earnings: 11,228.36 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 852.43 Taxes: 2,274.59 Net Pay: 8,101.34

Department: 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 3,222.57
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	264.51
Hourly	136.00	2,246.42
S	8.00	134.20
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Total:	161.00	4,445.48

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,904.56	289.76	0.00
MC	4,126.84	59.84	59.84
SS	4,126.84	255.86	255.86
Unemployment	2,618.13	0.00	0.00
Total:	605.46	605.46	315.70

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,445.48	222.28	201.83
550	0.00	58.15	0.00
551	0.00	184.60	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
615	0.00	75.89	0.00
Total:	617.45	1,158.86	

RECAP 3251 - JP Prect. 1

Earnings: 4,445.48 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 617.45 Taxes: 605.46 Net Pay: 3,222.57

Department: 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 3,409.75
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	265.68
Hourly	104.00	1,720.13
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Vacation	40.00	671.00
Total:	161.00	4,457.16

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,070.20	313.94	0.00
MC	4,293.06	62.25	62.25
SS	4,293.06	266.17	266.17
Unemployment	4,380.88	0.00	0.00
Total:	642.36	642.36	328.42

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,457.16	222.86	202.36
550	0.00	76.28	0.00
580	0.00	4.59	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	957.03
595	0.00	14.18	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	73.64	0.00
Total:	405.05	1,159.39	

RECAP 3252 - JP Prect. 2

Earnings: 4,457.16 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 405.05 Taxes: 642.36 Net Pay: 3,409.75

Department: 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 2,813.85
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	134.20
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
FLOAT	8.00	134.20
Hourly	109.00	1,578.16
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Vacation	3.00	50.33
Total:	129.00	3,731.86

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,321.28	239.08	0.00
MC	3,507.87	50.87	50.87
SS	3,507.87	217.48	217.48
Unemployment	3,701.28	0.00	0.01
Total:		507.43	268.36

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,731.86	186.59	169.43
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	30.96	0.00
Total:		410.58	822.45

RECAP 3253 - JP Prec. 3

Earnings:	3,731.86	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	410.58	Taxes:	507.43	Net Pay:	2,813.85
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 2,045.76
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	134.20
Hourly	72.00	1,207.80
SAL	1.00	1,800.35
Total:	81.00	3,142.35

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,739.16	237.24	0.00
MC	2,906.28	42.14	42.14
SS	2,906.28	180.19	180.19
Unemployment	1,342.00	0.00	0.00
Total:		459.57	222.33

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,142.35	157.12	142.67
520	0.00	10.00	0.00
530	0.00	230.77	0.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
551	0.00	38.46	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:		637.02	795.69

RECAP 3254 - JP Prec. 4

Earnings:	3,142.35	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	637.02	Taxes:	459.57	Net Pay:	2,045.76
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4300 - County Sheriff

Total Direct Deposits: 61,028.91
 Total Check Amounts: 1,368.86

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	304.00	6,330.04
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	567.71
FLOAT	8.00	197.65
Hourly	2,693.00	55,765.98
OT	69.00	1,843.35
S	159.00	3,371.20
SAL	4.00	10,478.15
Uniform	0.00	925.00
Vacation	130.00	2,870.73
Total:	3,367.00	82,349.81

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	75,668.81	6,766.93	0.00
MC	79,821.32	1,157.42	1,157.42
SS	79,821.32	4,948.91	4,948.91
Unemployment	80,154.68	0.00	0.04
Total:		12,873.26	6,106.37

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	82,349.81	4,117.51	3,738.67
520	0.00	35.00	0.00
530	0.00	298.15	0.00
550	0.00	461.37	0.00
551	0.00	292.22	0.00
580	0.00	32.13	0.00
590	0.00	1,291.98	12,546.39
595	0.00	37.08	0.00
610	0.00	67.50	0.00
615	0.00	445.84	0.00
Total:		7,078.78	16,285.06

RECAP 4300 - County Sheriff

Earnings:	82,349.81	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	7,078.78	Taxes:	12,873.26	Net Pay:	62,397.77
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4310 - County Jail

Total Direct Deposits: 64,003.02
 Total Check Amounts: 2,873.89

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112 - Holiday	8.00	125.39
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	352.00	7,001.96
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	235.38
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	633.42
Hourly	3,154.17	61,387.57
OT	122.75	3,682.55
S	148.50	2,825.53
SAL	-45.00	5,189.60
Uniform	0.00	950.00
Vacation	167.58	3,368.89
VAC-PAYOUT	114.49	2,130.00
Total:	4,046.49	87,530.29

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	80,364.88	6,786.96	0.00
MC	84,886.42	1,230.84	1,230.84
SS	84,886.42	5,262.95	5,262.95
Unemployment	83,448.32	0.00	0.00
Total:	13,280.75	6,493.79	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	87,530.29	4,376.54	3,973.84
520	0.00	145.00	0.00
530	0.00	170.77	0.00
550	0.00	483.21	0.00
551	0.00	324.99	0.00
580	0.00	22.95	0.00
590	0.00	1,117.13	12,227.38
595	0.00	85.04	0.00
610	0.00	13.50	0.00
615	0.00	633.50	0.00
Total:	7,372.63	16,201.22	

RECAP 4310 - County Jail

Earnings:	87,530.29	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	7,372.63	Taxes:	13,280.75	Net Pay:	66,876.91
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	-----------	----------	-----------

Department: 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Total Direct Deposits: 2,412.23
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	123.00	1,648.80
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	124.00	2,931.15

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,784.59	148.12	0.00
MC	2,931.15	42.50	42.50
SS	2,931.15	181.74	181.74
Unemployment	1,648.80	0.00	0.03
Total:	372.36	224.27	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,931.15	146.56	133.07
Total:	146.56	133.07	

RECAP 4321 - Constables-Pct. 1

Earnings:	2,931.15	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	146.56	Taxes:	372.36	Net Pay:	2,412.23
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Total Direct Deposits: 1,099.25
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	32.00	441.28
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Total:	33.00	1,748.63

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,526.94	304.19	0.00
MC	1,614.37	23.41	23.41
SS	1,614.37	100.09	100.09
Unemployment	1,735.01	0.00	0.00
Total:	427.69	427.69	123.50

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,748.63	87.43	79.39
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:	221.69	221.69	398.40

RECAP 4322 - Constables-Pct. 2

Earnings: 1,748.63 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 221.69 Taxes: 427.69 Net Pay: 1,099.25

Department: 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Total Direct Deposits: 6,578.95
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112 S - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	133.84
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	287.00	6,838.54
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	296.00	8,254.73

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,636.50	443.62	0.00
MC	8,005.14	116.08	116.08
SS	8,005.14	496.32	496.32
Unemployment	6,225.97	0.00	0.02
Total:	1,056.02	1,056.02	612.42

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	7,372.73	368.64	334.71
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	8.44	0.00
615	0.00	50.98	0.00
Total:	619.76	619.76	668.72

RECAP 4323 - Constables-Pct. 3

Earnings: 8,254.73 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 619.76 Taxes: 1,056.02 Net Pay: 6,578.95

Department: 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Total Direct Deposits: 1,931.96
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	98.00	1,351.42
SAL	1.00	1,222.73
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	99.00	2,633.77

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,209.17	93.54	0.00
MC	2,380.86	34.53	34.53
SS	2,380.86	147.61	147.61
Unemployment	1,351.42	0.00	0.01
Total:	275.68	182.15	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,633.77	131.69	119.57
520	0.00	40.00	0.00
550	0.00	21.23	0.00
551	0.00	43.45	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	22.90	0.00
Total:	426.13	453.58	

RECAP 4324 - Constables-Pct. 4

Earnings: 2,633.77 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 426.13 Taxes: 275.68 Net Pay: 1,931.96

Department: 4325 - Highway Patrol

Total Direct Deposits: 377.92
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
Hourly	32.00	432.64
Total:	32.00	432.64

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	411.01	0.00	0.00
MC	432.64	6.27	6.27
SS	432.64	26.82	26.82
Total:	33.09	33.09	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	432.64	21.63	19.64
Total:	21.63	19.64	

RECAP 4325 - Highway Patrol

Earnings: 432.64 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 21.63 Taxes: 33.09 Net Pay: 377.92

Department: 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Total Direct Deposits: 14,145.08
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112 S - HOL PRIMARY	72.00	2,023.18
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	147.67
Hourly	369.75	9,106.04
JP COMP TAKEN	28.50	715.36
S	17.75	535.46
SAL	-30.00	5,042.18
Vacation	104.00	2,809.54
Total:	562.00	20,379.43

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	13.75	354.05
Total:	13.75	354.05

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	17,030.37	1,445.23	0.00
MC	18,724.34	271.50	271.50
SS	18,724.34	1,160.91	1,160.91
Unemployment	20,379.43	0.00	0.00
Total:	2,877.64	1,432.41	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	20,379.43	1,018.97	925.23
520	0.00	675.00	0.00
551	0.00	542.36	0.00
552	0.00	192.30	0.00
580	0.00	7.65	0.00
590	0.00	813.21	2,612.08
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	101.48	0.00
Total:	3,356.71	3,537.31	

RECAP 5401 - Juvenile Probation

Earnings:	20,379.43	Benefits:	354.05	Deductions:	3,356.71	Taxes:	2,877.64	Net Pay:	14,145.08
-----------	-----------	-----------	--------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	-----------

Department: 6520 - Building Maintenance

Total Direct Deposits: 5,917.63
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 HOL PRIMARY	48.00	877.52
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	115.37
Hourly	344.00	6,001.71
SAL	-7.00	1,619.39
Vacation	16.00	276.61
Total:	401.00	8,890.60

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	7,212.97	613.09	0.00
MC	8,657.50	125.53	125.53
SS	8,657.50	536.76	536.76
Unemployment	8,781.32	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,275.38	662.29	

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	8,890.60	444.53	403.63
520	0.00	1,000.00	0.00
550	0.00	109.28	0.00
551	0.00	90.38	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	1,914.06
595	0.00	8.58	0.00
610	0.00	13.84	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:	1,697.59	2,317.69	

RECAP 6520 - Building Maintenance

Earnings:	8,890.60	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,697.59	Taxes:	1,275.38	Net Pay:	5,917.63
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6550 - Elections

Total Direct Deposits: 3,218.51
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 HOL PRIMARY	16.00	314.65
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	132.00	1,899.90
SAL	-7.00	1,651.98
Total:	141.00	3,901.15

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,677.19	162.45	0.00
MC	3,872.25	56.15	56.15
SS	3,872.25	240.08	240.08
Unemployment	3,886.03	0.00	0.01
Total:	14,107.62	458.68	296.24

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,901.15	195.06	177.11
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:	3,901.15	223.96	815.13

RECAP 6550 - Elections

Earnings:	3,901.15	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	223.96	Taxes:	458.68	Net Pay:	3,218.51
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------

Department: 6560 - Commissioners Court

Total Direct Deposits: 9,666.76
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	151.42
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	228.66
Hourly	64.00	1,211.35
S	8.00	151.42
SAL	-10.00	11,716.72
Vacation	8.00	0.00
Total:	86.00	13,459.57

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	11,520.73	913.11	0.00
MC	12,218.70	177.18	177.18
SS	12,218.70	757.56	757.56
Unemployment	11,470.21	0.00	0.00
Total:	47,428.34	1,847.85	934.74

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	13,459.57	672.97	611.05
520	0.00	25.00	0.00
550	0.00	59.32	0.00
551	0.00	103.84	0.00
580	0.00	6.12	0.00
590	0.00	988.06	2,293.07
595	0.00	14.05	0.00
615	0.00	75.60	0.00
Total:	13,459.57	1,944.96	2,904.12

RECAP 6560 - Commissioners Court

Earnings:	13,459.57	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	1,944.96	Taxes:	1,847.85	Net Pay:	9,666.76
-----------	-----------	-----------	------	-------------	----------	--------	----------	----------	----------

Department: 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Total Direct Deposits: 1,245.49
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	155.39
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
SAL	-7.00	1,398.46
Total:	1.00	1,588.47

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,509.05	140.51	0.00
MC	1,588.47	23.03	23.03
SS	1,588.47	98.49	98.49
Unemployment	1,588.47	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,588.47	262.03	121.52

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,588.47	79.42	72.12
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
Total:	1,588.47	80.95	72.12

RECAP 6570 - Veteran Service Officer

Earnings: 1,588.47 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 80.95 Taxes: 262.03 Net Pay: 1,245.49

Department: 6580 - Human Resources

Total Direct Deposits: 1,204.92
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	194.42
SAL	-11.00	1,652.57
Vacation	4.00	97.21
Total:	1.00	1,944.20

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	1,825.31	473.31	0.00
MC	1,922.52	27.88	27.88
SS	1,922.52	119.20	119.20
Unemployment	1,930.58	0.00	0.00
Total:	1,930.58	620.39	147.08

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	1,944.20	97.21	88.27
550	0.00	13.62	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:	1,944.20	118.89	88.27

RECAP 6580 - Human Resources

Earnings: 1,944.20 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 118.89 Taxes: 620.39 Net Pay: 1,204.92

Department: 6590 - Purchasing Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,742.57
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	362.06
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	64.00	1,236.92
MILITARY	8.00	154.62
S	8.00	207.44
SAL	-31.00	1,244.59
Vacation	16.00	414.88
Total:	81.00	3,671.28

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,314.32	302.63	0.00
MC	3,497.89	50.72	50.72
SS	3,497.89	216.87	216.87
Unemployment	3,671.28	0.00	0.00
Total:		570.22	267.59

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,671.28	183.57	166.68
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	653.02
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		358.49	819.70

RECAP 6590 - Purchasing Department

Earnings: 3,671.28 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 358.49 Taxes: 570.22 Net Pay: 2,742.57

Department: 6610 - IT-Technology

Total Direct Deposits: 3,745.45
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	509.23
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	69.24
FLOAT	8.00	269.23
Hourly	60.00	1,800.00
S	12.00	360.00
SAL	-21.00	1,951.93
Vacation	6.00	201.92
Total:	81.00	5,161.55

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,604.01	468.25	0.00
MC	5,062.09	73.40	73.40
SS	5,062.09	313.85	313.85
Unemployment	5,130.97	0.00	0.00
Total:		855.50	387.25

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	5,161.55	258.08	234.33
520	0.00	200.00	0.00
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
551	0.00	26.92	0.00
580	0.00	3.06	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	8.31	0.00
615	0.00	33.65	0.00
Total:		560.60	872.35

RECAP 6610 - IT-Technology

Earnings: 5,161.55 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 560.60 Taxes: 855.50 Net Pay: 3,745.45

Department: 6630 - Grants Department

Total Direct Deposits: 3,201.50
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	404.62
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	69.00	1,333.55
S	3.00	57.98
SAL	-31.00	1,500.00
Vacation	24.00	750.00
Total:	81.00	4,096.92

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,677.68	177.64	0.00
MC	3,882.53	56.29	56.29
SS	3,882.53	240.72	240.72
Unemployment	4,081.80	0.00	0.00
Total:		474.65	297.01

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	4,096.92	204.85	186.00
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	159.59	334.01
595	0.00	5.74	0.00
615	0.00	33.94	0.00
Total:		420.77	520.01

RECAP 6630 - Grants Department

Earnings: 4,096.92 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 420.77 Taxes: 474.65 Net Pay: 3,201.50

Department: 6640 - Code Investigator

Total Direct Deposits: 2,592.40
Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	16.00	313.81
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	50.77
Hourly	104.00	2,063.23
S	8.00	164.73
Uniform	0.00	50.00
Vacation	32.00	596.32
Total:	160.00	3,238.86

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,008.31	171.85	0.00
MC	3,170.26	45.97	45.97
SS	3,170.26	196.56	196.56
Unemployment	3,238.86	0.00	0.00
Total:		414.38	242.53

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,238.86	161.95	147.04
551	0.00	57.68	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	2.86	0.00
615	0.00	8.06	0.00
Total:		232.08	785.06

RECAP 6640 - Code Investigator

Earnings: 3,238.86 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 232.08 Taxes: 414.38 Net Pay: 2,592.40

Department: 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Total Direct Deposits: 3,120.80
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 HOL PRIMARY	16.00	392.97
Hourly	72.00	1,484.41
SAL	-7.00	2,052.37
Total:	81.00	3,929.75

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	3,656.98	239.86	0.00
MC	3,853.47	55.88	55.88
SS	3,853.47	238.91	238.91
Unemployment	3,884.05	0.00	0.00
Total:	534.65	534.65	294.79

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,929.75	196.49	178.41
550	0.00	45.70	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	24.86	0.00
Total:	274.30	274.30	816.43

RECAP 6650 - Emerg Mgnt/Homeland Sec

Earnings: 3,929.75 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 274.30 Taxes: 534.65 Net Pay: 3,120.80

Department: 7610 - Sanitation Department

Total Direct Deposits: 2,192.57
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	203.96
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	34.62
Hourly	120.00	2,340.09
Uniform	0.00	25.00
Total:	128.00	2,603.67

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	2,442.91	51.98	0.00
MC	2,573.09	37.30	37.30
SS	2,573.09	159.53	159.53
Unemployment	2,573.09	0.00	0.01
Total:	248.81	248.81	196.84

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	2,603.67	130.18	118.20
550	0.00	30.58	0.00
580	0.00	1.53	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	319.01
Total:	162.29	162.29	437.21

RECAP 7610 - Sanitation Department

Earnings: 2,603.67 Benefits: 0.00 Deductions: 162.29 Taxes: 248.81 Net Pay: 2,192.57

Department: 8700 - County Agent

Total Direct Deposits: 3,979.25
 Total Check Amounts: 0.00

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	8.00	141.63
Hourly	72.00	1,274.64
SAL	3.00	3,523.80
Total:	83.00	4,940.07

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	4,748.78	394.49	0.00
MC	4,902.43	71.09	71.09
SS	4,902.43	303.95	303.95
Unemployment	4,924.95	0.00	0.00
Total:		769.53	375.04

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	3,072.99	153.65	139.52
550	0.00	15.12	0.00
590	0.00	0.00	638.02
595	0.00	5.72	0.00
615	0.00	16.80	0.00
Total:		191.29	777.54

RECAP 8700 - County Agent

Earnings:	4,940.07	Benefits:	0.00	Deductions:	191.29	Taxes:	769.53	Net Pay:	3,979.25
-----------	----------	-----------	------	-------------	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT02052 - PAYROLL 07042021 THRU 07172021
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 07/04/2021 - 07/17/2021

Total Direct Deposits: 321,901.94
 Total Check Amounts: 9,113.08

Males Paid: 144
 Females Paid: 116
 Total Employees: 260

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112 - Holiday	8.00	125.39
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,656.00	33,975.86
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,980.23
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	633.42
DA Supplement	0.00	477.70
FLOAT	32.00	747.75
Hourly	12,971.17	250,238.77
JP COMP TAKEN	28.50	715.36
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
LWOP	9.08	0.00
MILITARY	8.00	154.62
Misc	1.00	34.62
OT	191.75	5,525.90
PEO	8.00	134.55
S	491.83	10,083.56
SAL	-366.00	105,519.22
Uniform	0.00	2,275.00
Vacation	977.92	21,378.78
VAC-PAYOUT	114.49	2,130.00
Total:	16,155.74	439,361.50

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	13.75	354.05
Total:	13.75	354.05

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	398,010.78	33,535.70	0.00
MC	423,109.64	6,135.09	6,135.09
SS	423,109.64	26,232.74	26,232.74
Unemployment	414,537.52	0.00	0.17
Total:		65,903.53	32,368.00

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	436,577.80	21,828.86	19,820.59
520	0.00	3,270.00	0.00
530	0.00	699.69	0.00
550	0.00	2,421.51	0.00
551	0.00	2,573.96	0.00
552	0.00	288.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	165.24	0.00
590	0.00	8,101.37	65,708.04
595	0.00	372.23	0.00
610	0.00	152.30	0.00
615	0.00	2,494.34	0.00
Total:		42,442.95	85,528.63

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings:	439,361.50	Benefits:	354.05	Deductions:	42,442.95	Taxes:	65,903.53	Net Pay:	331,015.02
-----------	------------	-----------	--------	-------------	-----------	--------	-----------	----------	------------

**B. \$98,271.53 (Payroll Tax 7/4/2021
- 7/17/2021)**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hopy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8.10.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

\$98,271.53(Payroll Tax 7/4/2021 – 7/14/2021)

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Judge Haden</u>		
(2)	_____		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/4/2021
Date



Caldwell County, TX

Detail Register

Payroll Summary

Packet: PYPKT02052 - PAYROLL 07042021 THRU 07172021
 Payroll Set: 01 - Payroll Set 01

Pay Period: 07/04/2021 - 07/17/2021

Males Paid: 144
 Females Paid: 116
 Total Employees: 260

Total Direct Deposits: 321,901.94
 Total Check Amounts: 9,113.08

EARNINGS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
112 - Holiday	8.00	125.39
112.5 - HOL PRIMARY	1,656.00	33,975.86
165 Stipend w/RET	0.00	1,980.23
BEREAVEMENT	24.00	633.42
DA Supplement	0.00	477.70
FLOAT	32.00	747.75
Hourly	12,971.17	250,238.77
JP COMP TAKEN	28.50	715.36
Jud Stip	0.00	3,230.77
LWOP	9.08	0.00
MILITARY	8.00	154.62
Misc	1.00	34.62
OT	191.75	5,525.90
PEO	8.00	134.55
S	491.83	10,083.56
SAL	-366.00	105,519.22
Uniform	0.00	2,275.00
Vacation	977.92	21,378.78
VAC-PAYOUT	114.49	2,130.00
Total:	16,155.74	439,361.50

BENEFITS

Pay Code	Units	Pay Amount
JP COMP EARNED	13.75	354.05
Total:	13.75	354.05

TAXES

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
Federal W/H	398,010.78	33,535.70	0.00
MC	423,109.64	6,135.09	6,135.09
SS	423,109.64	26,232.74	26,232.74
Unemployment	414,537.52	0.00	0.17
Total:	1,638,667.58	65,903.53	32,368.00

DEDUCTIONS

Code	Subject To	Employee	Employer
400	436,577.80	21,828.86	19,820.59
520	0.00	3,270.00	0.00
530	0.00	699.69	0.00
550	0.00	2,421.51	0.00
551	0.00	2,573.96	0.00
552	0.00	288.45	0.00
560	0.00	75.00	0.00
580	0.00	165.24	0.00
590	0.00	8,101.37	65,708.04
595	0.00	372.23	0.00
610	0.00	152.30	0.00
615	0.00	2,494.34	0.00
Total:	436,577.80	42,442.95	85,528.63

RECAP 01 - Payroll Set 01

Earnings: 439,361.50 Benefits: 354.05 Deductions: 42,442.95 Taxes: 65,903.53 Net Pay: 331,015.02

4. To approve July 2021 Code Enforcement Report

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8.10.2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To approve July 2021 Code Enforcement Report

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/12/2021



July 2021

Code Enforcement Officer: Michael Bittner, Report for July 2021

Number of Cases worked that were or still are in violation of either the Texas Health and Safety Code 341 Nuisances and General Sanitation, Texas Health and Safety Code 343 Public Nuisances, Caldwell County Septic Ordinance, Development Ordinance, Junk Yard Ordinance or Flood ordinance and Texas Health and Safety Code 365.

The County is divided into two sections for Enforcement.

Zone 1 is worked By Code Enforcement; Officer M. Bittner

Starting Mileage 28187, Ending mileage 29392

Cases that are pending for Compliance to be gained

24 cases, NOV are mailed out or given for Public Nuisance to the possible violator.

7 cases, NOV, are mailed out or given for Development Ordinance violation for construction permit.

1 cases, NOV, are mailed out or given for Development Ordinance violation for Driveway permit.

5 cases, NOV, are mailed out or given for Septic Ordinance violations

1 cases, NOV, are emailed out or given for Commercial Site construction

4 cases, NOV are pending in the JP Courts for compliance to be met.

3 cases pending in the District Attorney's office

5 case of illegal dumping reported that was unfounded and closed. I cleaned up and disposed of legally is an est. 300 Lbs.

23 dump sites I found while on patrol in the County of illegal Dumping in the County Right of Way. The refuse/rubbish that I cleaned up and disposed of legally is an est.700 lbs.

Items picked up included, tires, furniture, garbage, clothes, and construction material.

Cases where compliance was gained in June 2021

10 cases, for Public Nuisance

4 case Development Ordinance, construction permit

2 cases, Septic Ordinance violation

2 cases, driveway permit violation

Cases Reported, but there were no violations

0 cases for septic

1 cases for Construction permit

0 cases for driveway permit

0 case for commercial permit

2 case for Public Nuisance

The Code Department and the Unit Road Department had cleaned up dumpsites that were reported or found.

I also put out Illegal Dumping Pamphlets and Public Nuisance Pamphlets in both English and Spanish in County Buildings to help educate the Public.

Please contact the Office if anyone has issues or questions.



Code Enforcement Officer

Mike Bittner

Office Number-1-512-398-1836

5. To approve the Indigent Burial Report for July 2021

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
to accept the Indigent Burial Report for July 2021

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

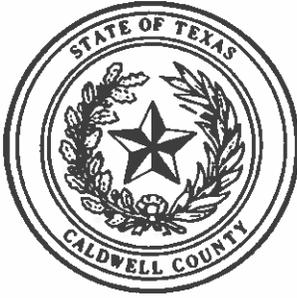
(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/2/2021



Caldwell County Indigent Burial Report
Monthly Financial Report

Month: July 2021

Date	City	Deceased	Fiscal Budget \$20,000	Amount Paid	Budget Remaining
11.12.20	Luling	Marx		\$850.00	\$19,150.00
11.20.20	Lockhart	Solano		\$650.00	\$18,500.00
12.23.20	San Marcos	Martinez		\$650.00	\$17,850.00
02.08.21	Austin	Diaz		\$1,120.00	\$16,730.00
02.09.21	Luling	Campbell		\$1,100.00	\$15,630.00
03.22.21	Lockhart	Ledezma		\$650.00	\$14,980.00
04.14.21	Lockhart	Youtsey		\$650.00	\$14,330.00
04.14.21	Headstones			\$1,824.00	\$12,506.00
05.03.21	San Marcos	Marcrum		\$675.00	\$11,831.00
05.06.21	Lockhart	Zarate		\$650.00	\$11,181.00
05.25.21	Lockhart	Garza		\$650.00	\$10,531.00
06.30.21	Luling	Falcon		\$900.00	\$9,631.00
07.29.21	Lockhart	Tinajero		\$650.00	\$8,981.00
pending	Lockhart	Banres		\$825.00	\$8,156.00
pending	Luling	Guzman		\$900.00	\$7,256.00
pending	Luling	Huffmaster		\$900.00	\$6,356.00
			YTD	\$13,644.00	\$6,356.00


Report Submitted by: Judge Haden
08.02.2021

6. To approve Q2 State Reports, filed and paid July 30, 2021

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: Aug 10 2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To present Q2 State Reports, filed and paid July 30 2021

1. Electronic Filing System Fund
2. Civil Fees
3. Specialty Court Program Account
4. SA/SA Felony Programs
5. Criminal County Costs and Fees

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 142,228.89

Is this cost included in the County Budget? yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? no

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Angela Rawlinson	Treasurer's Office	Treasurer
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 6 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2021
Date

Electronic Filing System Fund

Original Return for period ending 06/30/2021

Confirmation: You Have Filed Successfully

Please do NOT send a paper return.**Print this page for your records.**Reference Number: -----
Date and Time of Filing: 07/27/2021 02:17:48 PMTaxpayer ID: 17460016318
Taxpayer Name: CALDWELL COUNTY
Taxpayer Address: 110 S MAIN ST STE 103 LOCKHART , TX 78644 - 2705Entered by: Angela Rawlinson
Email Address: angela.rawlinson@co.caldwell.tx.us
Telephone Number: (512) 398-1800
IP Address:

Filing Fees (Civil Cases)	Amount Due
District Court Filing Fees (@ \$30)	3,851.00
County Courts Filing Fees (@ \$30)	1,408.87
Justice Courts Filing Fees (@ \$10)	1,960.00
Criminal Costs on Convictions	Amount Due
District Court Convictions (@ \$5)	22.50
County Courts Convictions (@ \$5)	155.40
Subtotal	7,397.77

Total Fee Due = 7,397.77**Balance Due = 7,397.77****Pending Payments - 0.00****Total Amount Due and Payable = 7,397.77****Payment Summary**Amount to Pay: \$7,397.77
Electronic Check: \$7,397.77Payment Reference Number:
Trace Number:
Type of Bank Account: ()
Accountholder Name: Caldwell County Treasurer
Bank Routing Number:
Bank Account Number:
Payment Effective Date: 07/30/2021

Print	Return to Menu	File for Another Taxpayer
-----------------------	--------------------------------	---

texas.gov | [Texas Records and Information Locator \(TRAIL\)](#) | [State Link Policy](#) | [Texas Homeland Security](#) | [Texas Veterans Portal](#)
[Glenn Hegar, Texas Comptroller](#) • [Home](#) • [Contact Us](#)
[Privacy and Security Policy](#) | [Accessibility Policy](#) | [Link Policy](#) | [Public Information Act](#) | [Compact with Texans](#)

Civil Fees

Original Return for period ending 06/30/2021

Confirmation: You Have Filed Successfully

Please do NOT send a paper return.

If you need to enroll or make changes to an existing TEXNET account click the following link:

TEXNET
Call 1-800-442-3453 for questions about TEXNET Payments.

Print this page for your records.**Reference Number:****Date and Time of Filing:** 07/27/2021 02:24:43 PM**Taxpayer ID:** 17460016318**Taxpayer Name:** CALDWELL COUNTY**Taxpayer Address:** 110 S MAIN ST STE 103 LOCKHART , TX 78644 - 2705**Entered by:** Angela Rawlinson**Email Address:** angela.rawlinson@co.caldwell.tx.us**Telephone Number:** (512) 398-1800**IP Address:**

Description	Issued/Filed	Total Collected	Service Fee	Amount Due
Birth Certificate Fees	374	673.20		673.20
Marriage License Fees	86	2,580.00		2,580.00
Declaration of Informal Marriage	2	25.00		25.00
Nondisclosure Fees	3	84.00		84.00
Juror Donations	0	0.00		0.00
Justice Crts Indigents Legal Services	196	1,176.00	-58.80	1,117.20
Stat Probate Crt Indigent Legal Services	0	0.00	-0.00	0.00
Stat Cnty Crt Indigents Legal Services	30	479.64	-23.98	455.66
Stat Cnty Crt JF Filing Fees	30	1,918.48		1,918.48
Const Cnty Crt Indigents Legal Services	0	0.00	-0.00	0.00
Dist Crt Divorce and Family Law	20	2,340.00	-5.00	2,335.00
Dist Crt Other Than Divorce/Family	90	3,200.00	-45.00	3,155.00
Dist Crt Indigents Legal Services	230	1,145.00	-57.25	1,087.75
Judicial Support Fee	40	6,869.37		6,869.37
Judicial & Court Personnel Training Fee	370	1,851.80		1,851.80
Subtotal		22,342.49	-190.03	22,152.46

Total Fee Due = 22,152.46**Balance Due = 22,152.46****Pending Payments - 0.00****Total Amount Due and Payable = 22,152.46****Payment Summary****Amount to Pay:** \$22,152.46**Total TEXNET Payment:** \$22,152.46**TEXNET:****Identification #:** **Location #:****Trace Number:****Settlement Date:** 07/30/2021

texas.gov |
 [Texas Records and Information Locator \(TRAIL\)](#) |
 [State Link Policy](#) |
 [Texas Homeland Security](#) |
 [Texas Veterans Portal](#)

[Glenn Hegar, Texas Comptroller](#) •
 [Home](#) •
 [Contact Us](#)
[Privacy and Security Policy](#) |
 [Accessibility Policy](#) |
 [Link Policy](#) |
 [Public Information Act](#) |
 [Compact with Texans](#)

Specialty Court Program Account

Original Return for period ending 06/30/2021

Confirmation: You Have Filed Successfully

Please do NOT send a paper return.

If you need to enroll or make changes to an existing TEXNET account click the following link:

[TEXNET](#)
Call 1-800-442-3453 for questions about TEXNET Payments.

Print this page for your records.

Reference Number:

Date and Time of Filing: 07/27/2021 02:15:27 PM

Taxpayer ID: 17460016318

Taxpayer Name: CALDWELL COUNTY

Taxpayer Address: 110 S MAIN ST STE 103 LOCKHART , TX 78644 - 2705

Entered by: Angela Rawlinson

Email Address: angela.rawlinson@co.caldwell.tx.us

Telephone Number: (512) 398-1800

IP Address:

Description	Amount
Total Amount of Specialty Court Program Fees Collected	666.95
Amount Retained (50%) for Established Specialty Court Programs	- 333.48
Service Fee	- 66.69
Subtotal	266.78

Total Fee Due = 266.78

Balance Due = 266.78

Pending Payments - 0.00

Total Amount Due and Payable = 266.78

Payment Summary

Amount to Pay: \$266.78

Total TEXNET Payment: \$266.78

TEXNET:

Identification #: **Location #:**

Trace Number:

Settlement Date: 07/30/2021

[Print](#) | [Return to Menu](#) | [File for Another Taxpayer](#)

[texas.gov](#) | [Texas Records and Information Locator \(TRAIL\)](#) | [State Link Policy](#) | [Texas Homeland Security](#) | [Texas Veterans Portal](#)

Glenn Hegar, Texas Comptroller • [Home](#) • [Contact Us](#)
[Privacy and Security Policy](#) | [Accessibility Policy](#) | [Link Policy](#) | [Public Information Act](#) | [Compact with Texans](#)

Sexual Assault/Substance Abuse Felony Programs

Original Return for period ending 06/30/2021

Confirmation: You Have Filed Successfully

Please do NOT send a paper return.

If you need to enroll or make changes to an existing TEXNET account click the following link:
[TEXNET](#)
Call 1-800-442-3453 for questions about TEXNET Payments.

Print this page for your records.

Reference Number: ;
Date and Time of Filing: 07/27/2021 02:13:49 PM

Taxpayer ID: 17460016318
Taxpayer Name: CALDWELL COUNTY
Taxpayer Address: 110 S MAIN ST STE 103 LOCKHART , TX 78644 - 2705

Entered by: Angela Rawlinson
Email Address: angela.rawlinson@co.caldwell.tx.us
Telephone Number: (512) 398-1800
IP Address:

	Total for Sexual Assault Program	Total for Substance Abuse Felony Program	Amount Due
	195.00	0.00	195.00
Subtotal			195.00

Total Fee Due = 195.00

Balance Due = 195.00

Pending Payments - 0.00

Total Amount Due and Payable = 195.00

Uploaded Supplement Files
No files uploaded

Payment Summary

Amount to Pay: \$195.00
Total TEXNET Payment: \$195.00

TEXNET:
Identification #: **Location #:**
Trace Number:
Settlement Date: 07/30/2021

[Print](#) | [Return to Menu](#) | [File for Another Taxpayer](#)

texas.gov | [Texas Records and Information Locator \(TRAIL\)](#) | [State Link Policy](#) | [Texas Homeland Security](#) | [Texas Veterans Portal](#)
Glenn Hegar, Texas Comptroller • [Home](#) • [Contact Us](#)
[Privacy and Security Policy](#) | [Accessibility Policy](#) | [Link Policy](#) | [Public Information Act](#) | [Compact with Texans](#)

County Criminal Costs and Fees

Original Return for period ending 06/30/2021

Confirmation: You Have Filed Successfully

Please do NOT send a paper return.

If you need to enroll or make changes to an existing TEXNET account click the following link:

TEXNET
Call 1-800-442-3453 for questions about TEXNET Payments.

Print this page for your records.

Reference Number: 17460016318
Date and Time of Filing: 07/27/2021 02:35:46 PM

Taxpayer ID: 17460016318
Taxpayer Name: CALDWELL COUNTY
Taxpayer Address: 110 S MAIN ST STE 103 LOCKHART, TX 78644 - 2705

Entered by: Angela Rawlinson
Email Address: angela.rawlinson@co.caldwell.tx.us
Telephone Number: (512) 398-1800
IP Address:

Costs and Fees		Service Fee	Amount Due
01-01-2020 forward	53,904.43	-5,390.45	48,513.98
01-01-2004 --- 12-31-2019	15,638.24	-1,563.83	14,074.41
09-01-1991 - 12-31-2003	529.80	-52.98	476.82
Ball Bond Fee (BB)	2,730.00	-273.00	2,457.00
DNA Testing Fee - Juvenile (DNA JV)	0.00	n/a	0.00
EMS Trauma Fund (EMS)	1,692.79	-169.28	1,523.51
Prior Mandatory Costs (JRF, IDF & JS)	3,281.56	-328.16	2,953.40
Juvenile Probation Diversion Fee (JPD)	160.00	-16.00	144.00
State Traffic Fine (STF2) 9-1-19 fwd	32,367.11	-1,294.69	31,072.42
State Traffic Fine (STF) Prior to 9-1-19	4,106.01	-205.31	3,900.70
Intoxicated Driver Fine	0.00	n/a	0.00
Moving Violation Fees (MVF)	16.81	-1.69	15.12
DNA Testing Fee-Felony Conviction (DNA)	0.00	n/a	0.00
DNA Testing Fee - MSDM & CS (DNA & CS)	119.00	-11.90	107.10
Truancy Prevention/Diversion Fnd (TPD)	457.76	n/a	457.76
Failure Appear/Pay (rpt 2/3 fee) (FTA)	4,164.80	n/a	4,164.80
Time Payment Fees (rpt 50% of fees) (TP)	495.60	n/a	495.60
Judicial Fund - Statutory County Court	147.67	n/a	147.67
Peace Officer Fees (Report 20% of fees)	851.59	n/a	851.59
Motor Carrier Wght Fines (rpt 50%) (MCW)	841.00	n/a	841.00
Driving Records Fee (100% of fees) (DRF)	20.00	n/a	20.00
Subtotal		-9,307.29	112,216.88

Total Fee Due = 112,216.88

Balance Due = 112,216.88

Pending Payments - 0.00

Total Amount Due and Payable = 112,216.88

Payment Summary

Amount to Pay: \$112,216.88
Total TEXNET Payment: \$112,216.88

TEXNET:
Identification #: Location #:
Trace Number:
Settlement Date: 07/30/2021

[Print](#) [Return to Menu](#) [File for Another Taxpayer](#)

DISCUSSION/ACTION ITEMS:

- 7. Discussion/Action regarding the burn ban.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Hector Rangel;
Backup: 3; Cost: None.**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8.10.2021

Type of Agenda Item

Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?
regarding the burn ban

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden _____

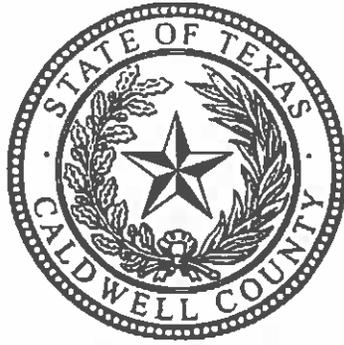
(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 3 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/2/2021



**CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
DECLARATION OF LOCAL DISASTER
PROHIBITION OF OUTDOOR BURNING**

WHEREAS, Section §418.108 of the Local Government Code provides that the County Judge can declare a slate of Local Disaster within the county) and order, may prohibit outdoor burning in the unincorporated area of the county when he finds that circumstances present in all or part of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that would be exacerbated by outdoor burning and,

WHEREAS, the County Judge does find that circumstances present in all of the unincorporated area of the county create a public safety hazard that could be exacerbated by outdoor burning;

BE IT THEREFORE ORDERED, that the following emergency regulations are hereby established for all unincorporated areas of Caldwell County, Texas that are not subject to public ownership or stewardship for the duration of the above mentioned declaration:

- I. Action Prohibited:
 - (a) A person violates this order if he/she burns an) combustible materials outside of an enclosure, which serves to contain all flame and/or sparks, or orders such burning by others.
 - (b) A person violates this order if he /she engages in any activity outdoors which could allow flames or sparks that could result in a fire, unless done in an enclosure designed to protect the spread of fire, or orders such activities by others.

2. Enforcement:
 - (a) Upon notification of suspected outdoor burning the tire department assigned shall respond to the scene and take immediate measures to contain or extinguish the fire.
 - (b) If requested by a fire official, a duly commissioned peace officer, when available, shall be notified and sent to the scene to investigate the nature of the fire.
 - (c) If, in the opinion of the officer investigating and the fire official, the goal of this order can be obtained by informing the responsible party about the prohibitions established by this order the officer may at his discretion notify the party about the provisions of this order and request compliance with it, or issue a citation for: **Violation of Bum Ban Order.**
Therefore it is in accordance with Local Government Code 352.08 1, a violation of this order is a class C Misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not to exceed \$500.00.

3. This Order does not prohibit prescribed fire(s) conducted in compliance with guidelines set forth by federal or state natural resource agencies and conducted by a prescribed burn manager certified under Section 153.048 Natural Resources Code, and meets the standards of Section 153.047, Natural Resources Code, burned under a burn plan approved by such agencies, or outdoor burning activities related to public health and safety that are authorized by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for:
- (a) Firefighter training
 - (b) Public utility, natural gas pipeline or mining operations
 - (c) Planting or harvesting of agricultural crops

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted for a bona fide commercial land clearing business, allowing said business to burn as long as all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein, and contact is made and the burning approved by the Caldwell County Emergency Management Coordinator at 1403 Blackjack St. Lockhart, TX at phone Number 512-398-1822, and receiving permission, prior to any outdoor burning.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that an exemption be hereby granted to those businesses where welding is an essential function of the business, allowing welding operations to proceed as long as the area of welding operations has been cleared of vegetation for a distance of no less than ten (10) feet in all directions, that there be a second capable person acting as a fire spotter with a sufficient water source available to extinguish fires which may be ignited from stray sparks, and only when all other provisions of the Order and applicable laws and ordinances are adhered to as set forth herein.

BE IT ALSO ORDERED, that the purpose of this order is the mitigation of the hazard posed by wildfire during the term of the dry, weather by curtailing outdoor burning; which purpose is to be taken into account in any enforcement action based upon this order.

This order will remain in effect for a period of 14 days, and shall expire at the end of said period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I AFFIX MY SIGNATURE this, the 10th day of August 2021.

Hoppy Haden, County Judge

ATTEST:

**Teresa Rodriguez
County Clerk**

8. Discussion/Action to consider Resolution 34-2021, adopting a Cash Handling Policy for Caldwell County. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Barbara Gonzales; Backup: 9; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8.10.21

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider Resolution 34-2021, adopting a Cash Handling Policy for Caldwell County.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ _____

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) Barbara Gonzlaes

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 9 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/2/2021



RESOLUTION 34-2021

RESOLUTION OF CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

WHEREAS, Caldwell County currently lacks a written cash handling policy applicable to County departments and offices; and

WHEREAS, based on the recommendation of the County's external auditor, the County recognizes the necessity of implementing standardized cash handling policies and procedures applicable to employees, department heads, and elected officials, for accepting, safeguarding, depositing and accounting for cash payments made to the County; and

WHEREAS, the proposed cash handling policy is intended to establish strong internal controls for cash collections are necessary to prevent mishandling of County funds and safeguard and protect employees from inappropriate charges of mishandling funds be defining responsibilities in the cash handling process;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT THAT the proposed Cash Handling Policy for Caldwell County is hereby adopted, to be effective immediately upon passage of this resolution.

ORDERED this the 10th day of August 2021.

Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge

B.J. Westmoreland
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Barbara Shelton
Commissioner, Precinct 2

Ed Theriot
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Joe Ivan Roland
Commissioner, Precinct 4

ATTEST:

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

CASH HANDLING FOR CALDWELL COUNTY

Strong internal controls for cash collection are necessary to prevent mishandling of county funds and are designed to safeguard and protect employees from inappropriate charges of mishandling funds by defining their responsibilities in the cash handling process. The County cash handling policy requires that areas receiving cash be approved by the Commissioners Court as a Cash collection point unless they are established by statute. A Cash collection point is defined as a department that handles cash on a regular basis. Although departments with casual cash collections are not recognized as Cash collections, they must follow the same cash handling policies and procedures that apply to the Cash collection points.

"Cash" is defined as coin, currency, checks, money orders, and credit card transactions. Required procedures for Cash collection points include the following:

- Accounting for cash as is it received.
- To the greatest extent possible, adequate separation of duties and checks and balances, which includes cash collecting, depositing, reconciling and reporting.
- Proper pre-numbered receipts given for all cash received, whether from computerize receipt or pre-number paper receipt book (as a back system) then converted to computerize receipt.
- When applicable, the supervisor, department head, or elected official should be notified of any voided cash receipts.
- Deposit of cash promptly at the County's Treasurer's Office or into the County Depository into an authorized County account.
- The Auditor's Office should be notified of any changes in cash handling procedures.
- Proper safeguarding of cash.

The use of checking or other bank accounts by County personnel for depositing County cash is prohibited unless the checking or other bank account has been set up by the Treasurer's Office. The Auditor's Office will conduct periodic reviews of cash handling procedures in cash collection offices. The audits will be provided to Commissioners Court.

WHO SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THIS POLICY

Any elected official or administrator with responsibilities for managing County cash receipts and those employees who are entrusted with the receipt, deposit and reconciliation of cash for County related activities should be bondable per County statue and covered under the County insurance. This policy should be included as part of their departmental policies and procedures.

PROCEDURE

Procedures for Fee Collection Points

The following list of procedures is required for the operation of Cash collection points:

- Cash on the premises will be held to an absolute minimum to insure employee safety and to maximize return on investment.
- All cash received must be recorded through a computerized accounting system with computer generated official county receipts or official county temporary cash receipts. When a cash collection point with a computerized accounting system uses temporary cash receipts, those temporary receipts must be converted over to computerized receipts as soon as possible. The customer must be presented an official county receipt form with a duplicate record being retained by the local department. All numbered receipts must be accounted for, including the original of voided receipts. No other types of temporary receipts are acceptable.
- Cash collection points must maintain a clear separation of duties. To the greatest extent possible, offices should have different individuals with different responsibilities for cash handling components: collecting, depositing, disbursement, and reconciling.
- The funds received must be reconciled to the computerized accounting system cash report or to the total of the temporary receipts at the end of each day or at the end of each week. Cash must be reconciled separately from checks, credit cards, and money orders by comparing actual cash received to the cash total from the cash report or to the sum of the cash sales from the manual receipts.
- All cash must be protected immediately by using a cash drawer (bank bags), safe or other secure place until they are deposited. A secure area for processing and safeguarding funds received is to be provided and restricted to authorized personnel.
- Checks must be made payable to Caldwell County Treasurer or to the elected official office in which the transaction was processed. Each check should be endorsed promptly with a restrictive endorsement stamp payable to Caldwell County. The endorsement stamps must be ordered through the Purchasing Department.
- No checks should be cashed at cash collection points from cash receipts. Check transactions should not be cashed or written for more than the amount of purchase. If a refund for \$5.00 or less for overpayment cannot be processed at the time of the transaction, then this amount should be recorded as an overage. If refund is over \$5.00 and a refund cannot be process at the time of the transaction, then a written request should be submitted to Accounts Payable for a refund to be processed. This amount should be reflected as a refund on your daily report.
- All cash must be deposited intact, and not intermingled or substituted with other cash.
- Request for refunds or expenditures should be submitted to Accounts Payable to must be paid through the appropriate county bank account on a duel signature county generated check.

INSTRUCTIONS

Cash received in person

- A receipt must be issued for each payment received. At a minimum, manual pre-numbered receipts must include the date, mode of payment (cash, check or credit card), and the identification of the department and the person issuing the receipt. Machine generated receipts must contain all information required by the accounting system to properly credit and track the payment. Employees receipting checks shall request valid identification and document this information on the face of check as well as the case number.
- All checks must be endorsed immediately with a restrictive endorsement stamp payable to Caldwell County.
- All voided transactions are to be approved and initialed by the area supervisor when applicable.
- Only one cashier is allowed access to a specific cash drawer during a single shift.
- Cash must be kept in a safe or a secure place if a safe is not available until it is deposited. Alternatives to a safe must have prior approval of the Commissioners Court.

Cash received Through the Mail

- The mail must be opened and distributed to the proper individual for processing. All checks must be endorsed immediately with a restrictive endorsement stamp.
- The cash is credited directly into the appropriate county account or receipted through a computerized accounting system, the envelope should also be retained as part of the records. An official county computerized receipt should be prepared, one copy should be kept in the area, and one should accompany any deposit processed through the Treasurer's Office.
- Cash must be stored in a safe or other secure place approved by the Commissioners Court until it is deposited.
- Unidentified receipts must be deposited to a depository account approved for such. All reasonable attempts should be made to identify the correct account and transfer the funds. After the statutory required attempts have been exhausted all unidentified funds under \$100 should be turned over to the Treasurer and all fund transactions in excess of \$100 should be escheated to the State as prescribed by statute where applicable. All escheat reports must be reviewed by the Auditor's Office prior to release.

Balancing of Cash Receipts

- All funds collected must be balanced daily, by mode of payment, by comparing the total of the cash, checks and credit cards to the computerized accounting reports, to the pre-numbered receipts totals, and to the totals of the money received by mail.
- Over/short amounts must be separately recorded, and investigated and resolved to

the extent possible as set out in the over/short portion of this policy.

Preparation of Deposits

- Checks must be made payable to Caldwell County Treasurer or elected official's office; a calculator tape of the checks should be included with the checks bundled together.
- A calculator tape of the cash should be included bundled together ready for deposit.
- Attach a copy of the Transmittal Batch showing transaction totals for credit card receipts.
- Deposits should be delivered to the Treasurer's office before 1:00 PM, therefore the bank will post the deposit the same day before the bank's daily closing time.
- Locking deposit bags are available at the Treasurer's Office or Depository.

Reconciliation of Cash Collected

- Balance all cash receipts daily to the accounting system and supporting documentation (daily deposit slip, system receipts, and system reports) and resolve all discrepancies.
- A monthly report should be run and given to Caldwell County Treasurer to compare to the monthly bank account statements and accounting system monthly reports and resolve all discrepancies.

SCHEDULING OF DEPOSITS TO TREASURER'S OFFICE

Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 113.022, a county officer or other person who receives money shall deposit the money with the County Treasurer on or before the next regular business day after the date on which the money is received. If this deadline cannot be met, the officer or person must deposit the money, on or before the fifth business day after the day on which the money is received unless the Commissioners Court has extended the period during which funds must be deposited.

For purposes of this policy, the Caldwell County Commissioners Court has elected to extend the deposit deadline by _____ (_____) business days beyond the statutory deadline.

RETURNED CHECKS

Occasionally, a deposited check or money order may not clear the bank for one of several reasons: non-sufficient funds, account closed, stop payment, funds stolen, forgery, endorsement, or signature, etc. The Treasurer's office receives notifications from the bank for any return item usually within 10 days. Treasurer should notify the cash collection points of the returned check(s). Each cash collection location should maintain a list of NSF for staff to review when receiving checks. All staff responsible for cash receipting

shall refer to the NSF listing when receiving checks. A check shall not be accepted from a customer who has a current NSF check listed.

STOP PAYMENT ON CREDIT CARDS

Reports of credit cards with stop payments should be reported to the Treasurer's office as soon as possible. All efforts should be made to recoup the charge from the client. This will include phone calls to the client, notify by mail, and as far as reporting to the District Attorney office for collections.

RETURNED/STOP PAYMENTS

A procedure for processing NSF and stop payments is a separate policy to which will be sent to each of the cash collection places under separate cover.

EXCEPTIONS

The Commissioners Court must approve any exception to these procedures. For example, in cases where there is not enough staff available to maintain complete separation of duties, an alternate process to safeguard County funds must be established and approved by the Commissioners Court. Requests for exceptions to these procedures must be submitted to the Commissioners Court in writing for consideration at an open meeting.

RECORD RETENTION

All cash receipts and related documents must be maintained in accordance with Record Retention schedules. Accounting reports, deposit slips, credit card receipts, copies of manual cash receipts, etc. should be kept for three years in accordance to record retention rules for these documents.

CASH OVER/SHORT

At the end of each day, cash should be counted by the cashier and double checked by a supervisor. Totals for cash, checks, money orders and credit cards should be verified against the day's collection reports and will be matched to bank deposits by the Treasurer's Office.

All cash overages and shortages must be documented by individual cash drawer on a daily basis and documented with that day's activities report. Shortages may be covered by overages within the following guidelines.

- Any single unexplainable shortage of \$100 or more must be reported in writing to the Auditor's Office. Any combined daily shortage over \$250 per cash collection points must be reported immediately to the Auditor and in writing to the District Attorney. Therefore, daily individual shortages exceeding \$100 or combined of over \$250 must be submitted to Commissioners' Court for consideration of disposition.

- Daily shortages of less than \$5 per individual cash drawer may be covered by department overages. The loss and the request for coverage of the shortage must be included as a finding in the Auditor's audit reports and must be approved by Commissioners' Court.
- If the shortage is the result of a suspected or documented theft, the shortage must be reported immediately and in writing to the Auditor or District Attorney's Office for investigation, regardless of amount.
- Failure to follow approved internal controls and checks and balances is considered to be at least negligence and could be considered misconduct. In either circumstance the coverage of any shortage must be investigated and the results submitted to Commissioners' Court for determination of liability of the elected official or department head as prescribed by the following Indemnification Policy and State law.

INDEMNIFICATION AND/OR PAYMENT OF LOSSES BY THE COUNTY

A public officer is strictly liable for loss of any property or cash collected by his or her office for the county. Any offset policy adopted by Commissioners' Court does not affect the strict liability of the officer beyond the specific situations covered by this policy and State law, and does not apply to any loss of funds resulting from the negligence or misconduct of the public officer or his deputy. If Commissioners' Court determines after a hearing that any losses are the result of the negligence or misconduct of the public officer or deputy, the officer shall not be eligible for indemnification by the county for payments of the loss made by the officer to the county. If after the hearing, Commissioners' Court determines that any part or the whole of the losses are not the result of the negligence and or misconduct by the public officer or deputy, the Court may indemnify the public officer to the extent the losses are not attributable to the negligence or misconduct.

The existence of any offset policy is immaterial to the issues of (1) payment of the loss by the public officer, (2) indemnification of the officer after payment of the loss indemnified where the loss was not the result of the negligence or misconduct of the officer or deputy, (3) payment of the loss by the officer's bond or by county insurance that would result in reimbursement to the county for the amount of the loss, or (4) payment from the officer's personal funds, political funds (if an elected official) or salary.

 Elected Official, Department Head, or Employee
 Form processed 7.2.2021

 Date

OPTIONAL FORM FOR DOCUMENTATION CONCERNING OVER/SHORT ISSUES

CALDWELL COUNTY
Cash Over and Short Policy

Employees who handle cash are expected to be careful and accurate and to settle their funds each day without overages or shortages. We recognize the possibility that differences may occur from time-to-time, and we have developed the following policy:

Verbal Warning

A verbal warning is given if an employee has a cumulative cash over or short total of \$ _____ or more in one month. This should be indicated on the collection report, signed and dated by both cashier and supervisor.

Written Warning

After an employee has received three verbal warnings, the fourth warning will be a written warning.

A written warning will be issued if an employee exceeds an accumulative total of \$100 or more cash over or short in any month.

Termination

Termination will result upon the third written warning.

Any single shortages of \$100 or more may be grounds for immediate dismissal. The Elected Official or Department Head must address each such occurrence in writing under the advisement of Human Resources.

Exceptions

Any exception to be the above actions **must** be approved in writing by the Elected Official or Department Head.

***Warnings or exceptions involving cash overages or shortages shall be retained in the employees' permanent file, separate from other disciplinary actions warnings.

Employee

Date

Original: Personnel File

Copy: Manager/ Employee CASH OVER AND SHORT POLICY

- 9. Discussion/Action** to consider permission to establish separate bank accounts for JP1, JP2, JP3, and JP4. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Angela Rawlinson; Backup: None; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: Aug 10 2021

Type of Agenda Item

Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To seek permission to establish separate bank accounts for JP1, JP2, JP3, JP4

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 0.00

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Representing</u>	<u>Title</u>
(1)	Angela Rawlinson	Treasurer's Office	Treasurer
(2)	_____	_____	_____
(3)	_____	_____	_____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 0 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2021
Date

10. Discussion/Action to consider the authorization for the County Auditor's Office to create a new line item for employee wellness/recognition from TAC Health and Employee Benefits Pool Surplus Distribution. **Speaker: Judge Haden; Backup: 2; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to authorize the Auditor's office to create a new line item for employee wellness/recognition from TAC Health and Employee Benefits Pool Surplus Distribution.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ NONE

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

Name	Representing	Title
------	--------------	-------

(1) Judge Haden

(2) _____

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/2/2021
Date



July 26, 2021

Hon. Hoppy Haden
Caldwell County Judge
110 S Main St Rm 201
Lockhart, TX 78644-2701

Dear Judge Haden:

The TAC Health and Employee Benefits Pool ("Pool") operates on a January to December fiscal year. At the end of each fiscal year we review the financial results and determine whether there is a surplus of revenue over claims, fixed expenses, and needed reserves. The Pool will recognize a surplus for fiscal year 2020, and the Pool's Board of Directors has voted to return \$4,083,537 of this surplus to member groups in July, 2021, with an equal amount held in reserve for distribution (with interest) in future years. The applicable distribution will be sent to you by check this week in the amount shown below.

Any Pooled group that has been a member of TAC HEBP with medical coverage for at least one full fiscal year ending 12-31-2020, and which has renewed coverage for Plan Year 2022, is eligible to receive a surplus distribution. The amount distributed to each Pool group is calculated using a formula. 25% of the distribution is based on length of membership since HEBP was founded on October 1, 2001. The remaining 75% is performance-based, depending on each group's contribution toward surplus over a three year period after claims over \$250,000 are removed.

Caldwell County Surplus Distribution from 2020 Fiscal Year: \$5,550

As always, we thank Caldwell County for your membership in the Pool.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Quincy Quinlan".

Quincy Quinlan, Director
Health and Benefits Services Department
Texas Association of Counties

cc: bob.bush@co.caldwell.tx.us

11. Discussion/Action to consider permission to apply for a 2021 – 2022 feral hog harvesting grant of \$20,000 offered by the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Services; with County paying 50% of bounty fees.
Speaker: Judge Haden/Dennis Engelke;
Backup: 10; Cost:
\$2,500.00

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: August 10, 2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to seek permission to apply for a 2021-2022 feral hog harvesting grant of \$20,000 offered by the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service; with County paying 50% of bounty fees.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 2,500

Is this cost included in the County Budget? 0

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? 0

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke		Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 10 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date

8/2/2021

Exhibit A

Request for County Feral Hog Grant

Statement of Purpose

Pursuant to the Texas Legislature, Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service, Wildlife Services (WS) program hereby requests applications for County Feral Hog Abatement Grants (Grant). The Grant program ("Program") is designed to encourage counties across the State of Texas to make a concentrated and coordinated effort to reduce the feral hog population and the damage caused by these animals throughout the year. Successful applicants will receive grants to initiate or continue feral hog abatement activities in their county. This document ("RFGA") sets forth Program requirements and procedures.

Current abatement methods in Texas vary depending on the geographic terrain and vegetation. WS recognizes that the responsibility for management rests with landowners and local constituents who know the surrounding land and waterways, as well as the potential challenges to combating feral hogs. Through this program, the highest ranking counties will receive assistance to continue local activities which may range from educating the landowners on abatement methods, coordinating trapping and hunting programs, conducting aerial gunning and addressing public safety hazards related to feral hogs.

Projected Timeline of Events

August 1, 2021	Applications Available
August 20, 2021	Applications Due
October 1, 2021	Anticipated Award Date
August 31, 2022	Project End date

Eligibility

To be eligible for an award under the Program, the applicant must be a Texas county. The county must have or develop a method to accurately track the number of feral hogs taken in the county as well as documentation for other provisions included in the application (e.g. receipts for purchases, trap loan numbers, etc.) for the eligible period September 1, 2021-August 31, 2022.

Grantee Responsibilities and Accountability

Selected Applicants (grantees) will be responsible for conducting a project supported by the Program and for achieving the results described in the application. Each grantee shall monitor the day-to-day performance of the grant project to assure adherence to statutes, regulations, and grant terms and conditions. The grantee must carry out the activities described in the approved scope of work.

The grantee will be accountable for documenting the use of grant funds and must ensure funds are used solely for authorized purposes. The grantee must ensure:

- Funds are used only for activities covered by the approved project.

- Funds are not used in violation of the restrictions and prohibitions of applicable statutes and regulations.
- All budget and performance reports are completed in a timely manner.

Each grantee must ensure they have an adequate accounting system in place and good internal controls to ensure expenditures and reimbursements are reported and maintained for seven (7) years after the conclusion of the project.

Funding Parameters

Awards are subject to the availability of funds. If funds are not appropriated or collected for this Program, applicants will be informed accordingly.

WS will make awards after all applications are processed. Grant funds will be available on a cost reimbursement basis for county use on feral hog abatement expenditures during the grant term. A total of \$100,000 is available. WS anticipates awarding up to 15 grants ranging from \$5,000 to \$20,000 each. Applications will be reviewed through a competitive evaluation process.

Bounty programs may be included in a county's proposal, however WS will limit State funding of bounties to 50% of the amount actually paid out.

To receive grant funds, counties that are awarded Program grants must enter into a written agreement with Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service. Grant funds will be distributed on a reimbursement basis after awarded counties submit proof of allowable expenditures.

WS reserves the right to accept or reject any or all applications submitted. WS is under no legal or other obligation to execute a grant award on the basis of a response submitted to this RFGA.

Public announcements and written notifications will be made to all applicants and their affiliated agencies, organizations, or institutions. Favorable decisions will indicate the amount of award, duration of the grant, and any special conditions associated with the project.

Due to reporting requirements from the Texas Legislature, written reports on accomplishments (including hogs removed) will be required by August 1, 2022.

Term of Funding or Duration of Projects

A Notice of Grant Award is *anticipated* to be made in October 2021. However, it is the intention of the legislature that Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service continue to make available a level of funding similar to previous grants administered by the Texas Department of Agriculture (TDA). Counties may have continued feral hog projects following the conclusion of the TDA program. Therefore, approved projects may claim expenditures which have occurred since September 1, 2021. Projects under this funding request must be completed by August 31, 2022. No expenditures incurred after August 31, 2022 will be reimbursed.

Application Requirements

To be considered, applications must be complete and include all of the following information.

Grant Applications—Interested applicants must include all of the following information:

A narrative including:

- *County Information.* This is the name and address for the county.
- *Primary Program Contact.* This is the individual who can answer questions about the county's activities and performance.
- *Authorized Official.* This is the person legally able to bind the county in contracts or agreements, generally the county judge.
- *Previous Participation.* For counties which participated in the Feral hog grant program, a copy of the final report is required.
- *Description of Activities.* Include information on:
 - i. Description of the proposed program including abatement activities supported or used.
 - ii. Type and number of county-sponsored education program(s) about feral hog abatement technologies proposed; and
 - iii. A proposed budget (total cost for educational and operational activities, county share of bounty if proposed).
- *Certifications.* The authorized official must sign the application.

Evaluation and Selection Information

WS will conduct an administrative review to determine whether the applicant was responsive to the requirements of this RFGA. WS will take into consideration the status of any continuing project's progress.

Applications will be evaluated on the following criterion:

- The degree to which the proposal meets or supports established watershed or agricultural protection programs (*a maximum of 30 points will be awarded to those county proposals which are consistent with watershed protection plans or agricultural protection programs*).
- The estimated contribution of the proposal to removing feral hogs from the landscape (*a maximum of 30 points will be awarded for aspects of the project which contribute to fewer hogs, including trap loan programs, aerial hunting contracts, equipment purchased for control and bounties. NOTE: WS will only reimburse counties 50% of actual bounties paid. Counties planning on bounty programs need to state the total bounty pool and the county commitment to the remaining 50%. Programs which remove feral hogs but contribute to perpetuation of hogs as a resource may not receive full points.*)
- The number of landowner outreach events planned or conducted from September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022 which include at least 1 hour of feral hog management topics, including biology, management strategies and damage assessment. We recognize that outreach in the current pandemic environment will be challenging and encourage applicants to develop adaptive and innovative outreach plans. Media articles, 4-H presentations and collaborations with schools may be included in outreach planning (*a maximum of 5 points per event planned and 10 points per event conducted up to 20 points per application will be awarded*).
- The degree to which the county project conducts a formalized damage and control assessment (*a maximum of 10 points will be awarded if the county project records*

numbers of feral swine removed and up to 10 additional points will be recorded for a formalized county level damage assessment).

WS will include outside reviewers in evaluating proposals. County Primary Point of Contact may be queried during the evaluation process to clarify proposals.

Deadline for Submission of Responses

LATE APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

Only materials actually received by WS by 5:00 pm CDT on application due date will be reviewed as part of the application. Applicant will not be allowed to supplement the application after the application deadline.

One complete application package, including narrative and final reports (if applicable) must be **received by WS before close of business (5:00 p.m. CT) on Friday, August 20, 2021.** It is the applicant's responsibility to ensure the timely delivery of all required materials.

WS will send an acknowledgement receipt by email indicating the application was received.

Preferred:

Electronic Version

Email: Michael.J.Bodenchuk@usda.gov

Email subject line must contain the program and applicant name (Ex: 2022 Feral Hog Grant– Travis County). The respondent is solely responsible for ensuring that their complete electronic submission is sent to, and actually received by, WS in a timely manner and at the proper destination server.

IMPORTANT NOTE: All submissions must be sent in Microsoft Word or other Word compatible format or as .PDF files. Unreadable submissions may be deemed unresponsive and will not be reviewed for funding consideration.

WS takes no responsibility for electronic bids that are captured, blocked, filtered, quarantined or otherwise prevented from reaching the proper destination server by any anti-virus or other security software. WS will send an acknowledgement receipt by email indicating the application was received.

Hard Copy Submissions.

All applications must be **received** by WS (P.O. Box 690170, San Antonio, TX 78269) by closing date and time. Applications will be documented with a date/time stamp for receipt documentation purposes.

For questions regarding submission of the application and/or WS requirements, please contact WS at (210) 561-3801, or by email at

Michael.J.Bodenchuk@usda.gov

Successful Application Requirements

Reporting. Selected applicants will be required to submit periodic performance reports. Reporting timelines will be provided in the grant agreement. As part of WS's ongoing monitoring of grant funds, grantees must show both a strong progress of work completed on all projects as well as financial progress. Failure to comply with reporting requirements may result in the withholding of a request for reimbursement and/or termination of the award.

Budget Development Information.

- A. **Payment.** *Selected grantees will be paid on a cost reimbursement basis.* Grantees will be required to submit payment requests quarterly, but no more frequently than monthly in order to show significant financial and programmatic progress. Payment requests must include sufficient detail and supporting documentation. Backup detail may include, but is not limited to, documentation of personnel expenses, or copies of invoices.

- B. **Payment Schedule.** Up to 90% of the total grant award may be reimbursed provided the work for which payment is requested has been completed and proper documentation has been submitted. The remaining 10% will only be disbursed once all reporting requirements have been met, including, but not limited to, the final performance report.

- C. **Eligible Expenses.** Generally, expenses that are necessary and reasonable for proper and efficient performance and administration of the project are eligible. Examples of eligible expenditures include:
 1. Personnel costs – including salary and benefits related to temporary or event staff, grant funds may not be used to pay for existing employees in the performance of their day-to-day duties;
 2. Direct operating expenses that directly relate to project activities, this may include facility rental or other workshop related expenses (note: meals, food, or beverages of any kind are not considered an eligible expense);
 3. Supplies that cost less than \$5,000, such as office supplies, printing services, and materials needed to accomplish the proposed project;
 4. Contracts – agreements made with a third-party to perform a portion of the award;
 5. Controlled Assets are defined as certain items valued \$500.00 - \$4,999.99 which must also be inventoried,
<https://fm.xcpa.texas.gov/fmx/pubs/spaproc/appendices/appa/index.php>; and
 6. If grant funds are proposed to be used to fund bounty efforts, Grantee must have a written policy implemented to prevent the intentional breeding and raising of feral hogs for the purpose of meeting bounty requirements. **Bounty-related grant fund reimbursement is limited to 50% of the bounty paid and a maximum of \$5.00 per feral hog.**

D. Ineligible Expenses. Expenses may be prohibited by state or federal law or determined to be ineligible by program guidelines. Examples of these expenditures include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Alcoholic beverages;
2. Entertainment;
3. Contributions, charitable or political;
4. Expenses falling outside of the contract period;
5. Items not listed in the project budget or an approved amendment;
6. Expenses that are not adequately documented;
7. Travel, including but not limited to mileage reimbursement, meals and lodging; and
8. Meals, food or beverage costs of any kind, including those associated with an educational workshop.

It is important to ensure that all costs meet the criteria, of allowable, allocable, and reasonable.

General Information

Selected applicants will receive a Notice of Grant Award (NGA) letter and an official Grant Agreement from WS. The NGA is not legally binding until a grant agreement is fully executed.

WS reserves the right to fund projects partially or fully. WS reserves the right to negotiate individual elements of any application and to reject any and all applications. Where more than one application is acceptable for funding, WS may request cooperation between grantees or revisions/adjustments to an application in order to avoid duplication and to realize the maximum benefit to the state. Selected projects will receive funding on a cost-reimbursement basis.

WS reserves the right to reject all applications and is not liable for costs incurred by the Applicant in the development, submission, or review of the application; or costs incurred by the Applicant prior to the effective date of grant agreement.

Right to Amend or Terminate Program

WS reserves the right to alter, amend, or clarify any provisions, terms, or conditions of this program or any grant awarded as a result thereof, or to terminate this program at any time prior to the execution of an agreement, if WS deems any such action to be in the best interest of WS and of the State of Texas. The decision of WS will be administratively final in this regard.

Proprietary Information/Public Information

If it is necessary for Grantee to include confidential, proprietary, trade secret or privileged information (Proprietary Information) in its application or other submitted information, Grantee must clearly mark and label all Proprietary Information in 14-point or higher bold font on each page as it appears, and identify the specific exception to disclosure in the Texas Public Information Act (PIA) for each specific piece of Proprietary Information. Additionally, all Proprietary Information must be segregated in a separate and discrete section of the application or other submitted information, which must be able to be conveniently separated and detached from the other sections of the application.

Failure to properly label, identify and segregate any Proprietary Information in the application or other submitted information may result in all such information or material being disclosed as public information.

Unless specifically exempt from disclosure under the PIA, all applications and materials submitted under this program are subject to release under the PIA.

Conflict of Interest

The Applicant is required to disclose any existing or potential conflicts of interest relative to this grant program. Failure to disclose any such relationship may result in the Applicant's disqualification or termination of any resulting grant agreement.

General Compliance Information

1. Grantees must comply with WS's reporting requirements and financial procedures outlined in the grant agreement. Any delegation by the Grantee to a subcontractor regarding any duties and responsibilities imposed by the grant award must be approved in advance by WS and shall not relieve the Grantee of its responsibilities to WS for their performance.
2. All grant awards are subject to the availability of funds appropriated and authorized by the Texas Legislature.
3. Grantees must remain in full compliance with state and federal laws and regulations. Non-compliance may result in termination of the grant or ineligibility for reimbursement of expenses.
4. Grantees must keep a separate bookkeeping account with a complete record of all expenditures relating to the project. Records shall be maintained for seven (7) years after the completion of the project, or as otherwise agreed upon with WS. WS and the Texas State Auditor's Office (SAO) reserve the right to examine all books, documents, records, and accounts relating to the project at any time throughout the duration of the agreement and for three years immediately following completion of the project. If any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit or other action is initiated prior to the expiration of the retention period, then the records must be retained until authorized by WS. WS and the SAO shall have access to the physical locations related to project activities.
5. If the Grantee has a financial audit performed during the time the Grantee is receiving funds from WS, upon request, WS shall have access to information about the audit, including the audit transmittal letter, management letter, and any schedules in which the Grantee's funds are included.
6. Grantees must comply with Texas Government Code, Chapter 783, Uniform Grant and Contract Management, and the Uniform Grant Management Standards (UGMS) and 2 CFR Part 200.

Application must be received by: **Friday, August 20, 2021**. Late or incomplete applications will not be considered.

County Information

County Name _____

Mailing Address: _____
Street Address

City State Zip Code

Physical Address: _____
Street Address

City State Zip Code

Contact Personnel

(1) Name of Primary Program Contact *(This person can answer day-to-day questions about the project.)*

Full Name: _____
First Last Mr. Dr.
 Ms. Other _____

Position Title: _____

Email Address: _____

Phone: () - Ext. Alt #:() -

(2) Name of Authorized Official *(This person is authorized to enter into legal agreements on behalf of the organization. This person's name will appear on the grant agreement for signature.)*

Full Name: _____
First Last Mr. Dr.
 Ms. Other _____

Position Title: _____

Email Address: _____

Phone: () - Ext. Alt #:() -

Program Information

Previous Participation

• Has your County previously participated in the feral hog abatement grants? Yes No

• If yes, what years? _____

• Has your County previously received a grant through any TDA or Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service feral hog abatement program? Yes* No

• If yes, what years? _____

**Quantifiable
Information and
Description of
Activities**

Please provide a narrative describing the feral hog abatement program and your use of the funds. Include as much detail as necessary for the reviewers to evaluate your proposal against the evaluation criteria. Include budget, past final reports and bounty pool commitments as appropriate.

(Additional sheets may be attached if more space is needed.)

12. Discussion/Action to consider permission for the County to pursue a St. David's Foundation Grant for playground and walking trail infrastructure on behalf of the St. John Colony Community. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Dennis Engelke; Backup: 1; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: August 10, 2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/Action to seek permission for the County to pursue a St. David's Foundation grant for playground and walking trail infrastructure on behalf of the St. John Colony community.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? 0

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? 0

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(2)	Dennis Engelke		Grants Administrator
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 1 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/2/2021

13. Discussion/Action to consider authorization for upgrade of Caldwell County Justice Center Postage Machine for \$345.11 per month. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 9; Cost: \$4,141.32**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval to upgrade the Caldwell County Justice Center postage machine for \$345.11 per month.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ 4,141.32

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? N/A

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 9 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

08/02/2021
Date

BUSINESS CASE

Digital Mail Solution



Prepared for: **Caldwell County – Justice Center**

Proposal date: **July 29th 2021**

Valid until: **August 31st 2021**

Submitted by: **PETER SOTO**
Major Account Executive
p.soto@quadiant.com
(702) 743-9467 Direct Cell
(800) 934-2257 Service

8601 Ranch Road 2222- Bldg 1, STE 225
Austin, TX 78730

Project Team

Sales

Peter Soto
Major Account Executive
Quadient Texas District
702.743.9467
p.soto@quadient.com

Jason Hill
DSS Specialist
Quadient Texas District
210.291.8791
j.hill@quadient.com

John Marin
District Sales Director
Quadient Texas District
512.697.2493
j.marin@quadient.com

Service

Spencer Hubbard
Sr Lead Technician
Quadient Texas District
800.934.2257

Fabian Gagner
Service Technician
Quadient Texas District
800.934.2257

Local Office

Quadient Austin
8601 Ranch Road 2222 Bldg 1 Ste. 225
Austin TX 78730

Corporate Offices

Quadient USA Headquarters
478 Wheelers Farms Rd
Milford, CT 06461
(203) 301-3400

Customer Interaction Center
2304 Tarpley Rd, Ste 134
Carrolton, TX 75006
(800) 636-7678

Current Process

CURRENT EQUIPMENT & LEASE INFORMATION

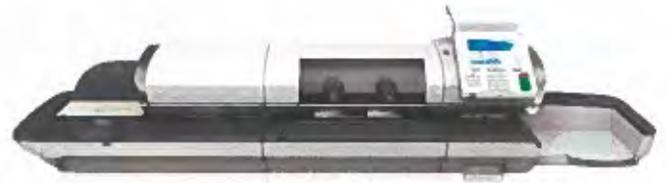
IN-750 Hand Feed System

30lb External weight platform

Lease start date: 4/11/2017

Lease end date: 4/10/2022

Monthly lease rate: \$322.30 per month

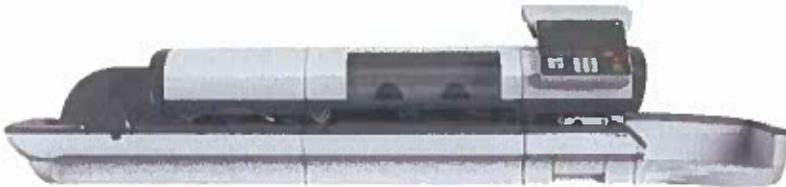


Postal Composition Summary for: CALDWELL COUNTY

Account Information			
Account Address:	Justice Center LOCKHART, TX 78644-3941	Report Date:	7/29/2021
Mailing Machine:	IN-750	Last Data Upload:	5/9/2021
Meter Serial #:	11282235	Sales Rep:	Peter Soto
		Data Status:	Actual Activity (365 Days)

Mail Type	Last Year (Jan/20 - Dec/20)		Rolling Year (Apr/20 - Mar/21)	
	Pieces #	Postage \$	Pieces #	Postage \$
Postcards				
Letters	19,067	\$11,509	18,224	\$11,057
Flats (Large Envelopes)	1,854	\$3,732	1,861	\$3,729
Flat Rate Envelopes				
Flat Rate Boxes			0	\$0
Packages	130	\$1,084	150	\$1,297
International Mail				
Manual Entry	6,131	\$3,484	6,257	\$3,527
Unknown / Other				
Total	27,182	\$19,809	26,492	\$19,610

Product Overview



ix-7 DS MAILING SYSTEM

A mid-range mail processing solution with exceptional versatility

Key Capabilities

- Intuitive user interface that includes a color touchscreen and time-saving shortcut keys
- Meets the latest Intelligent Mail Indicia (IMI) and Dimensional Weighing (DIM) USPS® requirements
- Automatic feeding of postcards, letters or large envelopes without sorting by mail piece size
- Dependable envelope sealing that secures the contents of your mail pieces
- In-line dynamic scale weighs, measures, classifies and rates mail pieces on the fly
- External scale auto-adjusts the postage amount for extra-thick envelopes or boxed packages
- Integrated postage label dispenser for easy processing of bulky letters and large envelopes
- Reach productivity levels as high as 140 metered letters per minute (75 in dynamic weighing mode)
- Safeguard your stored postage with PIN code access for each of your operators
- Track pieces processed and postage used for 100 or more accounts/departments
- LAN or wireless connection to refill postage instantly and update postal rates automatically
- Download artwork to print onto your mail pieces – use our free library or create your own
- Uploads postage usage data to your Myquadient online account for quick and easy analysis
- Download postage anytime and pay for it later using Quadient Postage Funding

Financial Considerations

Option 1



Product Summary

- IX-7 Series Automatic Feed Series Digital Mail System
- Dynamic Envelope Weight Platform
- Remote **10lb weight scale**
- Neoship Plus subscription

Expense Description

60 Month – Lease Term

Monthly Lease Cost (Quarterly Billing Frequency)

\$332.68/m

Additional Business Impact/Notes

- Professional installation and training included
- Pricing above includes maintenance through term of lease
- Texas Smartbuy shopping cart link:
https://852252.secure.netsuite.com/c.852252/checkout/login.ssp?&n=2&sc=1&cartid=11593003&sender=null&datetime=2021_7_29_13_3

Steps to process TX Smart Buy PO:

1. Click on link
2. Enter Login Credentials
3. Add Site Correct Billing and Delivery Address
4. Please add "Note to contractor" – Quarterly Billing
5. Complete Purchase Order Process



The State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program, available for local governments, education, and non-profit assistance organizations, is now called a Texas SmartBuy Membership.

*Pricing above is in accordance to the NASPO – TX Smart Buy Contract.
Texas Smart Buy PO needed to proceed with the order.



We're here to help you! Contact the Texas SmartBuy Help Desk at txsmartbuy@cpa.texas.gov or call the Outreach Team at 512-463-3034 Option 1.

Financial Considerations

Option 2



Product Summary

- IX-7 Series Automatic Feed Series Digital Mail System
- Dynamic Envelope Weight Platform
- Remote **30lb weight scale**
- Neoship Plus subscription

Expense Description

60 Month – Lease Term

Monthly Lease Cost (Quarterly Billing Frequency)

\$345.11/m

Additional Business Impact/Notes

- Professional installation and training included
- Pricing above includes maintenance through term of lease
- Texas Smartbuy shopping cart link:
https://852252.secure.netsuite.com/c.852252/checkout/login.ssp?&n=2&sc=1&cartid=11592851&sender=null&datetime=2021_7_29_12_55

Steps to process TX Smart Buy PO:

1. Click on link
2. Enter Login Credentials
3. Add Site Correct Billing and Delivery Address
4. Please add "Note to contractor" – Quarterly Billing
5. Complete Purchase Order Process



The State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program, available for local governments, education, and non-profit assistance organizations, is now called a Texas SmartBuy Membership.

*Pricing above is in accordance to the NASPO – TX Smart Buy Contract.
Texas Smart Buy PO needed to proceed with the order.



We're here to help you! Contact the Texas SmartBuy Help Desk at txsmartbuy@cpa.texas.gov or call the Outreach Team at 512-463-3034 Option 1.

Quadient at a Glance

We help companies build powerful connections with their customers. **Because connections matter.**



LOCAL PARTNER

200+ U.S. locations providing unmatched accessibility and responsiveness.



EXPERTISE

8 billion interactions facilitated annually.



PROVEN RESULTS

96% customer satisfaction rate. \$1.2B sales in 2018, 44% from North America.



BACKED BY THE EXPERTS

Gartner, Forrester, and Aspire.



EXPERIENCE

Market-leading technology for 95 years. 800,000 customers across 90 countries.



GLOBAL REACH

5,600 employees in 32 countries.

Portfolio



Customer Experience Management

Omnichannel software that delivers compliant and meaningful customer interactions.



Business Process Automation

Digital solutions that streamline document production processes and departmental workflows.



Mail-Related Solutions

Hardware and software that power accurate and efficient physical communications.



Parcel-Related Solutions

Advanced systems that automate inbound parcel management and optimize shipping.

Business Impact

Delivering measurable process improvements to advance your key business objectives, including:



Customer Engagement

Improve acquisition, satisfaction and retention



Revenue Growth

Increase sales, market share and profit



Risk Mitigation

Enhance security and regulation compliance



Expense Control

Maximize productivity and reduce costs

Maximize Productivity and Efficiency with Quadiant Customer Support

For nearly 90 years, we have helped companies on a daily basis. You can rely on us, our expertise and our proactive approach to customer service and support to ensure your mail and parcel processing runs smoothly.

Comprehensive Service Offerings

Expert Technical Service – factory trained field technicians connected wirelessly to a national support structure.

Local Customer Service – U.S. based, local support staff to answer your questions or schedule service.

Operator Training – hands on training sessions at your site to maximize employee productivity.

Large Installation Management – site preparation, equipment delivery, installation and training.

Preventative Maintenance – avoid productivity interruptions by keeping your equipment in top operating condition.



Maintenance Agreement Support Levels

	Standard	Premier	Custom
Service Availability	8 AM – 5 PM	8AM – 5 PM	8 AM – 5 PM
Call Back Time	2 Hours	2 Hours	Customer Defined
Response Time	8 Hours	4 Hours	Customer Defined
Preventive Maintenance	As Needed per Neopost	Scheduled	Customer Defined
Wearable's Included	Yes	Yes	Customer Defined
Loaner Equipment	Not Available	Selected Products	Customer Defined
Toll Free Support	Yes	Yes	Yes

Current Performance - 2020

Average Response Time	3.8 hrs.
First Time Fix	88.9%
Callbacks/Repeat Calls	8.4%

Overall Customer Satisfaction Index

Customer Care, Dispatch, Service, Software Support & Project Mgmt.	98.8%
--	--------------

“We don’t call Quadiant service often, but when we do they are here and resolve our issue in no time flat!”



EXPERIENCE
A rich history of world-class leadership



PROVEN RESULTS
96% customer satisfaction rate



EXPERTISE
8 billion personalized experiences annually



BACKED BY THE EXPERTS
Gartner, Forrester, and Ascqire

14. Discussion/Action to consider the approval to execute the “Why Wait Program Agreement” with Quadiant for Caldwell County Justice Center postage machine.
Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake;
Backup: 3; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval to execute the "Why Wait Program Agreement" with Quadient for Caldwell County Justice Center postage machine.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ N/A

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 2 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

08/02/2021
Date



Why Wait Program Agreement

The Quadient Leasing Why Wait program entitles you to upgrade your Quadient equipment up to 6 months prior to the end of the term of your Current Lease. Your new lease term will automatically commence and billing will begin after your Current Lease has reached the end of its current term. The transition from your Current Lease to the New Lease will be seamless.

By electing to participate in this program, you agree to the following:

- You agree to continue making payments on lease number N17031682 through the end of its Initial Term or, if applicable, the current Renewal Term.
- The term of the new lease, being signed concurrently with this agreement, ("New Lease") will commence when the Current Lease reaches the end of its Initial Term or, if applicable, the current Renewal Term.
- The Products that are subject to the Current Lease will be replaced with the Products identified in the New Lease for the remainder of the Current Lease's Initial Term or, if applicable, the current Renewal Term.
- If a subscription to the Impress Platform is included on the New Lease, then any associated Usage Fees will be in addition to the payments on the Current Lease and the New Lease.
- The replaced products from the Current Lease must be returned to us within thirty (30) days of the effective date of this agreement.

Company: Caldwell County

Signature: _____

Name (printed): _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Company: Quadient Leasing USA Inc.

Signature : _____

Name (printed): _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

15. Discussion/Action to consider approval of a lease Agreement for additional color copier machine for Elections Department.
Speaker: Judge Haden/Danie Blake;
Backup: 10; Cost: \$5,760

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Approval to execute Xerox Agreement for additional color copier machine for Elections Department.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ Fee's Attached

Is this cost included in the County Budget? Yes

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? No

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Danie Blake		Purchasing Agent
(2)	Hoppy Haden		County Judge
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 10 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

08/03/2021
Date

Exhibit A

COST PER COPY AGREEMENT
Fixed Purchase Option
(State and Local Governmental Transactions Only)



Dealer XBS SW	Lease Agreement Number
-------------------------	------------------------

CUSTOMER INFORMATION			
Full Legal Name Caldwell, County of	DBA Caldwell, County of		
Billing Address PO Box 98	City Lockhart	State TX	ZIP Code 78664
Phone 512-359-4685	Contact Name Danie Blake	Contact Email danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us	Customer PO# (Optional)

EQUIPMENT			
Qty	Equipment Description	Qty	Equipment Description
1	Xerox C7030		

Equipment Location (if different from Billing Address)

TERM AND PAYMENT	PURCHASE OPTION	IMAGE TYPE	IMAGES INCLUDED	EXCESS CHARGE	PRINTS INCLUDED	EXCESS CHARGE	
Monthly Lease Payment \$96.00 plus applicable taxes	Fixed Purchase Option: \$1	B&W	unlimited	n/a	n/a	n/a	
		Color	0	.0495			
		Everyday Color				N/A	N/A
Term in months: 60						N/A	N/A

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE

BY YOUR SIGNATURE BELOW, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU ARE ENTERING INTO A NON-CANCELLABLE LEASE AND THAT YOU HAVE READ AND AGREE TO ALL APPLICABLE TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH ON PAGES 1 AND 2 OF THIS LEASE.

Authorized Signer X	Date 08/10/2021	Federal Tax ID # (Required) 74-6001631
-------------------------------	---------------------------	--

Print Name Hoppy Haden	Title (indicate President, Partner, Proprietor, etc.) Caldwell County Judge
----------------------------------	---

LESSOR ACCEPTANCE

Accepted By: Xerox Financial Services LLC	Name and Title	Date
---	----------------	------

TERMS & CONDITIONS

1. Definitions. The words "you" and "your" mean the legal entity identified in "Customer Information" above, and "we," "us" and "our" means Xerox Financial Services LLC. "Party" means you or us, and "Parties" means both you and us. "Dealer" means the entity identified in "Dealer Name" above. "UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Connecticut (C.G.S.A. §542a-1-101 et seq.). "Equipment" means the items identified in "Equipment" above and in any attached Equipment Schedule. "Lease" means this Cost Per Copy Agreement, including any attached Equipment Schedule. "Excess Charges" means the applicable excess copies and/or prints charges. "Lease Payment" means the Monthly Lease Payment specified above, which includes the fixed component of maintenance charges and any included Images payable to Dealer, the Excess Charges (unless otherwise agreed by you, Dealer and us), and other charges you, Dealer and we agree will be invoiced by us on a monthly basis, plus Taxes. "Inception Date" means (a) the date the Dealer determines Equipment installed by the Dealer is operating satisfactorily and is available for your use, or (b) the date Equipment identified by the Dealer as being installable by you is delivered to your premises.

2. Lease, Payments and Late Payments. You agree and represent all Equipment was selected by you based upon your own judgment and has been, or is being, supplied by the Dealer. We have acquired, or will acquire, the same to lease to you under this Lease and you agree to lease the same from us. You agree to pay us each Lease Payment and all other amounts that become due and payable under this Lease. The first Lease Payment is due twenty (20) days after the invoice date on that invoice and each subsequent Lease Payment is due on the same date each month thereafter, whether or not we invoice you. Payment of other amounts payable under this Lease, which may include charges you, Dealer and we agree will be invoiced by us, is due twenty (20) days after the invoice date therefor. If any payment is not paid in full by sixty (60) days after its due date, you will pay a late charge in accordance with the laws of the state of Texas not to exceed the maximum amount permitted by law. For each dishonored or returned payment instrument, you will be assessed the applicable returned item fee, which shall not exceed \$35. Restrictive covenants on any payment instrument will not reduce your obligations or affect our rights.

3. Equipment and Software. Equipment may contain or have software delivered with it. You agree that as to software only that (a) you will execute a separate license agreement with the Dealer or a third party for such software, and (b) we have no responsibility whatsoever for any such software or license agreement under this Lease. You agree the Equipment (including software) is for your business use in the United States (including its possessions and territories), will not be used for personal, household or family purposes and is not being acquired for resale. You will not attach the Equipment as a fixture to real estate or make any permanent alterations to it.

4. Non-Cancellable Lease. THIS LEASE CANNOT BE CANCELLED OR TERMINATED EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED HEREIN. YOUR OBLIGATION TO MAKE ALL LEASE PAYMENTS, AND TO PAY ALL OTHER AMOUNTS DUE OR TO BECOME DUE, IS ABSOLUTE AND UNCONDITIONAL AND NOT SUBJECT TO DELAY, REDUCTION, SET-OFF, DEFENSE, COUNTERCLAIM OR RECOUPMENT FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER, IRRESPECTIVE OF THE PERFORMANCE OF DEALER, ANY THIRD PARTY OR US.

5. Lease Term. The Initial Lease Term, which is indicated above or identified in any attached Equipment Schedule, commences on the Inception Date. If, during the Initial Lease Term, you enter into a new lease for upgraded or replacement equipment that incorporates the remaining payments under this Lease and the new lease is subsequently terminated, we may reinstate this Lease.

6. Payment of Fixed Purchase Amount. At the end of the Initial Lease Term, provided that you are not in default hereunder and amounts due under this Lease have been paid in full, you have the option to purchase the Equipment for one-dollar (\$1.00).

7. Equipment Delivery and Maintenance. Equipment (including software) will be delivered to you by the Dealer at the location specified above or in an Equipment Schedule. Equipment (including software) may not be moved to another location without first obtaining our written consent. You shall permit us to inspect Equipment and any maintenance records relating thereto during your normal business hours. Dealer has agreed to provide full service maintenance during normal business hours, including all toner, developer and parts necessary to produce images and/or prints. You must purchase copier paper separately. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SUCH SERVICE, REPAIR OR MAINTENANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT, THAT WE ARE NOT A PARTY TO ANY SERVICE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT THAT YOU MAY HAVE ENTERED INTO WITH THE DEALER, AND THAT PAYMENTS HEREUNDER MUST CONTINUE UNABATED, AS PER SECTION 4 HEREOF, REGARDLESS OF DEALER'S PERFORMANCE. You agree to pay for service maintenance outside of Dealer's normal business hours for service required as a result of your negligence or misuse of the Equipment at Dealer's customary rates. You understand we are only acting as administrator for the Dealer with respect to the billing and collecting of the maintenance charges, including Images if applicable, and Excess Charges included in the Lease Payments. In no event will we be liable to you for any breach by the Dealer of any of its obligations to you.

8. Equipment Ownership, Labeling and UCC Filing. Title to, and ownership of, the Equipment passes to you upon delivery thereof and you grant us a first priority security interest in the Equipment (including software) and all proceeds thereof in order to secure your performance of this Lease. You agree to keep the Equipment (including software) free from any liens or encumbrances and to notify us if there is a change in the jurisdiction of your organization. We may label the Equipment to identify our interest in it. You authorize us to file by any permissible means a UCC financing statement to show, and to do all other acts to protect, our interest in the Equipment.

9. Assignment. YOU MAY NOT ASSIGN, SELL, PLEDGE, TRANSFER, SUBLET OR PART WITH POSSESSION OF THE EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING SOFTWARE), THIS LEASE OR ANY OF YOUR RIGHTS OR OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS LEASE (COLLECTIVELY "ASSIGNMENT") WITHOUT OUR PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT. If we agree to an Assignment, you agree to pay the applicable assignment fee and reimburse us for any costs we incur in connection with that Assignment. We may sell, assign or transfer all or any part of the Equipment, this Lease and/or any of our rights or obligations under this Lease. Our assignee will have the same rights and obligations that we have to the extent assigned and you agree not to assert against such assignee any claims, defenses, counterclaims, recoupments, or set-offs that you may have against us. You agree and acknowledge that any Assignment by us will not materially change your obligations under this Lease.

10. Taxes. You will be responsible for, indemnify and hold us harmless from, all applicable taxes, fees or charges (including sales, use, personal property and transfer taxes (other than net income taxes), plus interest and penalties) assessed by any governmental entity on the Equipment (including software), this Lease or the amounts payable under this Lease (collectively, "Taxes"), which will be included in our invoice to you unless you timely provide proof of your tax exempt status. If Equipment (including software) is delivered to a jurisdiction where certain taxes are calculated and paid at the time of lease initiation, you authorize us to finance and adjust your Lease Payment to include such Taxes over the Initial Lease Term unless you require otherwise. In all taxing jurisdictions except CT, CO and OR, you shall file and pay all personal property taxes on the Equipment. In any taxing jurisdiction located within CT, CO or OR, we shall file, bill and collect from your account all personal property taxes on the Equipment.

11. Liability. WE ARE NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSSES, DAMAGES OR INJURIES OF ANY KIND OR TYPE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, TO YOU OR ANY THIRD PARTY CAUSED BY THE EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING SOFTWARE) OR ITS USE, WHETHER ARISING FROM TORTIOUS CONDUCT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE) OR UNDER ANY OTHER LEGAL OR EQUITABLE THEORY. You agree to reimburse us for, and to defend, indemnify and hold us harmless on an after-tax basis against, any costs, expenses, damages, fines, settlements, claims or liability arising out of or relating to this Lease or the Equipment (including software) or its use, including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements. This does not affect any liability from the Dealer or manufacturer of the Equipment and software.

12. Equipment Warranty Information and Disclaimers. WITH RESPECT TO EQUIPMENT (INCLUDING SOFTWARE), WE DISCLAIM, AND YOU WAIVE, ALL WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND WE MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND OR TYPE, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ITS SUITABILITY, FUNCTIONALITY, DURABILITY, OR CONDITION. We hereby assign to you any warranty rights we have against any Dealer or manufacturer with respect to the Equipment and, if the Equipment is returned to us, such rights are deemed reassigned by you to us.

13. Default and Remedies. You will be in default under this Lease if (1) we do not receive any payment within ten (10) days after the date it is due, or (2) you breach any other obligation in this Lease or any other agreement with us. If you default, we may, in addition to other remedies (including having the Dealer cease performing Equipment maintenance), require you to promptly return the Equipment (including software) to a location we specify, at your expense, and require immediate payment, as liquidated damages for loss of bargain and not as a penalty, of: (a) all amounts then due, plus interest from the due date until paid at the rate that will be in accordance to the laws of the State of Texas covering state agencies and the applicable codes covering political subdivisions; (b) the Lease Payments remaining in the Initial Lease Term (less the fixed maintenance component thereof as reflected on our books and records), discounted at four percent (4%) per annum, and (c) Taxes. If you do not return the Equipment as required above, you agree to pay us the then determined fair market value thereof as of the end of the Initial Lease Term, discounted at four percent (4%) per annum. You agree to pay all reasonable costs, including attorneys' fees and disbursements, incurred by us to enforce this Lease.

14. Risk of Loss and Insurance. You assume and agree to bear the entire risk of loss, theft, destruction or other impairment of the Equipment (including software) upon delivery. You shall, at your expense, (a) keep the Equipment insured against loss or damage for a minimum of its full replacement value under a comprehensive policy of insurance or other equipment replacement coverage with an insurance carrier of your choice, which coverage and carrier is satisfactory to us, (b) provide proof of insurance satisfactory to us within thirty (30) days after you execute this Lease. Insurance proceeds received shall be applied, at our option, to (x) restore the Equipment so that it is in the same condition as when delivered to you (normal wear and tear excepted), or (y) pay us (i) the Lease Payments remaining in the Initial Lease Term and the Equipment's then determined fair market value as of the end of the Initial Lease Term, both discounted at four percent (4%) per annum, and (ii) Taxes. No loss or damage to Equipment (including software), or our receipt of insurance proceeds, shall relieve you of any of your obligations under this Lease. No insurance coverage for the Equipment, or the loss of the Equipment, is provided under this Lease.

15. Customer Purchase Order. If a purchase order or other document is issued by you, none of its terms and conditions shall have any force or effect as the terms and conditions of this Lease exclusively govern the transaction documented herein. Our failure to object to terms contained in any communication from you will not be a waiver or modification of the terms of this Lease.

16. Finance Lease and Customer Waivers. If this Lease is not characterized as a secured transaction, you and we agree this Lease is a "finance lease" governed by UCC Article 2A. To the extent you are permitted by law, you waive any rights you now or later may have under any statute or otherwise which require us to sell, lease or otherwise use any Equipment to reduce our damages including our realization of the remaining value of the Equipment, or which may otherwise limit or modify any of our rights or remedies.

17. Authorization of Signer and Credit Review. You represent that you may lawfully enter into, and perform, this Lease, that the individual signing this Lease on your behalf has all necessary authority to do so, and that all financial information you provide completely and accurately represents your financial condition. By having your authorized representative sign this Lease, you agree to furnish financial information that we may request now and in the future, including your tax identification number, and you authorize us to obtain credit reports on you now and in the future.

18. Original Document. YOU AGREE THAT AN EXECUTED COPY OF THIS LEASE THAT IS SIGNED BY YOUR REPRESENTATIVE AND BY OUR REPRESENTATIVE (AN ORIGINAL MANUAL SIGNATURE OR SUCH SIGNATURE REPRODUCED BY MEANS OF A RELIABLE ELECTRONIC FORM, SUCH AS ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF A FACSIMILE OR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE) SHALL BE MARKED "ORIGINAL" BY US AND SHALL CONSTITUTE THE ONLY ORIGINAL DOCUMENT FOR ALL PURPOSES. ALL OTHER COPIES SHALL BE DUPLICATES. TO THE EXTENT THIS LEASE CONSTITUTES CHATTEL PAPER (AS DEFINED IN THE UCC), NO SECURITY INTEREST IN THIS LEASE MAY BE CREATED EXCEPT BY THE POSSESSION OR TRANSFER OF THE COPY MARKED "ORIGINAL" BY US. THIS LEASE MAY NOT BE AMENDED OR SUPPLEMENTED EXCEPT IN A WRITTEN AGREEMENT SIGNED BY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PARTIES AND NO PROVISIONS CAN BE WAIVED EXCEPT IN A WRITING SIGNED BY US.

19. Jurisdiction, Venue and JURY TRIAL WAIVER. THIS LEASE IS GOVERNED BY, AND SHALL BE CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS (WITHOUT REGARD TO CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES THAT WOULD OTHERWISE REQUIRE APPLICATION OF LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION). THE JURISDICTION AND VENUE OF ANY ACTION TO ENFORCE THIS LEASE, OR OTHERWISE RELATING TO THIS LEASE, SHALL BE IN A FEDERAL OR STATE COURT WHERE THE EQUIPMENT IS LOCATED, AND YOU HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION AND VENUE IN SUCH COURTS. YOU AND WE HEREBY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION RELATED TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS LEASE.

20. Miscellaneous. Your obligations under the "Taxes" and "Liability" Sections commence upon execution, and survive the expiration or earlier termination, of this Lease. This Lease constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties as to the subjects addressed herein, and representations or statements not included herein are not part of this Lease and are not binding on the Parties. Notices under this Lease must be in writing. Notices to you will be sent to the "Billing Address" provided above and notices to us shall be sent to our address provided above. Notices will be deemed given five (5) days after mailing by first class mail or two (2) days after sending by nationally recognized overnight courier. Invoices are not considered notices and are not governed by the terms hereof pertaining to notices. You authorize us to communicate with you by any electronic means (including cellular phone, email, automatic dialing and recorded messages) using any phone number (including cellular) or electronic address you provide to us. If a court finds any term of this Lease unenforceable, the remaining terms will remain in effect. The failure by either Party to exercise any right or remedy will not constitute a waiver of such right or remedy. The following four sentences control over every other part of this Lease. Both Parties will comply with applicable laws. We will not charge or collect any amounts in excess of those allowed by applicable law. Any part of this Lease that would, but for the last four sentences of this Section, be read under any circumstances to allow for a charge higher than that allowed under any applicable legal limit, is modified by this Section to limit the amounts chargeable under this Lease to the maximum amount allowed under the legal limit. If, in any circumstances, any amount in excess of that allowed by law is charged or received, any such charge will be deemed limited by the amount legally allowed and any amount received by us in excess of that legally allowed will be applied by us to the payment of amounts legally owed under this Lease or refunded to you. Further, you authorize us to make non-financial additions and/or modifications to this Lease in order to correct or complete same, including but not limited to lease number, serial numbers and signor terms.

21. Non-Appropriation. This Section is applicable only if the inclusion of a non-appropriation provision is legally required. Your obligation to pay the Lease Payments and any other amounts due is contingent upon approval of the appropriation of funds by your governing body. In the event funds are not appropriated for any fiscal period equal to amounts due under the Lease, and you have no other funds legally available to be allocated to the payment of your obligations under this Lease, you may terminate the Lease effective on the first day of such fiscal period ("Termination Date") if: (a) you have used due diligence to exhaust all funds legally available; and (b) we have received written notice from you at least thirty (30) days before the Termination Date. At our request, you shall promptly provide supplemental documentation as to such non-appropriation. Upon the occurrence of such non-appropriation, you shall not be obligated for payment of any Lease Payment for any fiscal period for which funds have not been so appropriated, and you shall promptly deliver the Equipment to the Dealer (or such other party as we may designate). If you terminate a Lease pursuant to this Section, unless the following would affect the validity and/or enforceability of this Lease, for a period of three hundred sixty (360) days from the Termination Date, you will not purchase, lease, rent, seek appropriations for, or otherwise obtain a system serving the same function as the Equipment, and such an obligation will survive termination of this Lease.

Managed Document Services Agreement

Shaded areas for in-house use only

Order Date:	Contract No:	Customer No:	Effective Date:	SK Trans #
Service Location: <input type="checkbox"/> Multiple Locations (use Location Schedule)			Bill To:	
Name: Caldwell, County of			Name: Caldwell, County of	
Address: 1403 Blackjack Street Suite c			Address: PO Box 98	
City/State/Zip/County: Lockhart TX 78644			City/State/Zip/County: Lockhart TX 78644	
Contact: Kimber Daniel	Phone: 512-359-4685	Contact: Danie Blake	Phone: 512-359-4685	
Hours of Operation: call	Email address: caldwellec@co.caldwell.tx.us	Email address: danielle.blake@co.caldwell.tx.us		
See corresponding schedules(s) for included equipment				
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:				
This agreement is for a C7030 to be located at the Elections Office. Monthly lease included unlimited B&W. Color to be invoiced quarterly at .0495				
PROGRAM:				
Includes all service and supplies; paper and staples are excluded. Overages are billed quarterly unless otherwise stated.				
Flat Rate Pools				
Office A3 (OA3)	Included Pages _____	Office A4 (OA4)	Included Pages _____	
Cost per Copy overages are billed monthly				
Cost Per Copy (CPC)	<input type="checkbox"/> MFP B&W Cost Per Copy <u>unlimited</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> MPS B&W Cost Per Copy _____		
	Color Cost Per Copy <u>.0495</u>	Color Cost Per Copy _____		
Volume Based (VB)				
<input type="checkbox"/> MFP	B&W Allowance _____	Overage _____	Color Allowance _____	Overage _____
<input type="checkbox"/> MPS	B&W Allowance _____	Overage _____	Color Allowance _____	Overage _____
<input type="checkbox"/> OOG <input type="checkbox"/> PPO	B&W Allowance _____	Overage _____	Color Allowance _____	Overage _____
Unlimited Program (A4)				
Unlimited B&W (Single User)	# of Units _____	Unlimited B&W (Work Group A)	# of Units _____	Unlimited B&W (Work Group B)
			# of Units _____	
Production Pools				
Color (PC)	B&W Allowance _____	Overage _____	B&W (PBW)	Allowance _____
	Color Allowance _____	Overage _____	Specialty Finishing (SF)	Overage _____
PROGRAM MONTHLY BASE:				
Term: <u>60</u>	Monthly Service Rate: _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Included in Lease Agreement	<input type="checkbox"/> Billable Monthly \$ _____	
APPROVALS: By signing below, you accept all terms and conditions of the contract, listed above and on reverse of agreement.				
Customer Signature:		Account Manager:		Date:
Title: Caldwell County Judge	Date: 08/10/2021	Credit Approval Signature:		Date:
Internal Authorization:		Title:		Date:

*if available

MANAGED DOCUMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

In this agreement, the words "you" and "your" refer to the Customer. The words "we," "our" or "us" refer to Xerox Business Solutions Southwest. The word "parties" refer to you and us. The word "Agreement" refers to this Agreement. The word "Supplier" refers to the seller of the Equipment. The word "Equipment" refers to the Equipment identified above or in Exhibit A and which is covered by this Agreement. The word "Lease" or "Lease Agreement" refers to a lease that you have with a third party (or a Lease or Rental Agreement that you have with us provided a separate Lease or Rental Agreement is executed between you and us). This Agreement is written in plain English. Every attempt has been made to eliminate confusing language and create a simple, easy-to-read document.

1. Agreement for Service. This Agreement is for the maintenance and service of the Equipment. This is not an agreement for the lease or for the purchase of the Equipment. We agree to maintain and service the Equipment and you agree to pay us for that maintenance and service. Unless otherwise provided herein, this Agreement is non-cancellable. This Agreement applies only to the service of Equipment, not software.

2. Service Guarantees. This Agreement does not include any guarantees unless stated on the front page of this Agreement. If a service guarantee is included in this Agreement, it shall apply only if the Equipment is operated within the following guidelines: (a) the Equipment is used in a climate controlled environment and free from excessive dust and ammonia fumes; (b) the Equipment is used and operated according to the manufacturers specifications; (c) the Equipment is operated within the specified contractual volume limitations; (d) only supplies that meet the manufacturer's required specifications are used; and (e) the Equipment is operated on an isolated electrical line. We guarantee to perform service in a good and workmanlike manner. This paragraph contains the only guarantees we offer.

3. Commencement of Agreement. This Agreement becomes valid upon execution by us, and our mutual obligations commence when the Equipment is delivered to you, installed, and determined by you to be in good working condition. The Equipment will be considered in good working condition unless you notify us in writing within three (3) calendar days from the date of delivery that you do not accept the Equipment, that you wish to return it, and you specify the defect or malfunction.

4. Term; Automatic Renewal. The "Initial Term" of this Agreement is for a period equal to the term of any Lease Agreement that you have with the Equipment; or for a period of twelve (12) months if the Equipment is not subject to a lease or the term of the Lease does not exceed twelve (12) months. Unless You notify us in writing at least sixty (60) days before the end of the initial or any renewal term, that you intend not to renew this Agreement, then: (a) this Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional one-year period (a "Renewal Term") and (b) the payment and other terms of this Agreement will continue to apply.

5. Service Payments. In consideration for our obligations under this Agreement, you agree to pay us for each service period the amount listed above and by the due date set forth on our invoice to you: (i) the Monthly Base Maintenance shown above; (ii) the applicable Overage Rate for each metered image in excess of the applicable number of the Included Impressions; (iii) any other costs for non-covered parts, supplies, and shipping and delivery fees and charges; (iv) applicable taxes and late fees; (v) and any other charges provided for herein. You agree that the monthly base amount(s) is(are) a minimum payment that you agree to pay even if you do not make the stated number of Included Impressions. You agree that we may, in our sole discretion, increase the monthly base amount(s) and the Overage Rate specified above once each year during the Initial Term and once each year during any Renewal Term, by an amount not to exceed 3.5% per year. You agree we may apply any base and overage payment first to any past-due amount owed. All payments made under this Agreement are non-refundable.

6. Parts; Supplies; Unless otherwise stated above, the Supplies covered under this agreement are toner, PM kits, and developer. Staples and paper are not covered. All other parts and drums are included, unless the need for replacement is the result of your misuse or abuse. This Agreement does not cover any of the following: (a) damage to the Equipment caused by misuse, negligence, or intentional acts; or (b) repairs and parts necessitated by operation of the Equipment outside the service guarantee guidelines.

7. Limitations of Service. Connected Equipment will be covered up to the computer/network connection. Service calls produced by computer/network problems may be billed at our hourly rate.

8. Late Charges. If you do not pay all charges by the due date specified on an invoice, or within 30 days from the date of the invoice if it does not specify a due date, you agree to pay a late fee equal to 10% of the amount due under the invoice.

9. Meter Collection. You agree to comply with our billing procedures, including but not limited to, providing us with monthly meter readings for each Equipment item. We will provide, at no cost to you, automated meter reading technology that will enable automatic periodic meter readings. However, if you elect not to use this technology, for each non-automated meter read, you agree to pay \$25 per device in addition to the periodic service payments stated above.

10. Service Hours. Our "Standard Service Hours" are Monday-Friday, 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. local time. If you request service to occur outside standard hours, it will be provided within forty-eight hours after receiving such notice and with the following additional charges at a rate of: (a) one and one-half the prevailing hourly rate; and (2) twice the prevailing hourly rate if service is requested to occur after 5:00 p.m. on a Sunday or any time a holiday.

11. Relocation. In the event you relocate the Equipment outside our service area, we shall have the sole right to either locate another qualified dealer to provide service for the Equipment at the new location or to cancel this Agreement.

12. Default. Each of the following is a "Default" under this Agreement: (a) you fail to pay any Service Payment or any other payment due, under this or any other agreement you have with us, by the due date indicated on any invoice, or (b) you do not perform any of your other obligations under this Agreement or in any other agreement with us and this failure continues for ten (10) days after we have notified you. Our acceptance of a partial payment does not waive a default.

13. Remedies. If you Default under this Agreement, we may do one or more of the following: (a) suspend service; (b) furnish service on a C.O.D. "per call" basis at our standard service rates; (c) cancel or terminate this Agreement and any or all other active agreements that you have with us; (d) require you, as liquidated damages for loss of bargain and not as a penalty, to pay us, on demand (i) any amount past due and owing, and (ii) an amount equal to the sum of remaining Service Payments for the remainder of the Initial or Renewal Term; and (e) exercise any other remedy available at law. You also agree to reimburse us, on demand, for all reasonable expenses of enforcement and/or collection including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, and costs of collection). The remedies set forth herein are cumulative and are in addition to any other remedies allowed under law, and may be exercised concurrently or separately. Any failure or delay by us to declare default or to exercise any other right or remedy shall not operate as a waiver of any other right or future right. If this Agreement expressly provides for, or expressly incorporates, written guarantees, in the event we do not satisfy one or more of the guarantees, your sole remedy is the remedy in the guarantee. In the event we do not satisfy any other provision of this Agreement, and in the event we do not cure the deficiency within fourteen (14) days after receiving written notice of such deficiency, you may, as your sole remedy, cancel this Agreement without any further obligations.

14. NO WARRANTIES. Other than any service guarantees provided in or through paragraph two herein and the obligations set forth herein, WE DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

15. LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY. WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES ARISING FROM, OR RELATED TO, THIS AGREEMENT. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT IN ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT YOU DID NOT RELY ON ANY WRITTEN OR ORAL COMMUNICATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR GUARANTEES (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BROCHURES OR PROPOSALS) NOT EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. IN MAKING YOUR DECISION TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT, YOU AGREE AND REPRESENT THAT YOU RELIED ONLY ON YOUR OWN INVESTIGATION REGARDING THIS AGREEMENT'S SUBJECT MATTER AND THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

16. MUTUAL INDEMNITY. THE PARTIES MUTUALLY AGREE TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS THE OTHER PARTY, ITS PARENT CORPORATIONS, SUBSIDIARIES, AFFILIATES, DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, ATTORNEYS, EMPLOYEES, AND SUCCESSORS OR ASSIGNS (THE "INDEMNIFIED PARTIES") FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DEMANDS, ACTIVITIES, SUITS, ALLEGATIONS, ACTIONS, OR CAUSES OF ACTION ARISING FROM OR INCIDENT, WHETHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, TO ANY MISCONDUCT, NEGLIGENCE, REPRESENTATION, OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF THE INDEMNIFYING PARTY, IN THE CONDUCT OF ITS/THEIR DUTIES OR ANY CONDUCT OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF ITS/THEIR DUTIES WHICH MAY GIVE RISE TO LIABILITY OR POTENTIAL LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE INDEMNIFIED PARTIES.

17. UNCONDITIONAL OBLIGATION. YOU AGREE THAT YOUR OBLIGATION TO PAY US UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IS UNCONDITIONAL AND IS INDEPENDENT OF ANY LEASE OR OTHER MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT THAT YOU MAY HAVE WITH US OR ANYONE ELSE.

18. Notices. All notices and other communications directed to us as required or permitted under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been duly given if made in writing via U.S. mail at the address provided on page one of this Agreement.

19. Assignment. You may not assign any rights or obligations under this Agreement without our prior written consent. We may, without your consent and without prior notification, assign this Agreement, or any right or obligation thereof, to a third party.

20. Applicable Law; Venue; JURY WAIVER. This Agreement shall be deemed fully executed, performed, governed, and construed in, and under the laws of, the State of Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas & Wyoming. You agree that performance of your payment obligation under this Agreement shall be in Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas & Wyoming and that the State of Arizona, Colorado, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas, & Wyoming shall have sole jurisdiction of all matters relating to this Agreement. YOU AND WE HEREBY WAIVE OUR RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY.

21. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held unenforceable then such provision will be modified to reflect the parties' intention. All remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

22. Merger; Integration. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersedes all prior negotiations, agreements, representations, and understandings with respect thereto. This agreement may only be modified by a written document duly exercised by the parties.

23. Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same instrument.

24. End Agreement

16. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of the Professional Service Agreement between Caldwell County and American Structure point for SH 142 Project. **Speaker: Judge Haden/ Danie Blake; Backup: 48; Cost: See Attached**

CALDWELL COUNTY
CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

FIRM: American Structurepoint, Inc. (“Engineer”)
ADDRESS: 3711 S. Mopac Expressway, Building One, Suite 350, Austin, Texas 78746
PROJECT: SH 142 from SH 80 to SH 130 (“Project”)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF CALDWELL §

THIS CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES (“Contract”) is made and entered into, effective as the date of the last party’s execution hereinbelow, by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, whose offices are located at 110 S. Main Street, Room 201, Lockhart, Texas, 78644 (hereinafter referred to as “County”), and Engineer, and such Contract is for the purpose of contracting for professional engineering services.

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, V.T.C.A., Government Code §2254.002(2)(A)(vii) under Subchapter A entitled “Professional Services Procurement Act” provides for the procurement by counties of services of professional engineers; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer desire to contract for such professional engineering services; and

WHEREAS, County and Engineer wish to document their agreement concerning the requirements and respective obligations of the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable considerations, and the covenants and agreements hereinafter contained to be kept and performed by the respective parties hereto, it is agreed as follows:

ARTICLE 1
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND APPLICABLE PROJECT DOCUMENTS

A. Contract Documents. The Contract Documents consist of this Contract, any exhibits attached hereto (which exhibits are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Contract), any fully executed Work Authorizations; any fully executed Supplemental Work Authorizations and all fully executed Contract Amendments (as defined herein in Article 14) which are subsequently issued. These form the entire contract, and all are as fully a part of this Contract as if attached to this Contract or repeated herein.

B. Project Documents. In addition to any other pertinent and necessary Project documents, the following documents shall be used in the development of the Project:

- A. TxDOT 2011 Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, including latest revisions
- B. Texas Department of Transportation's Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges, 2014 (English units)
- C. Texas Department of Transportation's Roadway Design Manual, July 2020
- D. Texas Department of Transportation's Hydraulic Design Manual, September 2019
- E. Texas Department of Transportation's Bridge Design Manual LRFD, January 2020
- F. National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)
- G. Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) of the Architectural Barriers Act, Article 9102, Texas Civil Statutes, Effective March 15, 2012, including latest revisions
- H. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Regulations
- I. U.S. Army Corps Regulations
- J. International Building Code, current edition as updated

ARTICLE 2
NON-COLLUSION; DEBARMENT; AND FINANCIAL INTEREST
PROHIBITED

A. Non-collusion. Engineer warrants that he/she/it has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for Engineer, to solicit or secure this Contract, and that he/she/it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or engineer any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Contract. For breach or violation of this warranty, County reserves and shall have the right to annul this Contract without liability or, in its discretion and at its sole election, to deduct from the contract price or compensation, or to otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

B. Debarment Certification. Engineer must sign the Debarment Certification enclosed herewith as **Exhibit A**.

C. Financial Interest Prohibited. Engineer covenants and represents that Engineer, his/her/its officers, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors will have no financial interest, direct or indirect, in the purchase or sale of any product, materials or equipment that will be recommended or required for the construction of the Project.

ARTICLE 3 **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Engineer shall perform Engineering Services as identified in **Exhibit B** entitled "Engineering Services."

County will prepare and issue Work Authorizations, in substantially the same form identified and attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and entitled "Work Authorization No. ____", to authorize the Engineer to perform one or more tasks of the Engineering Services. Each Work Authorization will include a description of the work to be performed, a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule for the tasks, definite review times by County and Engineer of all Engineering Services and a fee amount agreed upon by the County and Engineer. The amount payable for a Work Authorization shall be supported by the estimated cost of each work task as described in the Work Authorization. The Work Authorization will not waive the Engineer's responsibilities and obligations established in this Contract. The executed Work Authorizations shall become part of this Contract.

All work must be completed on or before the date specified in the Work Authorization. The Engineer shall promptly notify the County of any event which will affect completion of the Work Authorization, although such notification shall not relieve the Engineer from costs or liabilities resulting from delays in completion of the Work Authorization. Should the review times or Engineering Services take longer than shown on the Work Authorization, through no fault of Engineer, Engineer may submit a timely written request for additional time, which shall be subject to the approval of the County. Any changes in a Work Authorization shall be enacted by a written Supplemental Work Authorization before additional costs may be incurred. Any Supplemental Work Authorization must be executed by both parties within the period specified in the Work Authorization.

ARTICLE 4 **CONTRACT TERM**

A. Term. The Engineer is expected to complete the Engineering Services described herein in accordance with the above described Work Authorizations or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. If Engineer does not perform the Engineering Services in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall have the right to terminate this Contract as set forth below in Article 20. So long as the County elects not to terminate this Contract, it shall continue from day to day until such time as the Engineering Services are completed in accordance with each applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Any Engineering Services performed or costs incurred after the date of termination shall not be eligible for reimbursement. Engineer shall notify County in writing as soon as possible if he/she/it determines, or reasonably anticipates, that

the Engineering Services will not be completed in accordance with an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

B. Work Authorizations. Engineer acknowledges that each Work Authorization is of critical importance, and agrees to undertake all reasonably necessary efforts to expedite the performance of Engineering Services required herein so that construction of the Project will be commenced and completed as scheduled. In this regard, and subject to adjustments in a particular Work Authorization, as provided in Article 3 herein, Engineer shall proceed with sufficient qualified personnel and consultants necessary to fully and timely accomplish all Engineering Services required under this Contract in a professional manner.

C. Commencement of Engineering Services. After execution of this Contract, Engineer shall not proceed with Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and has been notified in writing by the County to proceed, as provided in Article 8.

ARTICLE 5 **COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES**

County shall pay and Engineer agrees to accept up to the amount shown below as full compensation for the Engineering Services performed and to be performed under this Contract. The basis of compensation for the services of principals and employees engaged in the performance of the Engineering Services shall be based on the Rate Schedule set forth in the attached **Exhibit D**.

The maximum amount payable under this Contract, without modification, is **five hundred thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00)** (the "Compensation Cap"), provided that any amounts paid or payable shall be solely pursuant to a validly issued Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. In no event may the aggregate amount of compensation authorized under Work Authorizations and Supplemental Work Authorizations exceed the Compensation Cap. The Compensation Cap shall be revised equitably only by written Contract Amendments executed by both parties in the event of a change the overall scope of the Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, as authorized by County.

The Compensation Cap is based upon all labor and non-labor costs estimated to be required in the performance of the Engineering Services provided for under this Contract. Should the actual costs of all labor and non-labor costs rendered under this Contract be less than the above stated Compensation Cap, then Engineer shall receive compensation for only actual fees and costs of the Engineering Services actually rendered and incurred, which may be less than the above stated Compensation Cap.

The Compensation Cap herein referenced may be adjusted for Additional Engineering Services requested and performed only if approved by a written Contract Amendment signed by both parties.

Engineer shall prepare and submit to County monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the Engineering Services and to support invoices requesting monthly

payment. The format for such monthly progress reports and invoices must be in a format acceptable to County. Satisfactory progress of Engineering Services shall be an absolute condition of payment.

Engineer shall be reimbursed for actual non-labor and subcontract expenses incurred in the performance of the services under this Contract at the Engineer's invoice cost. Invoices requesting reimbursement for costs and expenditures related to the Project (reimbursables) must be accompanied by copies of the provider's invoice. The copies of the provider's invoice must evidence the actual costs billed to Engineer without mark-up.

ARTICLE 6 **METHOD OF PAYMENT**

Payments to Engineer shall be made while Engineering Services are in progress. Engineer shall prepare and submit to Caldwell County's Purchasing Department, not more frequently than once per month, a progress report as referenced in Article 5 above. Such progress report shall state the percentage of completion of Engineering Services accomplished for an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto during that billing period and to date. This submittal shall also include a progress assessment report in a form acceptable to the County Auditor.

All invoices submitted to County must, at a minimum, be accompanied by an original complete packet of supporting documentation and time sheets detailing hours worked by staff persons with a description of the work performed by such persons. For Additional Engineering Services performed pursuant to this Contract, a separate invoice or itemization of the Additional Engineering Services must be presented with the same aforementioned requirements.

Payments shall be made by County based upon Engineering Services actually provided and performed. Upon timely receipt and approval of each statement, County shall make a good faith effort to pay the amount which is due and payable within thirty (30) days of the County Auditor's receipt. County reserves the right to reasonably withhold payment pending verification of satisfactory Engineering Services performed. Engineer has the responsibility to submit proof to County, adequate and sufficient in its determination, that tasks of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto were completed.

The certified statements shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and shall show the amount due and payable as of the date of the current statement. Final payment does not relieve Engineer of the responsibility of correcting any errors and/or omissions resulting from his/her/its negligence.

Upon submittal of the initial invoice, Engineer shall provide the County Auditor with an Internal Revenue Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification that is complete in compliance with the Internal Revenue Code, its rules and regulations.

ARTICLE 7 **PROMPT PAYMENT POLICY**

In accordance with Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code, payment to Engineer will be made within thirty (30) days of the day on which the performance of services was complete, or within thirty (30) days of the day on which the County Auditor receives a correct invoice for services, whichever is later.

Engineer may charge a late fee (fee shall not be greater than that which is permitted by Texas law) for payments not made in accordance with this prompt payment policy; however, this policy does not apply in the event:

- A. There is a bona fide dispute between County and Engineer concerning the supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the services performed that causes the payment to be late; or
- B. The terms of a federal contract, grant, regulation, or statute prevent County from making a timely payment with federal funds; or
- C. There is a bona fide dispute between Engineer and a subcontractor/subconsultant or between a subcontractor/subconsultant and its supplier concerning supplies, materials, or equipment delivered or the Engineering Services performed which causes the payment to be late; or
- D. The invoice is not mailed to the County's Purchasing Department in strict accordance with instructions, if any, on the purchase order, or this Contract or other such contractual agreement.

The County Auditor shall document to Engineer the issues related to disputed invoices within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such invoice. Any non-disputed invoices shall be considered correct and payable per the terms of Chapter 2251, V.T.C.A., Texas Government Code.

ARTICLE 8

COMMENCEMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES

The Engineer shall not proceed with any task of the Engineering Services until Engineer has been thoroughly briefed on the scope of the Project and instructed, in writing by the County, to proceed with the applicable Engineering Services. The County shall not be responsible for work performed or costs incurred by Engineer related to any task for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties. Engineer shall not be required to perform any work for which a Work Authorization or a Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto has not been issued and signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 9

PROJECT TEAM

County's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Danie Blake, Purchasing Agent
Caldwell County Courthouse
110 S. Main St. 1st Floor

Lockhart, TX 78644

County shall have the right, from time to time, to change the County's Designated Representative by giving Engineer written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by County under this Contract, the County's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify Engineer in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the County's Designated Representative on behalf of County shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the County's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the County's Designated Representative shall be binding on County; *provided, however*, the County's Designated Representative shall not have any right to modify, amend or terminate this Contract, an Executed Work Authorization, an executed Supplemental Work Authorization or executed Contract Amendment. County's Designated Representative shall not have any authority to execute a Contract Amendment, Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization unless otherwise granted such authority by the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Engineer's Designated Representative for purposes of this Contract is as follows:

Ricardo Zamarripa, PE
Vice President
3711 South Mopac Expressway
Building One, Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78746

Engineer shall have the right, from time to time, to change the Engineer's Designated Representative by giving County written notice thereof. With respect to any action, decision or determination which is to be taken or made by Engineer under this Contract, the Engineer's Designated Representative may take such action or make such decision or determination or shall notify County in writing of an individual responsible for and capable of taking such action, decision or determination and shall forward any communications and documentation to such individual for response or action. Actions, decisions or determinations by the Engineer's Designated Representative on behalf of Engineer shall be done in his or her reasonable business judgment unless express standards or parameters therefor are included in this Contract, in which case, actions taken by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be in accordance with such express standards or parameters. Any consent, approval, decision or determination hereunder by the Engineer's Designated Representative shall be binding on Engineer. Engineer's Designated Representative shall have the right to modify, amend and execute Work Authorizations, Supplemental Work Authorizations and Contract Amendments on behalf of Engineer.

ARTICLE 10
PROGRESS EVALUATION

Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the Engineering Services, confer with County at County's election. Engineer shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be reasonably requested by County, in order for County to evaluate features of the Engineering Services. At the request of County or Engineer, conferences shall be provided at Engineer's office, the offices of County, or at other locations designated by County. When requested by County, such conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineering Services. County may, from time to time, require Engineer to appear and provide information to the Caldwell County Commissioners Court.

Should County determine that the progress in Engineering Services does not satisfy an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, then County shall review same with Engineer to determine corrective action required.

Engineer shall promptly advise County in writing of events which have or may have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineering Services, including but not limited to the following:

- A. Problems, delays, adverse conditions which may materially affect the ability to meet the objectives of an applicable Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, or preclude the attainment of Project Engineering Services units by established time periods; and such disclosure shall be accompanied by statement of actions taken or contemplated, and County assistance needed to resolve the situation, if any; and
- B. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting goals sooner than anticipated in relation to an applicable Work Authorization's or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto.

ARTICLE 11 **SUSPENSION**

Should County desire to suspend the Engineering Services, but not to terminate this Contract, then such suspension may be effected by County giving Engineer thirty (30) calendar days' verbal notification followed by written confirmation to that effect. Such thirty-day notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. The Engineering Services may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from County to resume the Engineering Services. Such sixty-day (60) notice may be waived in writing by agreement and signature of both parties. If this Contract is suspended for more than thirty (30) days, Engineer shall have the option of terminating this Contract and, in the event, Engineer shall be compensated for all Engineering Services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred, provided such Engineering Services and reimbursable expenses have been previously authorized and approved by County, to the effective date of suspension.

If County suspends the Engineering Services, the contract period as determined in Article 4, and the Work Authorization or any Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto, shall be extended for a time period equal to the suspension period.

County assumes no liability for Engineering Services performed or costs incurred prior to

the date authorized by County for Engineer to begin Engineering Services, and/or during periods when Engineering Services is suspended, and/or subsequent to the completion date.

ARTICLE 12
ADDITIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

If Engineer forms a reasonable opinion that any work he/she/it has been directed to perform is beyond the overall scope of this Contract, as set forth in **Exhibit B**, and as such constitutes extra work ("Additional Engineering Services"), he/she/it shall promptly notify County in writing. In the event County finds that such work does constitute Additional Engineering Services, County shall so advise Engineer and a written Contract Amendment will be executed between the parties as provided in Article 14. Any increase to the Compensation Cap due to Additional Engineering Services must be set forth in such Contract Amendment. Engineer shall not perform any proposed Additional Engineering Services nor incur any additional costs prior to the execution, by both parties, of a written Contract Amendment. Following the execution of a Contract Amendment that provides for Additional Engineering Services, a written Work Authorization, which sets forth the Additional Engineering Services to be performed, must be executed by the parties. County shall not be responsible for actions by Engineer nor for any costs incurred by Engineer relating to Additional Engineering Services not directly associated with the performance of the Engineering Services authorized in this Contract, by a fully executed Work Authorization or a fully executed Contract Amendment thereto.

ARTICLE 13
CHANGES IN COMPLETED ENGINEERING SERVICES

If County deems it necessary to request changes to previously satisfactorily completed Engineering Services or parts thereof which involve changes to the original Engineering Services or character of Engineering Services under this Contract, then Engineer shall make such revisions as requested and as directed by County. Such revisions shall be considered as Additional Engineering Services and paid for as specified under Article 12.

Engineer shall make revisions to Engineering Services authorized hereunder as are necessary to correct errors appearing therein, when required to do so by County. No additional compensation shall be due for such Engineering Services.

ARTICLE 14
CONTRACT AMENDMENTS

The terms set out in this Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment. Changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization. To the extent that such changes or modifications to a Work Authorization do not also require modifications to the terms of this Contract (i.e. changes to the overall scope of Engineering Services set forth in **Exhibit B**, modification of the Compensation Cap, etc.) a Contract Amendment will not be required.

ARTICLE 15

USE OF DOCUMENTS

All documents, including but not limited to drawings, specifications and data or programs stored electronically, (hereinafter referred to as "Engineering Work Products") prepared by Engineer and its subcontractors/subconsultants are related exclusively to the services described in this Contract and are intended to be used with respect to this Project. However, it is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that all of Engineer's designs under this Contract (including but not limited to tracings, drawings, estimates, specifications, investigations, studies and other documents, completed or partially completed), shall be the property of County to be thereafter used in any lawful manner as County elects. Any such subsequent use made of documents by County shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer.

By execution of this Contract and in confirmation of the fee for services to be paid under this Contract, Engineer hereby conveys, transfers and assigns to County all rights under the Federal Copyright Act of 1976 (or any successor copyright statute), as amended, all common law copyrights and all other intellectual property rights acknowledged by law in the Project Designs and work product developed under this Contract. Copies may be retained by Engineer. Engineer shall be liable to County for any loss or damage to any such documents while they are in the possession of or while being worked upon by Engineer or anyone connected with Engineer, including agents, employees, Engineers or subcontractors/subconsultants. All documents so lost or damaged shall be replaced or restored by Engineer without cost to County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Engineer grants to County permission to reproduce Engineer's work and documents for purposes of constructing, using and maintaining the Project, provided that County shall comply with its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Contract. Engineer shall obtain similar permission from Engineer's subcontractors/subconsultants consistent with this Contract. If and upon the date Engineer is adjudged in default of this Contract, County is permitted to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the work and documents for the purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

County shall not assign, delegate, sublicense, pledge or otherwise transfer any permission granted herein to another party without the prior written consent of Engineer. However, County shall be permitted to authorize the contractor, subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers to reproduce applicable portions of the Engineering Work Products appropriate to and for use in the execution of the Work. Submission or distribution of Engineering Work Products to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is permitted. Any unauthorized use of the Engineering Work Products shall be at County's sole risk and without liability to Engineer and its Engineers.

Prior to Engineer providing to County any Engineering Work Products in electronic form or County providing to Engineer any electronic data for incorporation into the Engineering Work Products, County and Engineer shall by separate written contract set forth the specific conditions governing the format of such Engineering Work Products or electronic data, including any special limitations not otherwise provided in this Contract. Any electronic files are provided by Engineer

for the convenience of County, and use of them is at County's sole risk. In the case of any defects in electronic files or any discrepancies between them and any hardcopy of the same documents prepared by Engineer, the hardcopy shall prevail. Only printed copies of documents conveyed by Engineer shall be relied upon.

Engineer shall have no liability for changes made to the drawings by other engineers subsequent to the completion of the Project. Any such change shall be sealed by the engineer making that change and shall be appropriately marked to reflect what was changed or modified.

If Engineer for any reason is not allowed to complete all the services called for by this Contract, the Engineer shall not be held responsible for the accuracy, completeness or constructability of the Engineering Work Projects prepared by the Engineer if used, reused, changed or completed by the County or by another party. Accordingly, the County agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless the Engineer from any damage, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, arising or allegedly arising from such use, change or completion by any other party of any Engineering Work Products prepared by Engineer.

ARTICLE 16 **PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL**

Engineer shall furnish and maintain, at its own expense, quarters for the performance of all Engineering Services, and adequate and sufficient personnel and equipment to perform the Engineering Services as required. All employees of Engineer shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them. Any employee of Engineer who, in the reasonable opinion of County, is incompetent or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the Engineering Services shall immediately be removed from association with the Project when so instructed by County. Engineer certifies that it presently has adequate qualified personnel in its employment for performance of the Engineering Services required under this Contract, or will obtain such personnel from sources other than County. Engineer may not change the Project Manager without prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 17 **SUBCONTRACTING**

Engineer shall not assign, subcontract or transfer any portion of the Engineering Services under this Contract without prior written approval from County. All subcontracts shall include the provisions required in this Contract. No subcontract shall relieve Engineer of any responsibilities under this Contract.

ARTICLE 18 **REVIEW OF ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Engineer's Engineering Services will be reviewed by County under its applicable technical requirements and procedures.

A. Completion. Reports, plans, specifications, and supporting documents shall be submitted by Engineer on or before the dates specified in the applicable Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization related thereto. Upon receipt of same, the submission shall be checked for completion. "Completion" or "Complete" shall be defined as all of the required items, as set out in the applicable Work Authorization, have been included in compliance with the requirements of this Contract. The completeness of any Engineering Services submitted to County shall be determined by County within thirty (30) days of such submittal and County shall notify Engineer in writing within such thirty (30) day period if such Engineering Services have been found to be incomplete. If the submission is Complete, County shall notify Engineer and County's technical review process will begin.

If the submission is not Complete, County shall notify Engineer, who shall perform such professional services as are required to complete the Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until a submission is Complete.

B. Acceptance. County shall review the completed Engineering Services for compliance with this Contract. If necessary, the completed Engineering Services shall be returned to Engineer, who shall perform any required Engineering Services and resubmit it to County. This process shall be repeated until the Engineering Services are Accepted. "Acceptance" or "Accepted" shall mean that in the County's reasonable opinion, substantial compliance with the requirements of this Contract has been achieved.

C. Final Approval. After Acceptance, Engineer shall perform any required modifications, changes, alterations, corrections, redesigns, and additional work necessary to receive Final Approval by the County. "Final Approval" in this sense shall mean formal recognition that the Engineering Services have been fully carried out.

D. Errors and Omissions. After Final Approval, Engineer shall, without additional compensation, perform any work required as a result of Engineer's development of the work which is found to be in error or omission due to Engineer's negligence. However, any work required or occasioned for the convenience of County after Final Approval shall be paid for as Additional Engineering Services.

E. Disputes Over Classifications. In the event of any dispute over the classification of Engineer's Engineering Services as Complete, Accepted, or having attained Final Approved under this Contract, the decision of the County shall be final and binding on Engineer, subject to any civil remedy or determination otherwise available to the parties and deemed appropriate by the parties.

F. County's Reliance on Engineer. ENGINEER'S DUTIES AS SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL AT NO TIME BE IN ANY WAY DIMINISHED BY REASON OF ANY REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY OR ITS AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE NOR SHALL THE ENGINEER BE RELEASED FROM ANY LIABILITY BY REASON OF SUCH REVIEW, EVALUATION OR APPROVAL BY THE COUNTY, IT BEING UNDERSTOOD THAT THE COUNTY AT ALL TIMES IS ULTIMATELY RELYING UPON THE ENGINEER'S SKILL, ABILITY AND KNOWLEDGE IN PERFORMING THE ENGINEERING SERVICES REQUIRED HEREUNDER.

ARTICLE 19
VIOLATION OF CONTRACT TERMS/BREACH OF CONTRACT

Violation of contract terms or breach of contract by Engineer shall be grounds for termination of this Contract, and any increased costs **as determined by mediator or a court of law**, arising from Engineer's default, breach of contract, or violation of contract terms shall be paid by Engineer.

ARTICLE 20
TERMINATION

This Contract may be terminated as set forth below.

- A. By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both parties.
- B. By County, by notice in writing to Engineer, as a consequence of failure by Engineer to perform the Engineering Services set forth herein in a satisfactory manner.
- C. By either party, upon the failure of the other party to fulfill its obligations as set forth herein.
- D. By County, for reasons of its own and not subject to the mutual consent of Engineer, upon not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to Engineer.
- E. By satisfactory completion of all Engineering Services and obligations described herein.

Should County terminate this Contract as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination plus reimbursable expenses incurred shall thereafter be paid to Engineer. In determining the value of the Engineering Services performed by Engineer prior to termination, County shall be the sole judge. Compensation for Engineering Services at termination will be based on a percentage of the Engineering Services completed at that time. Should County terminate this Contract under Subsection (D) immediately above, then the amount charged during the thirty-day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding thirty (30) days.

If Engineer defaults in the performance of this Contract or if County terminates this Contract for fault on the part of Engineer, then County shall give consideration to the actual costs incurred by Engineer in performing the Engineering Services to the date of default, the amount of Engineering Services required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the Engineering Services which are usable to County, the cost to County of employing another firm to complete the Engineering Services required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to County of the Engineering Services performed at the time of default.

The termination of this Contract and payment of an amount in settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of County under this Contract. If the termination of this Contract is due to the failure of Engineer to fulfill his/her/its contractual

obligations, then County may take over the Project and prosecute the Engineering Services to completion. In such case, Engineer shall be liable to County for any additional and reasonable costs incurred by County.

Engineer shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurements made by Engineer in support of the Engineering Services under this Contract.

ARTICLE 21 **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS**

A. Compliance. Engineer shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Contract, including without limitation, minimum/maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, and licensing laws and regulations. Engineer shall furnish County with satisfactory proof of his/her/its compliance.

Engineer shall further obtain all permits and licenses required in the performance of the Engineering Services contracted for herein.

B. Taxes. Engineer will pay all taxes, if any, required by law arising by virtue of the Engineering Services performed hereunder. County is qualified for exemption pursuant to the provisions of Section 151.309 of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act.

ARTICLE 22 **INDEMNIFICATION**

ENGINEER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, JUDGMENTS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM A NEGLIGENT ACT OR OMISSION, NEGLIGENCE, OR INTENTIONAL TORT COMMITTED BY ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, OR ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY UNDER CONTRACT WITH ENGINEER INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ENGINEER'S SUBCONSULTANTS, OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, JUDGMENTS, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM ENGINEER'S FAILURE TO PAY ENGINEER'S EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, IN CONNECTION WITH ANY OF THE WORK PERFORMED OR TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS CONTRACT BY ENGINEER.

ENGINEER FURTHER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES, LAWSUITS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES, ("LOSSES") TO THE EXTENT SUCH LOSSES ARE CAUSED BY OR RESULTS FROM THE INFRINGEMENT OF ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF ANY PLANS, DESIGN, DRAWINGS, OR SPECIFICATIONS FURNISHED BY ENGINEER IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT.

THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT AND/OR CONTRACT DOCUMENTS OR THE SUSPENSION OF THE WORK HEREUNDER. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY LIABILITIES, PENALTIES, DEMANDS, CLAIMS, LAWSUITS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, COSTS AND EXPENSES ARE CAUSED IN PART BY THE ACTS OF THE COUNTY OR THIRD PARTIES FOR WHOM ENGINEER IS NOT LEGALLY LIABLE, ENGINEER'S OBLIGATIONS SHALL BE IN PROPORTION TO ENGINEER'S FAULT. THE OBLIGATIONS HEREIN SHALL ALSO EXTEND TO ANY ACTIONS BY THE COUNTY TO ENFORCE THIS INDEMNITY OBLIGATION.

IN THE EVENT THAT CONTRACTORS INITIATE LITIGATION AGAINST THE COUNTY IN WHICH THE CONTRACTOR ALLEGES DAMAGES AS A RESULT OF ANY NEGLIGENT ACTS, ERRORS OR OMISSIONS OF ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DEFECTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS, THEN THE COUNTY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO JOIN ENGINEER IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS AT THE COUNTY'S COST. ENGINEER SHALL ALSO HOLD THE COUNTY HARMLESS AND INDEMNIFY THE COUNTY TO THE EXTENT THAT ENGINEER, ANY OF ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, CAUSED SUCH DAMAGES TO CONTRACTOR, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL COSTS AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEFENSE OF ANY CLAIMS WHERE ENGINEER, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, SUBCONTRACTORS, SUBCONSULTANTS, OR SUPPLIERS, OR OTHER ENTITIES OVER WHICH ENGINEER EXERCISES CONTROL, ARE ADJUDICATED AT FAULT.

ARTICLE 23

ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Engineer shall be responsible for the accuracy of his/her/its Engineering Services and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections to its work product resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts, and same shall be done without compensation. County shall determine Engineer's responsibilities for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions, subject to the dispute resolution provisions of Article 33. Engineer shall not be relieved of responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions in its work product, or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the Project has been completed.

ARTICLE 24

ENGINEER'S SEAL

The responsible engineer shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to County in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

ARTICLE 25 **INSURANCE**

Engineer must comply with the following insurance requirements at all times during this Contract:

A. Coverage Limits. Engineer, at Engineer's sole cost, shall purchase and maintain during the entire term while this Contract is in effect the following insurance:

1. Worker's Compensation in accordance with statutory requirements.
2. Commercial General Liability Insurance with a combined minimum Bodily Injury and Property Damage limits of \$1,000,000.00 per occurrence and \$2,000,000.00 in the aggregate.
3. Business Automobile Liability Insurance for all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with combined minimum limits for Bodily Injury and Property Damage of \$1,000,000.00 each accident.
4. Professional Liability Insurance in the amount of \$2,000,000.00 per claim and annual aggregate.

B. Additional Insureds; Waiver of Subrogation. County, its directors, officers and employees shall be added as additional insureds under policies listed under (2) and (3) above, and on those policies where County, its directors, officers and employees are additional insureds, such insurance shall be primary and any insurance maintained by County shall be excess and not contribute with it. Such policies shall also include waivers of subrogation in favor of County.

C. Premiums and Deductible. Engineer shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this section. Engineer further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Engineer is responsible hereunder, Engineer shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over \$50,000 in the Engineer's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by County in advance.

D. Commencement of Work. Engineer shall not commence any field work under this Contract until he/she/it has obtained all required insurance and such insurance has been approved by County. As further set out below, Engineer shall not allow any subcontractor/subconsultant(s) to commence work to be performed in connection with this Contract until all required insurance has been obtained and approved and such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Approval of the insurance by County shall not relieve or decrease the liability of Engineer hereunder.

E. Insurance Company Rating. The required insurance must be written by a company approved to do business in the State or Texas with a financial standing of at least an A-

rating, as reflected in Best's insurance ratings or by a similar rating system recognized within the insurance industry at the time the policy is issued.

F. Certification of Coverage. Engineer shall furnish County with a certification of coverage issued by the insurer. Engineer shall not cause any insurance to be canceled nor permit any insurance to lapse. **In addition to any other notification requires set forth hereunder, Engineer shall also notify County, within twenty-four (24) hours of receipt, of any notices of expiration, cancellation, non-renewal, or material change in coverage it receives from its insurer.**

G. No Arbitration. It is the intention of the County and agreed to and hereby acknowledged by the Engineer, that no provision of this Contract shall be construed to require the County to submit to mandatory arbitration in the settlement of any claim, cause of action or dispute, except as specifically required in direct connection with an insurance claim or threat of claim under an insurance policy required hereunder or as may be required by law or a court of law with jurisdiction over the provisions of this Contract.

H. Subcontractor/Subconsultant's Insurance. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of Engineer, Engineer shall require each subcontractor/subconsultant performing work under this Contract (to the extent a subcontractor/subconsultant is allowed by County) to maintain during the term of this Contract, at the subcontractor/subconsultant's own expense, the same stipulated minimum insurance required in this Article above, including the required provisions and additional policy conditions as shown below in this Article.

Engineer shall obtain and monitor the certificates of insurance from each subcontractor/subconsultant in order to assure compliance with the insurance requirements. Engineer must retain the certificates of insurance for the duration of this Contract, and shall have the responsibility of enforcing these insurance requirements among its subcontractor/subconsultants. County shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of these certificates of insurance.

I. Insurance Policy Endorsements. Each insurance policy shall include the following conditions by endorsement to the policy:

1. County shall be notified thirty (30) days prior to the expiration, cancellation, non-renewal or any material change in coverage, and such notice thereof shall be given to County by certified mail to:

Caldwell County Purchasing Department
110 S. Main St. 1st Floor
Lockhart, TX. 78644

2. The policy clause "Other Insurance" shall not apply to any insurance coverage currently held by County, to any such future coverage, or to County's Self-Insured Retentions of whatever nature.

J. Cost of Insurance. The cost of all insurance required herein to be secured and maintained by Engineer shall be borne solely by Engineer, with certificates of insurance evidencing such minimum coverage in force to be filed with County. Such Certificates of Insurance are evidenced as **Exhibit F** herein entitled "Certificates of Insurance."

ARTICLE 26
COPYRIGHTS

County shall have the royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use, any reports developed by Engineer for governmental purposes.

ARTICLE 27
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their successors, lawful assigns, and legal representatives. Engineer may not assign, sublet or transfer any interest in this Contract, in whole or in part, by operation of law or otherwise, without obtaining the prior written consent of County.

ARTICLE 28
SEVERABILITY

In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, then such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 29
PRIOR AGREEMENTS SUPERSEDED

This Contract constitutes the sole agreement of the parties hereto, and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. This Contract may only be amended or supplemented by mutual agreement of the parties hereto in writing.

ARTICLE 30
ENGINEER'S ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Engineer agrees to maintain, for a period of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, detailed records identifying each individual performing the Engineering Services, the date or dates the services were performed, the applicable hourly rates, the total amount billed for each individual and the total amount billed for all persons, records of reimbursable costs and expenses of other providers and provide such other details as may be requested by the County Auditor for verification purposes. Engineer agrees that County or its duly authorized

representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Contract, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Engineer which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Engineer further agrees that County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Engineer facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. County shall give Engineer reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

ARTICLE 31
NOTICES

All notices to either party by the other required under this Contract shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

County: Caldwell County Judge
110 S. Main Street, Room 201
Lockhart, Texas 78644

With copy to:

Office of General Counsel Caldwell County
110 S. Main Street,
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Engineer: Cash Canfield
American Structurepoint, Inc.
9025 River Road, Suite 200
Indianapolis, Indiana 46240

ARTICLE 32
GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Engineer will perform services under this Contract with reasonable diligence and expediency consistent with sound professional practices. Where damage is caused to County due to Engineer's negligent failure to perform County may accordingly withhold, to the extent of such damage, Engineer's payments hereunder without waiver of any of County's additional legal rights or remedies.

B. Force Majeure. Neither County nor Engineer shall be deemed in violation of this Contract if prevented from performing any of their obligations hereunder by reasons for which they are not responsible or circumstances beyond their control. However, notice of such impediment or delay in performance must be timely given, and all reasonable efforts undertaken to mitigate its effects.

C. Enforcement and Venue. This Contract shall be enforceable in Lockhart, Caldwell County, Texas, and if legal action is necessary by either party with respect to the enforcement of any or all of the terms or conditions herein, exclusive venue for same shall lie in Caldwell County, Texas. This Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws and court decisions of the State of Texas excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

D. Standard of Performance. The standard of care for all professional engineering, consulting and related services performed or furnished by Engineer and its employees under this Contract will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of Engineer's profession practicing under the same or similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality.

E. Opinion of Probable Cost. Any opinions of probable Project cost or probable construction cost provided by Engineer are made on the basis of information available to Engineer and on the basis of Engineer's experience and qualifications and represents its judgment as an experienced and qualified professional engineer. However, since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, or over the contractor(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, Engineer does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual Project or construction cost will not vary from opinions of probable cost Engineer prepares.

F. Opinions and Determinations. Where the terms of this Contract provide for action to be based upon opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination of either party hereto, such terms are not intended to be and shall never be construed as permitting such opinion, judgment, approval, review, or determination to be arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable.

G. Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Engineer becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Engineer), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Engineer or any employee or agent of the Engineer and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Contract, the Engineer shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Engineer shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Engineer, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Engineer's performance of work under this Contract.

H. Gender, Number and Headings. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, unless the context otherwise requires. The headings and section numbers are for convenience only and shall not be considered in interpreting or construing this Contract.

I. Construction. Each party hereto acknowledges that it and its counsel have reviewed this Contract and that the normal rules of construction are not applicable and there will be no presumption that any ambiguities will be resolved against the drafting party in the interpretation of this Contract.

J. Independent Contractor Relationship. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this Contract, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

K. No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Contract shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents or employees, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

L. Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Contract is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 et seq., as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that County, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that County's officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

M. Governing Terms and Conditions. If there is an irreconcilable conflict between the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment and the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract, the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract or any Contract Amendment shall control over the terms and conditions set forth in any Exhibit, Appendix, Work Authorization or Supplemental Work Authorization to this Contract.

N. Meaning of Day. For purposes of this Contract, all references to a "day" or "days" shall mean a calendar day or calendar days.

O. Appropriation of Funds by County. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Contract. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Contract is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

ARTICLE 33 **DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, County and Engineer shall work together in good faith to resolve any controversy, dispute or claim between them which arises out of or relates to this Contract, whether stated in tort, contract, statute, claim for benefits, bad faith, professional liability or otherwise ("Claim"). If the parties are unable to resolve the Claim within thirty (30) days following the date in which one party sent written notice of the Claim to the other party, and if a party wishes to pursue the Claim, such Claim shall be addressed through non-binding mediation. A single mediator engaged in the practice of law, who is knowledgeable about subject matter of this Contract, shall be selected by agreement of the parties and serve as the mediator. Any mediation under this Contract shall be conducted in Caldwell County, Texas. The mediator's fees shall be borne equally between the parties. Such non-binding mediation is a condition precedent to seeking redress in a court of competent jurisdiction, but this provision shall not preclude either party from filing a lawsuit in a court of competent jurisdiction prior to completing a mediation if necessary to preserve the statute of limitations, in which case such lawsuit shall be stayed pending completion of the mediation process contemplated herein. This provision shall survive the termination of the Contract.

ARTICLE 34 **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EMPLOYMENT**

During the performance of this Contract and to the extent the Project is a federally funded project, Engineer, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest agrees as follows:

A. Compliance with Regulations. The Engineer shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.

B. Nondiscrimination. The Engineer, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors/subconsultants, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Engineer shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

C. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment. In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Engineer for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier shall be notified by the Engineer of the Engineer's obligations under this Contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

D. Information and Reports. The Engineer shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the County (referred to in this Article as the "Recipient") or the Texas Department of

Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Engineer shall so certify to the Recipient, or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

E. Sanctions for Noncompliance. In the event of the Engineer's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

1. withholding of payments to the Engineer under the contract until the Engineer complies, and/or;
2. cancellation, termination or suspension of the Contract, in whole or in part.

F. Incorporation of Provisions. The Engineer shall include the provisions of Subsections (A) through (F) above in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Engineer shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor/subconsultant or supplier as a result of such direction, the Engineer may request the Recipient to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient, and, in addition, the Engineer may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

SIGNATORY WARRANTY

The undersigned signatory for Engineer hereby represents and warrants that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he/she has executed this Contract and that he/she has full and complete authority to enter into this Contract on behalf of the firm. The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing County to enter into this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, County has caused this Contract to be signed in its name by its duly authorized County Judge, as has Engineer, signing by and through its duly authorized representative(s), thereby binding the parties hereto, their successors, assigns and representatives for the faithful and full performance of the terms and provisions hereof, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below. **NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE COUNTY HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND, TERMINATE OR MODIFY THIS CONTRACT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.**

COUNTY

CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Hoppy Haden, County Judge

Date: _____, 20____

ENGINEER

American Structurepoint, Inc.

By _____

Printed Name: Cash Canfield

Title: President

Date: _____, 20____

LIST OF EXHIBITS ATTACHED

- | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| (1) Exhibit A | Debarment Certification |
| (2) Exhibit B | Engineering Services |
| (3) Exhibit C | Work Authorization |
| (4) Exhibit D | Rate Schedule |
| (5) Exhibit E | Certificates of Insurance |

**EXHIBIT A
DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION**

STATE OF TEXAS

§

COUNTY OF CALDWELL

§

§

I, the undersigned, being duly sworn or under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Texas, certifies that Engineer and its principals:

- (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;
- (b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public* transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity* with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification;
- (d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions* terminated for cause or default; and
- (e) Have not been disciplined or issued a formal reprimand by any State agency for professional accreditation within the past three years.

American Structurepoint, Inc.
Name of Firm

Signature of Certifying Official

Cash Canfield
Printed Name of Certifying Official

President
Title of Certifying Official

_____, 20____
Date

(2) Where the PROVIDER is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such PROVIDER shall attach an explanation to this certification.

* federal, state, or local

SUBSCRIBED and sworn to before me the undersigned authority by _____
_____ the _____ of _____, on behalf of
said firm.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Indiana

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT B

ENGINEERING SERVICES

ENGINEERING SERVICES

General Work Description: Provide engineering services and planning to develop SH 142 from SH 80 to SH 130 Planning & Design.

The Engineer may perform any or all of the following tasks listed below, as described in detail in each Work Authorization:

TASK 1 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT

TASK 2 - ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

TASK 3 - PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 4 – TRAFFIC EVALUATION AND PROJECTIONS

TASK 5 – SURVEYING

TASK 6 – RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

TASK 7 – SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

TASK 8 – DRAINAGE STUDY

TASK 9 – ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES & DOCUMENTS

TASK 10 – GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES

TASK 11 – PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ESTIMATE (PS&E)

TASK 12 – BIDDING PHASE SERVICES

TASK 13 – CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

EXHIBIT C

WORK AUTHORIZATION

(To Be Completed and Executed After Contract Execution)

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____
PROJECT: _____

This Work Authorization is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Caldwell County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated _____, 20____ and entered into by and between Caldwell County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and _____ (the "Engineer").

Part 1. The Engineer will provide the following Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization.

Part 2. The maximum amount payable for services under this Work Authorization without modification is _____.

Part 3. Payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

Part 4. This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance and full execution of the parties hereto and shall terminate on _____, 20____. The Engineering Services set forth in Attachment "B" of this Work Authorization shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by a Supplemental Work Authorization.

Part 5. This Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

Part 6. County believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Work Authorization. Engineer understands and agrees that County's payment of amounts under this Work Authorization is contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Contract. It is further understood and agreed by Engineer that County shall have the right to terminate this Contract at the end of any County fiscal year if the governing body of County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by County's budget for the fiscal year in question. County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to Engineer.

Part 7. This Work Authorization is hereby accepted and acknowledged below.

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 20__.

ENGINEER:

COUNTY:

[Insert Company Name HERE]

Caldwell County, Texas

By: _____

By: _____

Signature

Signature

Printed Name

Printed Name

Title

Title

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

EXHIBIT D

RATE SCHEDULE

American Structurepoint	
Classification	\$/hr
Principal	\$260.00
QA/QC	\$260.00
Senior Project Manager	\$250.00
Project Manager	\$220.00
Senior Project Engineer	\$190.00
Project Engineer	\$150.00
Traffic Engineer	\$130.00
Design Engineer	\$128.00
Senior Technician	\$140.00
Technician	\$100.00
EIT	\$115.00

SAM	
Classification	\$/hr
SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER	\$180.00
PROJECT MANAGER	\$160.00
SENIOR SURVEY TECHNICIAN	\$110.00
SURVEY TECHNICIAN	\$98.00
ADMIN/CLERICAL SUPPORT	\$70.00

Hicks and Company	
Classification	\$/hr
Sr Program Manager	\$207.62
Sr. Env'l Scientist II	\$159.71
Sr. Env'l Scientist I	\$138.94
Env'l Scientist II	\$127.77
Env'l Professional III	\$111.79
Env'l Professional II	\$102.21
Env'l Professional I	\$94.23
Env'l Tech II	\$73.46

CD&P	
Classification	\$/hr
Principal	\$200.00
Project Manager	\$165.00
Senior/Lead Specialist	\$130.00
Specialist	\$100.00
Coordinator	\$85.00

CPI Rate Adjustments: Rates will remain firm for the initial first year of the Contract and such rates shall be deemed the "Initial Base Rates". Engineer must request rate adjustments, in writing, at least thirty (30) days prior to each annual anniversary date of the Contract and any rate changes will take effect on the first day following the prior year. If Engineer fails to request a CPI rate adjustment, as set forth herein, the adjustment will be effective thirty (30) days after the County receives Engineer's written request. No retroactive rate adjustments will be allowed. All rates adjustments and modifications shall be set forth in a written fully executed Contract Amendment.

Price adjustments will be made in accordance with changes in the U.S. Department of Labor Consumer Price Index (CPI-U) for All Urban Consumers, All Items, South Region (Base 1982-84 = 100).

The rate adjustment will be determined by multiplying the Initial Base Rates by a fraction, the numerator of which is the index number for most recently released index before each annual anniversary date of the Contract and the denominator of which is the index number for the first month of the Contract (the index number for the month in which the Contract was originally executed). If the products are greater than the Initial Base Rates, County will pay the greater

amounts as the rates during the successive year until the next rate adjustment. Rates for each successive year will never be less than the Initial Base Rates.

EXHIBIT E

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

ATTACHED BEHIND THIS PAGE

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER FOR
SH 142

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Limits

SH 142 is an existing roadway that is generally one lane in each direction with outside shoulders. The proposed project limits are generally from SH 80 to just east of FM 1966 in Caldwell County. It is assumed that the Western Caldwell County Transportation Study (WCCTS) will provide the Schematic and Environmental Documentation for SH 142 from FM 1966 to SH 130.

Proposed Facility

The proposed facility is assumed to be two lanes in each direction with a center turn lane and outside shoulders.

Design Criteria

The proposed design criteria for the project will be developed from TxDOT design criteria.

1. PROJECT MANAGEMENT

a. Communication:

- Designate a project manager to be responsible for the project management, and all communications with the County and its representatives.

b. Monthly Progress Report, Invoices, and Billings (9 months assumed):

- Submit monthly progress status reports to the County. Progress reports will include: deliverable table, tasks completed, tasks/objectives that are planned for the upcoming periods, lists or descriptions of items or decisions needed from the County and its representatives. Subconsultant progress will be incorporated into the monthly progress report.
- Prepare correspondence, invoices, and progress reports on a monthly basis in accordance with current County requirements.

c. Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) Plan:

- Prepare a project specific QA/QC plan and submit to the County within thirty (30) days of notice to proceed.
- For each deliverable submittal, provide evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal and in accordance with submitted project specific QA/QC plan.
- Provide continuous QA/QC throughout the duration of the scheduled services included herein to appraise both technical and business performance and provide direction for project activities.

d. Project Coordination & Administration:

- Prepare and maintain routine project record keeping including records of meetings and minutes.
 - Correspondence and coordination will be handled through & with the concurrence of the County.
 - Manage project activities (including documenting emails, phone and conference calls, maintain project files for the length of the project, meeting agendas, meeting minutes, and schedule meetings), direct Engineer's team/staff, coordinate and review sub-consultant work, correspond with the County and its representatives, and assist the County and its representatives in preparing responses to project-related inquiries.
- e. Progress/Coordination Meetings (6 meetings assumed):
- Attend a kickoff meeting and coordination/progress meeting with the County and its representatives, as necessary to communicate development of the project and design issues.
 - Prepare agenda and sign-in sheets for coordination/progress meetings.
 - Prepare meeting minutes for review via email within three (3) business days of the coordination/progress meeting.
 - Conduct internal coordination meetings as required to advance the development of the project.
- f. Coordination Meetings with Western Caldwell County Transportation Study (WCCTS) (6 meetings assumed):
- Attend coordination/progress meetings with the CAMPO staff and the consultants progressing the WCCTS, as necessary to communicate and coordinate development of the project and design issues.
 - Prepare agenda and sign-in sheets for external coordination/progress meetings.
 - Prepare meeting minutes for review via email within three (3) business days of the coordination/progress meeting.
- g. Project Schedule and Updates:
- Maintain a project schedule indicating tasks, subtasks, critical dates, milestones, and deliverables. Submit to County as requested.

Deliverables:

- Monthly Invoices and Progress Reports including Deliverable Table
- Project Specific QA/QC Plan
- Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, and Agendas
- Project Schedule and Updates
- Project Files
- QA/QC Documentation with Deliverable

2. ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

- a. Data Collection building on WCCTS information to cover the project limits of SH 80 to SH 130:
- Perform record research and obtain existing information, including but not limited to: as-built plans, construction plans, right of way maps, traffic data, environmental reports, studies, future land use maps, floodplain data, floodplain and drainage models and analyses. Obtain construction plans for projects within the project limits and abutting TxDOT and County Roads. Obtain drainage studies, reports, and mapping for the project area, including reports for developments affecting the drainage area.
 - Obtain geospatial data, lidar, & reports from agencies such as TxDOT, FEMA, flood control/drainage districts, river authorities, TWDB, NRCS, TNRIS, & USGS in order to develop contour information for use in schematic development.
 - Conduct a field investigation of the roadway and the surrounding area to determine field conditions including photographic record of notable existing features.
 - Develop and maintain adjacent property ownership information spreadsheet to be used for disseminating project information including owner's name, tenant name for leased property, mailing address, property address, property id number.
 - Gather data, design files, and recommendations from the WCCTS to refine and adjust the project design for SH 142.
 - Review the data collected and organize the information.
- b. Constraints Map building on WCCTS information in order to cover the project limits of SH 80 to SH 130:
- Obtain and update periodically publicly available information including but not limited to: locations of public buildings and facilities (schools, churches, parks, cemeteries, dams), aerial photography, National Wetland Inventory Maps, County Soil Survey Maps, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) & Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Hazardous Materials Database Information, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Floodplain Information, Vegetation Information, Environmental Information from the appropriate local, state, or federal agencies, Threatened & Endangered Species Information.
 - Review the Capital Area Metropolitan Planning Organization's Long-Range Transportation Plan, the Western Caldwell County Transportation Study, and other local and regional transportation plans to review and gather information of projects that could impact SH 142.
 - Develop a constraints map that includes environmental concerns, known constraints (structures, floodplain), aerial photography, contour information, utility information, based on research of public databases and sources.
 - Develop the preliminary alternatives and preliminary costs for use in soliciting input during coordination meetings with stakeholders.
 - Develop evaluation criteria to assist in evaluating the preliminary alternatives.
 - Quantify potential effects of the preliminary alternatives based on the evaluation criteria.

- Conduct screening process and select preferred alternative.
 - Refine preferred alternative based on public input, stakeholder input, design criteria, existing structures, potential displacements, right of way limits and requirements, known developments, FEMA floodplain areas, existing and proposed drainage structures and issues, and other environmental features.
- c. Design Criteria:
- Analyze and identify project-specific design criteria (typical sections, design speed, functional classification, geometric criteria) in accordance with the latest versions of the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual and other associated local and state manuals, as applicable.

Deliverables:

- Meeting Minutes, Sign-In Sheets, Agendas, Presentations, Maps, and Exhibits for all Stakeholder Coordination Meetings.
- Draft and Final Design Summary Form (pdf and hardcopies)

3. **PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT**

a. Public Involvement Plan:

- Develop Public Involvement Plan to guide the engagement process, including 1 round of client revisions.

b. Materials:

- Develop content and graphics for project materials including fact sheet, flyers, and meeting exhibits.

c. Website:

- Create content and assist with project website development to house project materials and project team contact information.

d. Spanish Translation and Outreach:

- Provide Spanish translation of letter to property owners, fact sheet, and Notice of Opportunity to Comment.

e. Stakeholder Database:

- Develop and maintain database of stakeholder contact information including email, phone number, and address.
- Log stakeholder communications and follow up items.

f. Property Owner Meetings and Coordination:

- Coordinate, schedule, and facilitate property owner meetings in reserved time blocks over the course of 3 days.
- Develop and mail Notice of Opportunity to Comment to abutting property owners.

- Request Right of Entry (ROE) from willing property owners, where additional ROW or field investigation would be required.

g. Community Meeting:

- Hold 1 community meeting to share project information and gather stakeholder input.

h. Public Involvement Report:

- Develop report of public involvement activities including key takeaways from input received.

4. RIGHT-OF-WAY (ROW) MAPPING

a. Draft preliminary right of way map and list of impacted tracts where additional ROW would be needed. (Up to 40 properties)

b. ROW map:

- Research and compile deed/plat records and build a working map from recorded data. (Up to 40 properties)

Deliverables:

- Preliminary ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf, and hardcopies)
- Final ROW Map and affected property owner list (drawing file, pdf, and hardcopies)

5. SCHEMATIC DEVELOPMENT

a. Schematic:

- Prepare Preliminary & Final Schematic submittal per selected design criteria for the portions of the project limits from SH 80 to SH 130 that are not included in the WCCTS Preliminary and Final Schematic Deliverables.
- Utilize traffic data gathered during the WCCTS to determine turning lane storage requirements and conduct traffic signal warrant analysis.
- Preparing schematic level bridge locations for the preferred alternative for the portions of the project limits from SH 80 to SH 130 that are not included in the WCCTS. Provide preliminary location of Abutments and Bents, including straddle bents. Engineer will also provide preliminary span lengths.

b. Prepare Engineering Cost Estimate

- Prepare Preliminary & Final Engineering Costs Estimate for the construction quantities covering all items of the proposed work.

Deliverables:

- Preliminary & Final Schematic including cost estimate.

6. DRAINAGE STUDY

a. Hydrologic/Hydraulic Modeling:

- Prepare preliminary hydrologic and hydraulic (H&H) review for the preferred alternative building upon the H&H data gathered and generated under the WCCTS. The analysis will include identification of cross drainage structure locations and preliminary sizing of structures.
 - Prepare schematic level hydrologic and hydraulic models or modify existing models (Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), drainage districts, river authorities, cities, etc.) if available, to define the drainage infrastructure required for the preferred alternative that will include one interim and one ultimate design. Detail the methodologies employed and recommendations. The analysis will include: refine the sizing of cross drainage structures and major channel crossings; recommended pavement elevations based on cross drainage flood elevations for culverts; right-of-way requirements; and identify potential needs for FEMA Coordination. HEC-RAS shall be utilized for modeling all river and major channel crossings. HY-8 shall be used for non-bridge class culverts. Atlas 14 impacts will be reviewed and incorporated.
 - Develop existing channel cross sections based on data collection.
 - Exhibits and analysis will be prepared in the GIS environment to the extent practical.
 - Onsite parallel drainage for ditch and/or storm sewer sizing will only be analyzed to determine project ROW needs. Detailed inlet level calculations are not included in this scope.
- b. FEMA Coordination:
- Coordinate with Local Floodplain Administrator as necessary throughout the project.
 - Determine if a CLOMR or LOMR will be required and recommended. *If a CLOMR or LOMR is required after the Preliminary Drainage Report and through coordination with the Local Floodplain Administrator, a supplemental work authorization would be required.*
- c. Impact and Mitigation Analysis:
- Prepare an impact analysis to determine increases in peak flow rates for the 100-year storm including: existing and proposed peak flow rates, mitigation analysis, conceptual detention basin layouts, design of control structures, routing of storm hydrographs through basins, calculate the volume of fill to be placed in the 100-year floodplain, and recommend locations for compensatory storage.
- d. Schematic Draft Drainage Report (Preferred Alternative)
- Prepare a draft drainage report for the preferred alternative.
- e. Schematic Final Drainage Report (Preferred Alternative)
- Prepare a final drainage report for the preferred alternative.

Deliverables:

- Schematic Draft and Final Drainage Report.

7. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

a. Environmental Constraints Evaluation, Project Classification, and ECOS Documentation

Environmental constraints data will be gathered to confirm the appropriate level of documentation for the proposed project. Coordination with Caldwell County, CAMPO, and the TxDOT Austin District will be conducted to establish communication protocols; complete the Work Plan Development (WPD) page in the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Oversight System (ECOS); and confirm the technical report documentation required for the proposed project. An Open-Ended (d) Categorical Exclusion Classification Request Form will be prepared. Based on District preference, either enter the necessary documentation for the proposed project into ECOS or will provide the District with the information necessary for input into ECOS.

b. Field Investigations

Complete field investigations necessary to prepare the technical reports described below.

c. Technical Documentation Preparation

Prepare the resource-specific technical reports required for approval of the proposed project based on the latest TxDOT requirements and guidelines. Documentation is anticipated to include:

- Draft and Final Archeological Background Study

A Draft and Final Archeological Background Study will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County. Recommendations will be made regarding the need for archeological survey. Preparation of the background study only; however, archeological survey can be added to the Scope of Services if determined to be necessary following review of the background study.

- Draft and Final Project Coordination Request (PCR) for Historical Studies

A Draft and Final PCR for Historical Studies will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County.

- Draft and Final Historic Resources Research Design

A Draft and Final Research Design will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County prior to initiation of the historic resources survey.

- Draft and Final Historic Resources Survey Report

A reconnaissance-level non-archeological historic resources survey will be completed in compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and according to Texas Historical Commission (THC) and TxDOT requirements. A Draft and

Final Historic Resources Survey Report will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County and for coordination with and approval by the THC.

- **Draft and Final Surface Water Analysis Form**

A Draft and Final Surface Water Analysis Form will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County. A site visit will be conducted to complete the Surface Water Analysis Form.

- **Draft and Final Waters of the U.S. Delineation Report**

If necessary, a Draft and Final Waters of the U.S. Delineation Report will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County. A site visit will be conducted as necessary to complete the Waters of the U.S. Delineation Report. This Scope of Services does not include the preparation of a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN) or permitting under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. The preparation of a PCN or permitting can be added as a supplemental to this Scope of Services if determined to be necessary.

- **Draft and Final Tier I Site Assessment Form**

A Draft and Final Tier I Site Assessment Form will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County. A site visit will be conducted as necessary to complete the Tier I Site Assessment Form.

- **Draft and Final Species Analysis Spreadsheet and Form**

A Draft and Final Species Analysis Spreadsheet and Form will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County. A site visit will be conducted as necessary to complete the Draft and Final Species Analysis Spreadsheet Form. Presence/absence surveys for listed species are not included in this Scope of Services but can be added as a supplemental if necessary.

- **Draft and Final Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment (ISA) and Hazardous Materials Impact Evaluation**

A Draft and Final Hazardous Materials ISA and Hazardous Materials Impact Evaluation will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County. A hazardous materials database search and site visit will be conducted to identify potential hazardous materials sites that may be impacted by the proposed project.

- **Draft and Final Community Impacts Assessment**

A Draft and Final Community Impacts Assessment will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County.

- **Draft and Final Traffic Noise Modeling and Technical Report**

A traffic noise analysis in accordance with the current version of TxDOT's FHWA-approved Guidelines for Analysis and Abatement of Roadway Traffic Noise will be performed. A site

visit will be performed to identify adjacent land use development and document representative receivers that may be impacted by highway traffic noise and potentially benefit from feasible and reasonable noise abatement. Traffic noise modeling using FHWA's TNM2.5 will be conducted, and noise abatement measures will be proposed as needed if they are both feasible and reasonable. A Traffic Noise Technical Report will be prepared and submitted for review by TxDOT and Caldwell County. Traffic noise workshops are not included in this Scope of Services but can be added as a supplemental if necessary.

8. DELIVERABLES:

a. Documents:

- All contract documents, including a pdf copy of each deliverable, native electronic files, models and calculations will be provided to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project. One hard copy of each deliverable will be provided unless additional copies are required per the submittal checklist.

9. EXCLUSIONS:

a. The following items are not included in this work authorization:

- AERIAL AND GROUND SURVEY
- TRAFFIC DATA COLLECION OR TRAFFIC ANALYSIS
- WATER QUALITY ANALYSIS - THE PROJECT IS OUTSIDE THE RECHARGE OR CONTRIBUTING ZONES
- AIR QUALITY DOCUMENTATION – THE AREA IS IN AN ATTAINMENT FOR NAAQS
- SECTION 4(F) AND SECTION 6(F) DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS
- PLAN PREPARATION (PS&E) SERVICES
- BIDDING PHASE SERVICES
- CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
- UTILITY COORDINATION OR RELOCATION ESTIMATES
- GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

**FEE SCHEDULE (SAM, LLC)
SPECIFIED RATE PAYMENT BASIS
ROW MAPPING PLANNING SERVICES**

Project: SH 142
Client: American Structurepoint
Date: July 21, 2021
Proposal Number: XXXX

TASK DESCRIPTION	SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR SURVEY TECHNICIAN	SURVEY TECHNICIAN	ADMIN/CLERICAL SUPPORT	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS	NO OF DWGS	GROUP TOTAL
ROW Mapping Planning								
Project Coordination	2	4	4	2		\$1,638.00		
Download Caldwell County CAD Parcels	1	1	8	12		\$2,396.00		
Deed Research (Up to 40 parcels, includes deed plots)	1	5	50	67	4	\$13,326.00		
Create Ownership Spreadsheet		2	20	30		\$5,460.00		
Prepare ROW Basemap (From Existing Records, Up to 40 parcels)	3	7	20	27		\$6,506.00		
QA/QC Final Deliverables	2	4	20	20		\$5,160.00		
						\$0.00		
						\$0.00		\$34,484.00
SUB-TOTALS	9	23	122	158	4	\$34,484.00		
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	9	23	122	158	4		N/A	
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	\$180.00	\$160.00	\$110.00	\$98.00	\$70.00			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	\$1,620.00	\$3,680.00	\$13,420.00	\$15,484.00	\$280.00	\$34,484.00		

SUMMARY	
LABOR COSTS	\$34,484.00
TOTAL SAM SURVEY	\$34,484.00

Project: SH 142
 Client: American Structurepoint
 Date: July 21, 2021
 Proposal Number: XXXX

TASK DESCRIPTION	Sr Program Manager	Sr Env1 Scientist II	Sr Env1 Scientist I	Env1 Scientist II	Env1 Professional III	Env1 Professional II	Env1 Professional I	Env1 Tech II			GROUP TOTAL
Environmental Services											
Project Coordination & Meetings	4		22				4				
Environmental Constraints Evaluation & Project Classification			8		8						
ECOS Documentation			20								
Archaeological Background Study			2	20	10			8			
PCR for Historical Studies			2		8		18				
Historic Resources Research Design	2		2		10		22				
Historic Resources Survey Report	2		4		20		78				
Surface Water Analysis Form				12	4		22				
Waters of the U.S. Delineation Report and Section 404 Impacts Table	2		2	28	22		36				
Tier I Site Assessment Form				8	8		22				
Species Analysis Spreadsheet and Form				10	8		22				
Hazardous Materials Initial Site Assessment		4			12	36					
Community Impacts Assessment			12		14		42				
Traffic Noise Modeling and Technical Report	2		18		70	8					
SUB-TOTALS	12	4	92	78	194	44	266	8			
HOURS SUB-TOTALS	12	4	92	78	194	44	266	8			
CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	\$207.62	\$159.71	\$138.94	\$127.77	\$111.79	\$102.21	\$94.23	\$73.46			
TOTAL LABOR COSTS	\$2,491.44	\$638.84	\$12,782.48	\$9,966.06	\$21,687.26	\$4,497.24	\$25,065.18	\$587.68	\$77,716.18		

SUMMARY	
LABOR COSTS	\$77,716.18
TOTAL HICKS & COMPANY	\$77,716.18

**ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED FEE SUMMARY
CALDWELL COUNTY
SH 142**

Other Direct Expenses (American Structurepoint, Inc.)

Direct Expenses	Rate	Unit	Quantity	Cost
Mileage	\$ 0.575	Mile	1400	\$ 805.00
Courier Services (Deliveries)	\$ 25.00	Each	12	\$ 300.00
CADD Color Plotting (Per SQ FT)	\$ 1.50	Square Feet	400	\$ 600.00
Photocopies B/W (8.5x11)	\$ 0.05	Each	25000	\$ 1,250.00
Photocopies B/W (11x17)	\$ 0.15	Each	200	\$ 30.00
Photocopies B/W (22x34)	\$ 0.60	Each	0	\$ -
Color Copies (8.5x11)	\$ 0.49	Each	20000	\$ 9,800.00
Color Copies (11x17)	\$ 1.00	Each	500	\$ 500.00
SUB TOTAL				\$ 13,285.00
Hicks and Company				
Mileage	\$ 0.575	Mile	300	\$ 172.50
Environmental Database Search	\$ 600.00	Each	1	\$ 600.00
Field Supplies	\$ 25.00	Day	6	\$ 150.00
Dosimeter Rental	\$ 100.00	Day	2	\$ 200.00
SUB TOTAL				\$ 1,122.50
CD&P				
Mileage	\$ 0.575	Mile	1000	\$ 575.00
Mailings (printing + postage)	\$ 1.50	Each	500	\$ 750.00
Foamcore boards	\$ 15.00	Square Feet	50	\$ 750.00
Webhosting	\$ 150.00	Annual	2	\$ 300.00
Misc Supplies	\$ 250.00	Each	1	\$ 250.00
Color Copies (8.5x11)	\$ 0.49	Each	1000	\$ 490.00
Color Copies (11x17)	\$ 1.00	Each	500	\$ 500.00
SUB TOTAL				\$ 3,615.00
SAM Inc.				
Deed Copies	\$ 2.000	sheets	625	\$ 1,250.00
SUB TOTAL				\$ 1,250.00
TOTAL				\$ 19,272.50

17. Discussion/Action to consider approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Replat Procedure) for Green Acres Farm Subdivision, a division of Lot #11, 12 & 19 located on Green Acres Drive off Tumbleweed Trail. **Speaker:**
Commissioner Roland/ Kasi Miles:
Backup: 19; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. “Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting,” according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To consider approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Replat Procedure) for Green Acres Farms Subdivision, a division of Lot #11, 12 & 19 located on Green Acres Drive off Tumbleweed Trail.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Commissioner Roland		
(2)	Kasi Miles		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 19 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/4/2021



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Green Acres Subdivision
Project No. 1911-186-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the re-plat application for Lots 11, 12, and 19 of the Green Acres Farm Subdivision, located at 220 Green Acres Drive. The application and plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT THE UNDERSIGNED BEING THE OWNERS OF LOTS 11, 12, AND 19 OF GREEN ACRES FARM SUBDIVISION ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN PLAT CABINET A SLIDE 23 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND CONVEYED IN A DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 351 PAGE 829 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE SAID LOTS 11, 12, AND 19 AND THE MAP OR PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

**GREEN ACRES FARM SUBDIVISION
RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 11, 12, and 19**

SUBJECT TO THE COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS SHOWN HEREON, AND SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

DATE _____ CHRISTOPHER YARBROUGH
220 GREEN ACRE DRIVE
LOCKHART, TX 78644

DATE _____ JAMES YARBROUGH
220 GREEN ACRE DRIVE
LOCKHART, TX 78644

DATE _____ LU YARBROUGH
2800 TUMBLEWEED TRAIL
LOCKHART, TX 78644

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by CHRISTOPHER YARBROUGH.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by JAMES YARBROUGH.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by LU YARBROUGH.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.
IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor #5459

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being all of Lots 11, 12, and 19 of Green Acres Farm Subdivision as recorded in Plat Cabinet A Slide 23 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being also recorded in Volume 351 Page 829 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found in the South corner of Lot 12 and the East corner of Lot 10 in the said Subdivision and in the NW line of Green Acre Drive for the South corner this tract.

THENCE N 08°54'47" W with the SW line of Lots 12 and 11 and the NE line of Lot 10 **1211.60 feet** to a 3/8" iron rod found in the West corner of the said Lot 11 and the South corner of Lot 20 in the said Subdivision for the West corner this tract.

THENCE N 75°17'50" E with the SE line of Lot 20 and the NW line of the said Lot 11 **285.86 feet** to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the North corner of the said Lot 11 and the West corner of the said Lot 19 for an angle point this tract.

THENCE N 45°36'56" E with a NW line of the said Lot 19 and the SE line of the said Lot 20 **416.60 feet** to a 1" iron pin found in the East corner of the said Lot 20 and the South corner of Lot 21 in the said Subdivision for an angle point this tract.

THENCE N 45°51'54" E with a NW line of the said Lot 19 and the SE line of the said Lot 21 **702.85 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found in the North corner of the said Lot 19 and the East corner of Lot 21 and the North line of the said Lot 19 and the SW line of Tumbleweed Trail for the North corner this tract.

THENCE S 44°03'02" E with the NE line of the said Lot 19 and the SW line of Tumbleweed Trail **50.00 feet** to a capped iron pin found stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" used for basis of bearing in the most Northerly East corner of the said Lot 19 and the North corner of Lot 18 of the said Subdivision for the most Northerly East corner this tract.

THENCE S 45°46'20" W with the SE line of the said Lot 19 and the NW line of Lot 18 **756.27 feet** to a capped iron pin found stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the West corner of the said Lot 18 and an ell corner of the said Lot 19 for an ell corner this tract.

THENCE S 44°13'40" E with the SW line of the said Lot 18 and the SW line of Lot 17 of the said Subdivision and the NE line of the said **19 466.01 feet** to a capped iron pin found stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the most Southerly East corner of Lot 19 and the NW line of Lot 14 of the said Subdivision for an exterior corner this tract.

THENCE S 52°37'24" W with a SE line of the said Lot 19 and the NW line of the said Lot 14 **539.76 feet** to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in a West corner of the said Lot 14 and the NE line of the said Lot 11 for an ell corner this tract.

THENCE S 23°16'51" E with the NE line of the said Lot 11 and the SW line of the said Lot 14 **608.30 feet** to a capped iron pin found stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the South corner of the said Lot 14 and the East corner of the said Lot 11 for the most Southerly East corner this tract.

THENCE S 62°52'34" W with the SE line of the said Lot 11 and the SE line of the said Lot 12 and the NW line of Green Acre Drive **584.63 feet** to the place of beginning containing **17.205 acres** of land more or less.

**Green Acres Farm Subdivision
Resubdivision of Lots 11, 12, and 19**

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the ____ day of _____, 20____, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

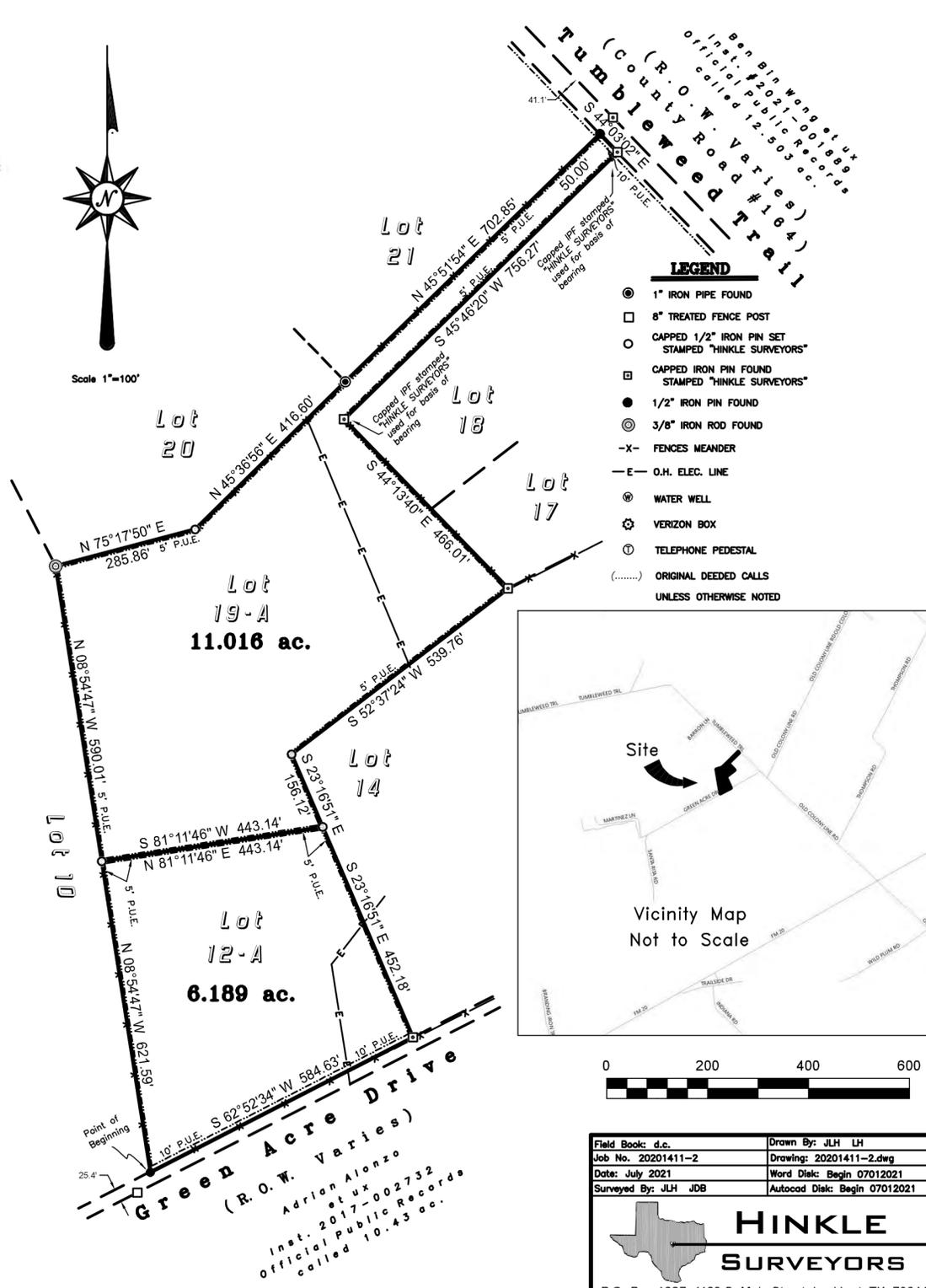
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the ____ day of _____, 20____, at ____ o'clock ____ M. and duly recorded on the ____ day of _____, 20____, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet ____ at Slide ____.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

SURVEYORS NOTES:

- 1) The Lots shown lies in Flood Zone "X" and has been determined to have no special flood hazard, according to FEMA Panel #4805C0150E effective date June 19, 2012.
- 2) This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- 3) This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #4.
- 4) This Subdivision is serviced by Dale Volunteer Fire Department.
- 5) The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- 6) In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TXDOT.
- 7) No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, water and electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- 8) Utilities Provided by:
ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
WATER: Polonia Water Supply Corp.
- 9) All drainage easements on private property shall be maintained by the owner or his/her assigns.
- 10) Rainfall run-off shall be held to the amount existing at undeveloped status by ponding or other approved methods.
- 11) RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Christopher Yarbrough, James Yarbrough, Lu Yarbrough
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
DATE OF PREPARATION: July 2021
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
12) Boundary Closure: 1' = 1,186,221
Lot Closures-- Lot 12-A: 1' in 321,280'; Lot 19-A: 1 in 358,221';



Field Book: d.c.	Drawn By: JLH LH
Job No. 20201411-2	Drawing: 20201411-2.dwg
Date: July 2021	Word Disk: Begin 07012021
Surveyed By: JLH JDB	Autocad Disk: Begin 07012021

HINKLE SURVEYORS
P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100886-00

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

7-26-21

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

JT Yarbrough
2800 Tumbleweed Trail
Lockhart TX 78644

Chirs Yarbrough
220 Green Acre
Lockhart TX 78644

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

same as abvoe
JT Yarbrough70@gmail.com
512-695-5042

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Hinkle Surveyors 512-398-2000
JT Yarbrough 512-695-5042

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

none

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

none

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Jerry L Hinkle RPLS 5459
1109 S Main St
Lockhart TX 78644
firm reg: 100886-00
512-398-2000
contact@ hinklesurveyors.com

Registered Sanitarian*:

none

Geoscientists*:

none

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

220 Green Acres Dr

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

Green Acres Farm Subdivision Lot 19-11-12

Parcel Tax ID Number

16598-16589-74264

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
 Precinct 2
 Precinct 3
 Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
 No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
 Rainwater Collection System(s)
 From Groundwater
 From Surface Water
 Water Provider: *Homes on both tracts*
Both Parcels have water, septic, electric

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
 Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
 Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Replat of Green Acre Farms Lot 12-11-19

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Family swap

Total Acreage of Subject Property

acre tract 17.205

Total Proposed Residential Lots

2

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

none

Type of Construction

Residential

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: JT + Chris Varbrough Phone Number: 512 695-5042

Applicant Name: Chris + JT Varbrough Phone Number: 512-695-5042

Owner Email: JTYARBROUGH700@gmail.com

Owner Signature: JT Varbrough By: Linda Hunka

Western Union WU

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS A TRUE WATER MARK - HOLD UP TO LIGHT TO VIEW

WESTERN UNION FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. - ISSUER - Englewood, Colorado
Payable at Wells Fargo Bank, Grand Junction - Downtown, N.A., Grand Junction, Colorado

MONEY ORDER

19-252290432

H-E-B
Services
(ISSUING AGENT)

A 621352 D 042621
T 1604 11
192522904327 L 000445

\$400.00

PAY EXACTLY FOUR HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS

PAY TO THE ORDER OF

Caldwell County

PAYMENT FOR ACCT. #

220 Green Acres Lockhart Tx
078644

JT Yarbrough

⑆102100400⑆ 40192522904327⑈

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7922

DATE 7-28-2

RECEIVED FROM JT Yarbrough

\$ 400.00

Four hundred dollars & no/100

DOLLARS

FOR Replat - Green Acres Lot # 11, 12 + 19

Thank You

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		
THIS PAYMENT	400.00	
BALANCE DUE	0	

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Miles

YYNN



Member Services: 800-842-7708 or
memberservices@bluebonnet.coop
Report Outages: 800-949-4414, online, via our free
mobile app or by text (see back for details)

Account Name: TODD YARBROUGH
Account Number: 5000238654
Bill Date: 04/18/2021

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
05/04/2021

\$105.11

After Due Date
\$110.37

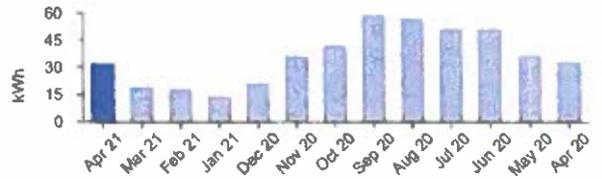
Meter Number	Rate	Meter Readings	Days	Multiplier	kWh	Charge
15532694	Residential	33,082 - 33,114	29	1	32	\$25.26
64980759	Residential	11,398 - 12,065	29	1	667	\$79.85
Current Charges						\$105.11

Meter: 15532694

Service Address: 220 GREEN ACRES RD DALE 78616

Service From: 03/15/2021 To: 04/13/2021
Wholesale Power Cost 32 kWh \$1.70
Bluebonnet Residential Service 32 kWh \$23.56
(Includes \$22.50 Service Availability Charge)
Current Charges \$25.26

	Current Month	Previous Month	Last Year
Days of Service	29	31	29
kWh	32	19	33



Account Summary as of April 18, 2021

Previous Balance	\$191.09
Payment Received 04/03/2021	-\$191.09
Balance Forward	\$0.00
Current Charges	\$105.11
Total Amount Due	\$105.11

A Message From Bluebonnet

Bring the QR code at left to breeze through registration during Bluebonnet's drive-through Annual Meeting on May 11 from 1:30-3:30 p.m. at The Silos on 77 in Giddings. All members are encouraged to submit a completed proxy form by May 4. bluebonnet.coop/annualmeeting

KEEP

SEND Please mail this portion with your payment.



ACCOUNT # 5000238654

BILLING DATE 04/18/2021

ACCOUNT NAME	TODD YARBROUGH
TOTAL DUE BY 05/04/2021	\$ 105.11
AMOUNT DUE AFTER 05/04/2021	\$ 110.37

Please check box to indicate mailing address/phone number changes, enter changes on the reverse side, and return by mail.

2959 1 AV 0.398 5 2959
TODD YARBROUGH C-10
2800 TUMBLEWEED TRL
DALE TX 78616-3684

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
PO BOX 240 7
GIDDINGS TX 78942-0240



461005000238654000010511000011037041820217

YNNN



Member Services: 800-842-7708 or memberservices@bluebonnet.coop
Report Outages: 800-949-4414, online, via our free mobile app or by text (see back for details)

Account Name: CHRIS S YARBROUGH
Account Number: 5000058904
Bill Date: 03/18/2021

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE
04/05/2021

\$156.35

After Due Date
\$156.35

Meter Number	Rate	Meter Readings	Days	Multiplier	kWh	Charge
58703963	Residential	76,723 - 77,359	31	1	636	\$77.18
56590905	Residential	25,193 - 25,852	31	1	659	\$79.17

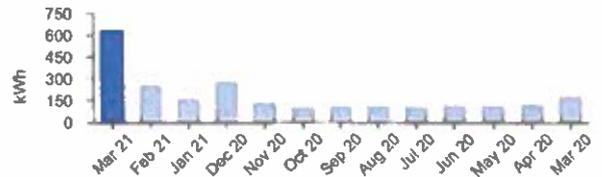
Current Charges \$156.35

Meter: 58703963

Service Address: 220 GREEN ACRES-CR 255 LOCKHART 78644

Service From: 02/12/2021 To: 03/15/2021
 Wholesale Power Cost 636 kWh \$33.66
 Bluebonnet Residential Service 636 kWh \$43.52
 (Includes \$22.50 Service Availability Charge)
Current Charges \$77.18

	Current Month	Previous Month	Last Year
Days of Service	31	30	33
kWh	636	252	178



Account Summary as of March 18, 2021
 Previous Balance \$147.58
 Payment Received 03/05/2021 -\$147.58
Balance Forward \$0.00
 Current Charges \$156.35
Total Amount Due \$156.35
 KEEP

A Message From Bluebonnet

We know the historic winter weather in February made it a difficult month for Bluebonnet's members, many of whom are dealing with the storm's unexpected impact. Get more information at bluebonnet.coop/assistance or call member services at 800-842-7708, 7:30a-5:30p M-F.

SEND Please mail this portion with your payment.



ACCOUNT # 5000058904	BILLING DATE 03/18/20.
ACCOUNT NAME	CHRIS S YARBROUGH
TOTAL DUE BY 04/05/2021	\$ 156.35
AMOUNT DUE AFTER 04/05/2021	\$ 156.35

Please check box to indicate mailing address/phone number changes, enter changes on the reverse side, and return by mail.

2680 1 AV 0.398
 CHRIS S YARBROUGH
 220 GREEN ACRE DR
 DALE TX 78616-2452

5 2680
 C-9

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
 PO BOX 240
 GIDDINGS TX 78942-0240



461005000058904000015635000015635031820210

03-D-001

Special Warranty Deed

035069

VOL 351 PAGE 829

FILED

SEP 02
AUG 28 2003

TIME 8:30a
EMMA JEAN SCULLIE
CLERK JUDICIAL DISTRICT COURT, CALDWELL CO. TX

DATE: _____

GRANTOR MARITTA H. YARBROUGH

GRANTOR'S MAILING ADDRESS (including county):
220 Green Acres, Dale, Caldwell County, Texas 78616

GRANTEE: CHRISTOPHER S. YARBROUGH

GRANTEE'S MAILING ADDRESS:
P O. Box 310, Dale, Caldwell County, Texas 78616

CONSIDERATION:

The division of property in Cause Number 03-D-01, entitled "In the Matter of the Marriage of Christopher S. Yarbrough and Maritta H. Yarbrough", entered in the 22nd Judicial District Court of Caldwell County, Texas, and ten dollars and other valuable consideration paid by Grantee, and the Grantee's assumption of the unpaid principal and earned interest on the note in the original principal sum of ONE HUNDRED NINETEEN THOUSAND, NINE HUNDRED AND TWENTY DOLLARS and NO/100 (\$119,920) dated March 20, 2001 executed by CHRISTOPHER YARBROUGH and payable to the order of United Lending Partners Ltd., and secured by deed of trust on the real property conveyed herein Grantee agrees to indemnify and hold Grantor harmless from payment of the note and from performance of Grantor's obligations specified in the Instruments securing payment of the note. Grantor assigns to grantee both the casualty insurance policy on the property and all fund son deposit for payment of taxes and insurance premiums.

PROPERTY (including any improvements):

All of lots no eleven (11), twelve (12), thirteen (13), fourteen (14), and nineteen (19) of the Green Acres Farm subdivision in Caldwell County, Texas, according to the plat recorded in Volume 1 at Page 23 (Plat Cabinet A Slide 23) of the Caldwell County Plat Records. Said location has the address of 230 Green Acres Drive, Dale, Texas 78616.

RESERVATIONS FROM AND EXCEPTIONS TO CONVEYANCE AND WARRANTY:

This deed is subject to all easements, restrictions, conditions, covenants, and other instruments of record

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators and

successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, when the claim is by, through, or under Grantor, but not other wise.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.
Grantee assumes all ad valorem taxes due on the property for the current year

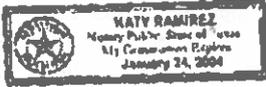
Maritta Yarbrough
Maritta S Yarbrough

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF CALDWELL

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 01 day of Sept 2003 by Maritta H Yarbrough.

Walter Ramirez
Notary Public, State of Texas



Record Warranty Deed

AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:

Christopher Yarbrough
P.O. Box 310
Dale, Texas 78816

Notary Public, State of Texas
Anne Marshall
103 Bishop St
Smyrna, TX 78857

Caldwell County, Texas

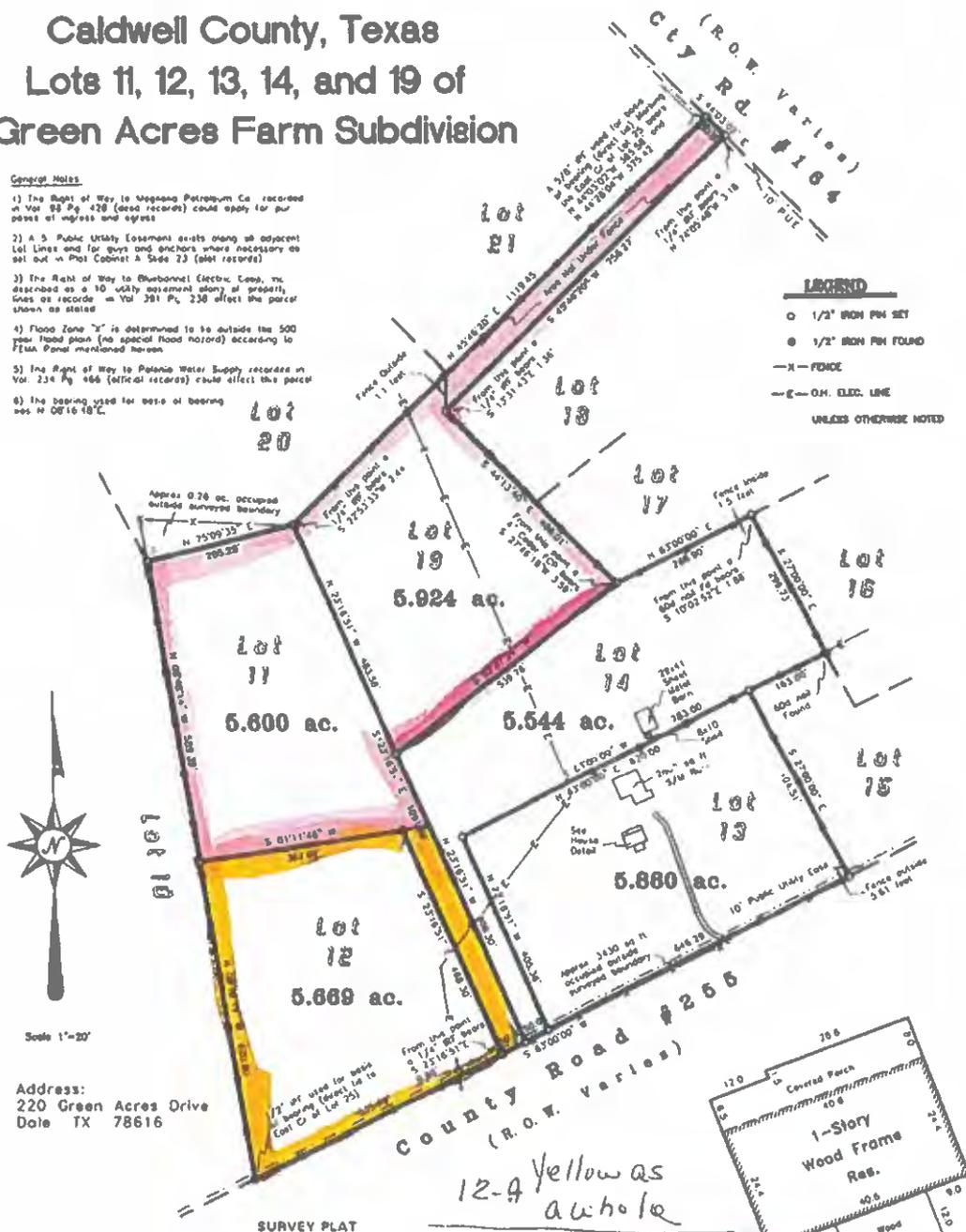
Lots 11, 12, 13, 14, and 19 of Green Acres Farm Subdivision

General Notes

- 1) The Right of Way to Mesquite Petroleum Co. recorded in Vol 88 Pg 428 (deed records) could apply for purposes of ingress and egress.
- 2) A 5' Public Utility Easement exists along an adjacent Lot Line and for spurs and anchors where necessary as set out in Plat Cabinet A Side 23 (deed records).
- 3) The Right of Way to Blumhovel Electric Coop, Inc. described as a 10' utility easement along all property lines as recorded in Vol 381 Pgs 230 affect the parcel shown as stated.
- 4) Flood Zone "X" is determined to be outside the 500 year Flood plain (no special flood hazard) according to FEMA Panel mentioned herein.
- 5) The Right of Way to Patagonia Water Supply recorded in Vol. 234 Pg. 466 (deed records) could affect this parcel.
- 6) The bearing used for base of bearing was N 02°16'18"E.

LEGEND

- 1/2" IRON PIN SET
 - 1/2" IRON PIN FOUND
 - X- FENCE
 - E- O.H. ELEC. LINE
- UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED



Showing Lots 11, 12, 13, 14, and 19 of GREEN ACRES FARM SUBDIVISION in Caldwell County, Texas according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 1 Page 23 (Plat Cabinet A Side 23) of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and the Improvements as found situated thereon, I do hereby certify to Christopher S. Yarbrough that (1) the foregoing plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and completed on March 14, 2001, (2) I have shown or noted all recorded easements or right of way in the title report, O F #0103004, and shown all observable evidence of easements on the ground. There are no encroachments, protrusions, conflicts nor any shortages in area nor boundary other than shown herein. The property shown lies in Flood Zone "X" according to FEMA Panel #480094-0126 C dated July 21, 1999. This survey is for use with this one transaction only. Only those prints containing the releasd Surveyor's seal and an original "LIVE" signature should be considered official and relied upon by the user.

COPY

Claude F. Hinkle, R.P.L.S.#1612

Field Book No.	Drawn By: JH
Job No. 010722	Drawing: 010722.dwg
Date: March 14, 2001	Word Date: Hugh 3012001
Surveyed By: JH CS JOB	Approved Date Hugh 3012001



Claude Hinkle Surveyors

P. O. Box 1027
Lockhart, Texas 78644
(512) 398-2000

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6853

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 16589 Geo ID: 0200840-000-110-00
Legal Acres: 5.6000
Legal Desc: GREEN ACRES, LOT 11, ACRES 5.6
Situs: GREEN ACRE DR DALE, TX 78616
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 56353 100.00%
YARBROUGH CHRISTOPHER
YARBROUGH JAMES & YARBROUGH LU
220 GREEN ACRE DR
DALE, TX 78616-2452

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS: 0
Improvement NHS: 57,100
Land HS: 0
Land NHS: 69,120
Productivity Market: 0
Productivity Use: 0
Assessed Value 126,220

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 07/26/2021

Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2020
Lockhart ISD	1,473.11
Plum Creek Underground Water	27.26
Plum Creek Conservation District	27.52
Farm to Market Road	0.13
Caldwell County	890.23

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 26.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 07/26/2021
Requested By: HINKLE SURVEYING
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Phillip Medina

Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6852

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 16598 Geo ID: 0200840-000-190-00
Legal Acres: 5.9200
Legal Desc: GREEN ACRES, LOT 19, ACRES 5.92
Situs: 2800 TUMBLEWEED TRL DALE, TX 78616
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 56353 100.00%
YARBROUGH CHRISTOPHER
YARBROUGH JAMES & YARBROUGH LU
220 GREEN ACRE DR
DALE, TX 78616-2452

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS: 0
Improvement NHS: 0
Land HS: 0
Land NHS: 72,270
Productivity Market: 0
Productivity Use: 0
Assessed Value 72,270

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 07/26/2021

Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2020
Lockhart ISD	843.46
Plum Creek Underground Water	15.61
Plum Creek Conservation District	15.75
Farm to Market Road	0.07
Caldwell County	509.72

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate (Tax Code Section 31.08(b)).

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 07/26/2021
Requested By: HINKLE SURVEYING
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Matthew Medina

Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6855

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 74265 Geo ID: 0200840-000-120-20
Legal Acres: 5.6700
Legal Desc: GREEN ACRES, LOT 12, ACRES 5.67, Undivided
Interest 66.6600000000%
Situs: 360 GREEN ACRE DR DALE, TX 78616
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 152691 66.66%
YARBROUGH CHRISTOPHER &
YARBROUGH JAMES
220 GREEN ACRE RD
DALE, TX 78616-2452

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS: 69,440
Improvement NHS: 0
Land HS: 20,078
Land NHS: 50,175
Productivity Market: 0
Productivity Use: 0
Assessed Value 139,693

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 07/26/2021

Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2020
Lockhart ISD	1,630.36
Plum Creek Underground Water	30.17
Plum Creek Conservation District	30.45
Farm to Market Road	0.14
Caldwell County	985.26

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 07/26/2021
Requested By: HINKLE SURVEYING
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6854

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 16591 Geo ID: 0200840-000-120-10
Legal Acres: 5.6700
Legal Desc: GREEN ACRES, LOT 12, ACRES 5.67, Undivided
Interest 33.3400000000%
Silus: 360 GREEN ACRE DR DALE, TX 78616
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 152692 33.34%
YARBROUGH LU
220 GREEN ACRE RD
DALE, TX 78616-2452

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS: 34,730
Improvement NHS: 0
Land HS: 10,042
Land NHS: 25,095
Productivity Market: 0
Productivity Use: 0
Assessed Value 69,867

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 07/26/2021

Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2020
Lockhart ISD	815.42
Plum Creek Underground Water	15.09
Plum Creek Conservation District	15.23
Farm to Market Road	0.07
Caldwell County	492.77

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 07/26/2021
Requested By: HINKLE SURVEYING
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Brittan Mediver

Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

18. Discussion/Action to consider approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Replat Procedure) for Green Acres Farm Subdivision, a division of Lot #15 located on Green Acres Drive off Tumbleweed Trail.
Speaker: Commissioner Roland/Kasi Miles; Backup: 15; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hobby.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To consider approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Replat Procedure) for Green Acres Farms Subdivision, a division of Lot #15 located on Green Acres Drive off Tumbleweed Trail.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	<u>Commissioner Roland</u>		
(2)	<u>Kasi Miles</u>		
(3)	_____		

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 15 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/4/2021
Date



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Green Acres Subdivision
Project No. 1911-185-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the re-plat application for Lot 15 of the Green Acres Farm Subdivision, located at 102 Green Acres Drive. The application and plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

Green Acres Farm Subdivision Resubdivision of Lot 15

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT GREEN ACRES DALE, LLC, BEING THE OWNER OF LOT 15 OF GREEN ACRES FARM SUBDIVISION ACCORDING TO THE MAP OR PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN PLAT CABINET A SLIDE 23 OF THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND CONVEYED IN A DEED RECORDED IN INSTRUMENT #2020-002271 OF THE OFFICIAL RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE THE SAID LOT 15 AND THE MAP OR PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

GREEN ACRES FARM SUBDIVISION RESUBDIVISION OF LOT 15

SUBJECT TO THE COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS SHOWN HEREON, AND SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

DATE _____ GREEN ACRES DALE, LLC
TREVOR DALLAS (REPRESENTATIVE)
3005 STRATFORD DRIVE
AUSTIN, TX 78746-4650

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____ by TREVOR DALLAS.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor #5459

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being all of Lot 15 of Green Acres Farm Subdivision as recorded in Plat Cabinet A Slide 23 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being also recorded in Instrument #2020-002271 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing in the intersection of the SW line of Tumbleweed Trail and the NW line of Green Acre Drive and the SE corner of the said Lot 15 for the SE corner this tract.

THENCE S 63 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds W with a NW line of the said Green Acre Drive and the SE line of the said Lot 15 **879.62 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing in the South corner of the said Lot 15 and the East corner of Lot 13 in the said Green Acres Farm Subdivision for the South corner this tract.

THENCE N 27 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds W with the SW line of the said Lot 15 and the NE line of the said Lot 13 **404.51 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found in the North corner of the said Lot 13 and the SE line of Lot 14 of the said Green Acres Farm Subdivision and the West corner of the said Lot 15 for the West corner this tract.

THENCE N 63 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds E with a NW line of the said Lot 15 and a SE line of the said Lot 14 **163.00 feet** to an EL Pole found in the East corner of the said Lot 14 and the SW line of Lot 16 of the said Green Acres Farm Subdivision for a reentrant corner this tract.

THENCE S 27 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds E with a SW line of the said Lot 16 and a NE line of the said Lot 15 **117.69 feet** to a 1/2" iron pin found in the South corner of the said Lot 16 and an ell corner of the said Lot 15 for an ell corner this tract.

THENCE N 63 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds E with the NW line of the said Lot 15 and the SE line of Lot 16 **628.66 feet** to a capped 1/2" iron pin set stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS" in the North corner of the said Lot 15 and the East corner of the said Lot 16 and the SW line of Tumbleweed Trail for the North corner this tract.

THENCE S 44 degrees 03 minutes 02 seconds E with the SW line of the said Tumbleweed Trail and the NE line of the said Lot 15 **300.00 feet** to the place of beginning containing **5.942 acres** of land more or less.

SURVEYORS NOTES:

- 1) The Lots shown lies in Flood Zone "X" and has been determined to have no special flood hazard, according to FEMA Panel #48055C0150E effective date June 19, 2012.
- 2) This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- 3) This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #4.
- 4) This Subdivision is serviced by Dale Volunteer Fire Department.
- 5) The original deeded calls of record are in parentheses shown on this plat.
- 6) In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TXDOT.
- 7) No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, water and electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- 8) Utilities Provided by:
ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
WATER: Polonia Water Supply Corp.
- 9) All drainage easements on private property shall be maintained by the owner or his/her assigns.
- 10) Rainfall run-off shall be held to the amount existing at undeveloped status by ponding or other approved methods.
- 11) RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Green Acres Dale, LLC
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
DATE OF PREPARATION: July 2021
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- 12) Boundary Closure: 1' = 538,221
Lot Closures-- Lot 15-A: 1' in 5,000,000,000'; Lot 15-B: 1' in 5,000,000,000'; Lot 15-C: 1' in 236,191'; Lot 15-D: 1' = 259,226'

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

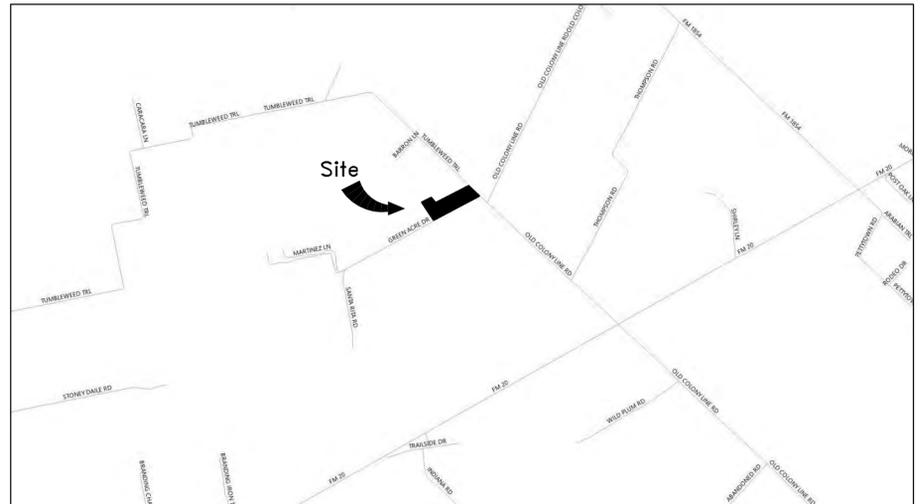
I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the ____ day of _____, 20____, to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the ____ day of _____, 20____, at ____ o'clock ____ M. and duly recorded on the ____ day of _____, 20____, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet ____ at Slide ____.

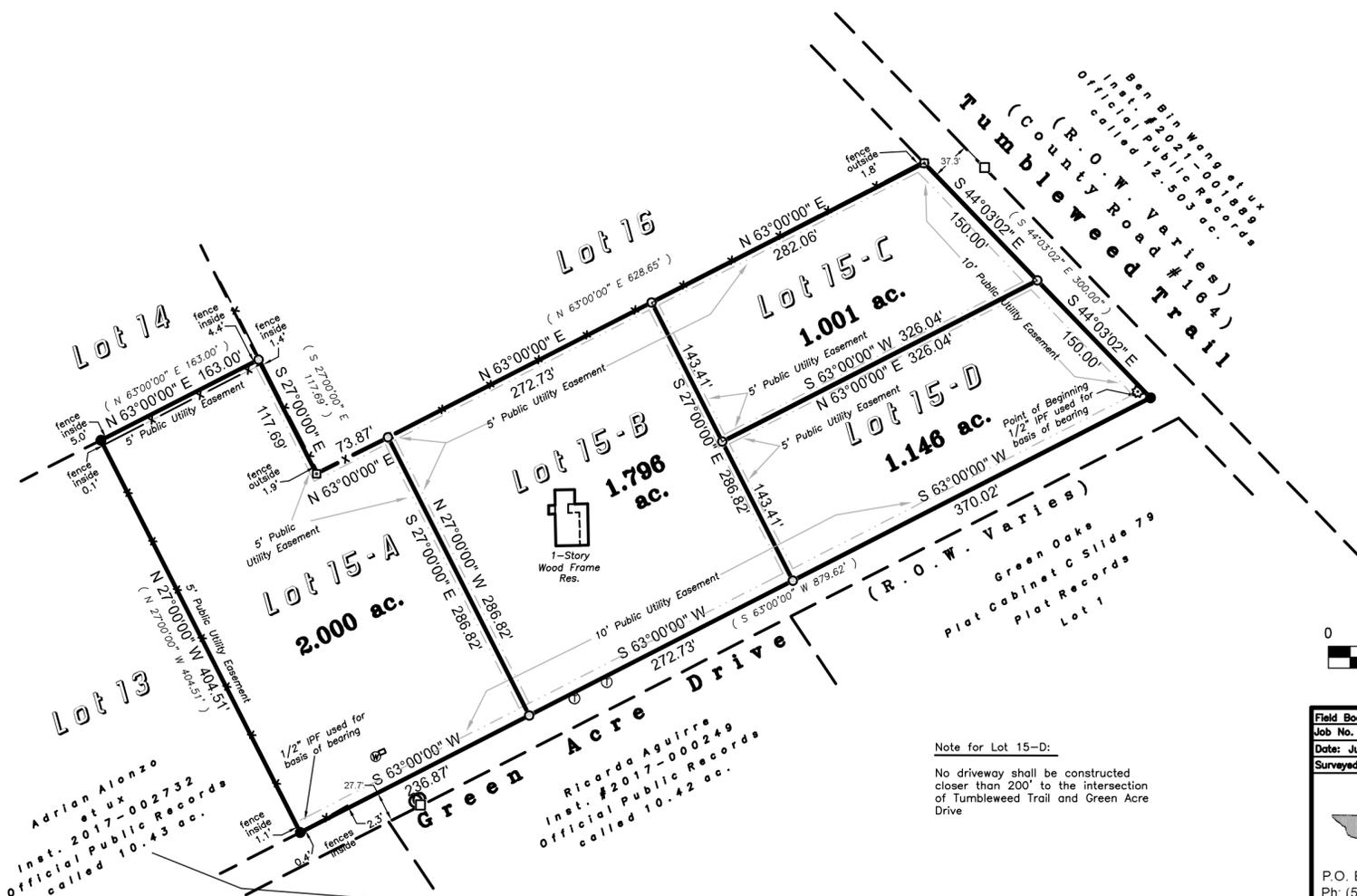
Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk



Vicinity Map
Not to Scale



Scale 1"=100'



LEGEND

- 8" TREATED FENCE POST
- CAPPED 1/2" IRON PIN SET STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- CAPPED IRON PIN FOUND STAMPED "HINKLE SURVEYORS"
- 1/2" IRON PIN FOUND
- X- FENCES MEANDER
- ⊗ WATER WELL
- ⊕ VERIZON BOX
- ⊙ TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
- (.....) ORIGINAL DEEDED CALLS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED



Note for Lot 15-D:

No driveway shall be constructed closer than 200' to the intersection of Tumbleweed Trail and Green Acre Drive

Field Book: d.c.	Drawn By: JLH LH
Job No. 20201411-2	Drawing: 20201411-2.dwg
Date: July 2021	Word Disk: Begin 07012021
Surveyed By: JLH JDB	Autocad Disk: Begin 07012021

HINKLE SURVEYORS

P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100886-00

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

7-26-21

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Green Acres Dale LLC
3005 Stratford Dr
Austin TX 78746

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Trevor Dallas
3005 Stratford Dr.
Austin TX 78746
512-825-6140
dallasts@yahoo.com

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

102 Green Acres Dr

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

Green Acres Farm Subdivision Lot 15

Parcel Tax ID Number

16594

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Hinkle Surveyors 512-398-2000
Trevor Dallas 512-825-6140

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

none

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

none

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Jerry L Hinkle RPLS 5459
1109 S Main St
Lockhart TX 78644
firm reg: 100886-00
512-398-2000
contact@hinklesurveyors.com

Registered Sanitarian*:

none

Geoscientists*:

none

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Replat of Green Acre Farms Lot 15

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Selling Lots

Total Acreage of Subject Property

5.942

Total Proposed Residential Lots

4

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

none

Type of Construction

Residential

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

- Owner Name: Green Acres DALLAS LLC Phone Number: _____
- Applicant Name: Gregor Dallas Phone Number: 512-825-6140
- Owner Email: dallast@yaho.com
- Owner Signature: Gregor Dallas By: Linda Hinkle



P.O. Box 1600 San Antonio Texas 78296



Money Order

240901149

NOT VALID FOR MORE THAN ONE THOUSAND U.S. DOLLARS



30-9
1140

May 13, 2021

****SIX HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS AND 00 CENTS****

Pay to the order of Caldwell County

\$650.00

[Signature]
Signature Purchaser/Signer/Drawer

3005 Stratford Dr, Austin, TX 78746
Address

DRAWER FROST BANK
P O BOX 1600 SAN ANTONIO, TX 78296
DRAWEE FROST BANK, SAN ANTONIO TX 78296

BY SIGNING YOU AGREE TO THE SERVICE CHARGE AND OTHER TERMS ON REVERSE SIDE

⑈ 240901149⑈ ⑆ 114000093⑆ 016129102⑈

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7923

DATE 7-28 1

RECEIVED FROM Green Acres Dale, LLC \$ 650.00
Six hundred fifty dollars + no tax DOLLARS
FOR Replat - Green Acres - Lot #15 A-D

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	<u>650.00</u>
BALANCE DUE	<u>0</u>

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Mules

Thank You

YA 34417
Name



April 5, 2021

Trevor Dallas

Re: letter of availability 102 Greenacre Rd, Dale Tx 78616

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Barbara Seilheimer

Manager, Member Services

Hazelett Drilling Corporation

915 Old McMahan Road

Lockhart, TX 78644

512-398-6682

March 15, 2021

Hazelett Drilling
915 Old McMahan Road
Lockhart, TX 78644
512-398-6682
Jason Eisenbraun
License Number - 60459 W K P
jason.eisenbraun@yahoo.com

Trevor Dallas
Service Address:
102 Green Acre Road
512-825-6140
dallasts@yahoo.com

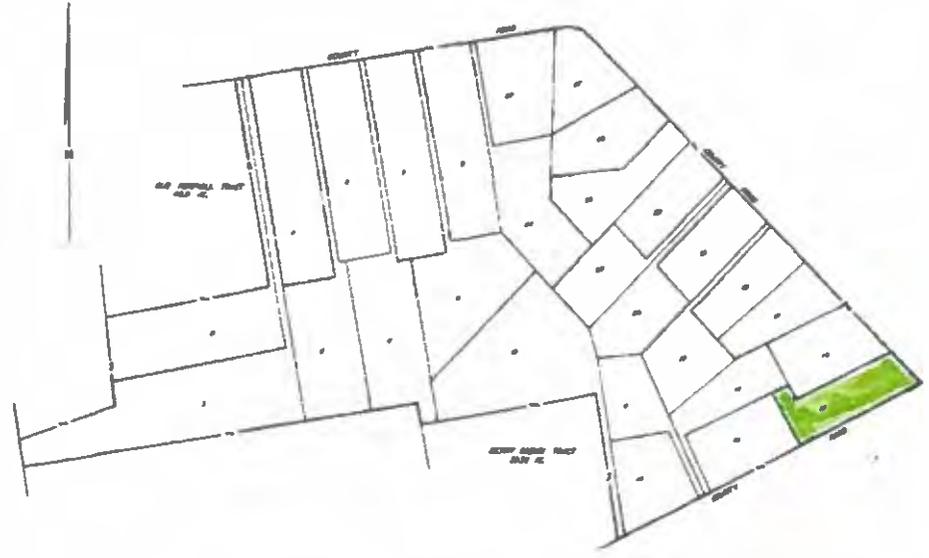
Water Well Report

On March 15, 2021 at the address of 102 Green Acre Road, I inspected the water well for Trevor Dallas. I was able to check the pump, motor, pressure tank and all the components and found that everything was in working order. It is my determination that the well and the pumping system is adequate enough to support multiple resistance without any issues.

If there are any question, feel free to contact me and I will be able to provide any information that I can.

Jason Eisenbraun
Hazelett Drilling

GREEN ACRES FARM SUBDIVISION



FILED FOR RECORD
AT 11:42 A.M. ON
JAN 18 1938

WILLIAM B. BANISTER
Notary Public
Notary Public for the State of Texas

PREPARED BY
WILLIAM B. BANISTER
Notary Public

NOTE: There is required a 1/4 mile corner along all sides of this plat as shown on the plat and also shown hereon.

Scale 1/4" = 100'

PLAT 1 OF 2, 1937

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

132

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **James H. Mabie**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and known to me to be the President of **RE LA INVESTMENTS, INC.**, who acknowledged to me that he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and a Notary Public for the State of Texas.

James H. Mabie
Notary Public

James H. Mabie
Notary Public

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **W. C. Hester**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and known to me to be the President of **H and P LAND COMPANY**, who acknowledged to me that he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and a Notary Public for the State of Texas.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **James Hester**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and known to me to be the President of **RE LA INVESTMENTS, INC.**, who acknowledged to me that he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and a Notary Public for the State of Texas.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **W. C. Hester**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and known to me to be the President of **H and P LAND COMPANY**, who acknowledged to me that he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and a Notary Public for the State of Texas.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **William H. Hester**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and known to me to be the President of **H and P LAND COMPANY**, who acknowledged to me that he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and a Notary Public for the State of Texas.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALHOUN

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **William H. Hester**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and known to me to be the President of **H and P LAND COMPANY**, who acknowledged to me that he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and a Notary Public for the State of Texas.

This plat of **GREEN ACRES FARM SUBDIVISION** has been submitted to the Commissioners' Court of Calhoun County, Texas, and duly returned to me and is hereby approved.

W. C. Hester *W. C. Hester* *W. C. Hester*
Notary Public Notary Public Notary Public

W. C. Hester *W. C. Hester* *W. C. Hester*
Notary Public Notary Public Notary Public

In executing this plat to the Commissioners' Court of Calhoun County, Texas, it is understood that the holding of all rights in other public improvements or any changes or matters necessary to the plat in such cases, shall be the responsibility of the person who is the owner of the land at the time of the execution of this plat and shall not be the responsibility of the State of Texas.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
All that certain tract or parcel of land out of and being a part of the 1/2, 1/2 Block Survey to Andrew Green, Texas, and being all of that certain 1/2, 1/2 Block Survey as described in a deed from Andrew G. Green and wife, Sadie G. Perry to H and P Land Company and RE LA INVESTMENTS, INC., and Trust Corporation, dated Sept 2, 1937, recorded in vol. 288, pg 68, Calhoun County Deed Records.

This is to certify that **John C. Hester**, a Registered Public Surveyor of the State of Texas, is hereby certifying that the plat herein presented is correct as shown on the ground.

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared **John C. Hester**, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and known to me to be the Registered Public Surveyor of the State of Texas, who acknowledged to me that he executed said instrument for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and a Notary Public for the State of Texas.



2021-002271 MD Fee: 30.00
04/05/2021 01:32:30 PM Total Pages: 3
Teresa Rodriguez County Clerk - Caldwell County, TX

Capital Title
GF# 21-572647-2T

General Warranty Deed

Notice of confidentiality rights: If you are a natural person, you may remove or strike any or all of the following information from any instrument that transfers an interest in real property before it is filed for record in the public records: your Social Security number or your driver's license number.

Date: March 31, 2021

Grantor: Frances Wangel, Individually and as Independent Administrator of the Estate of Mark Wangel, Deceased

Grantor's Mailing Address: 15314 Beecham Dr., Houston, TX 77068

Grantee: Green Acres Dale, LLC

Grantee's Mailing Address: 3005 Stratford Dr. Austin, TX 78746

Consideration: the sum of TEN DOLLARS (\$10.00) cash, and other good and valuable consideration

Property (including any improvements):

Lot 15, GREEN ACRES FARM, a subdivision in Caldwell County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 23, Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Reservations from Conveyance: None

Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty

This conveyance is made and accepted subject to all restrictions, encumbrances, easements, covenants, and conditions relating to the Property filed for record in Caldwell County, Texas.

Grantor, for the Consideration and subject to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any way belonging, to have and to hold it to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the Property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the Reservations from Conveyance and the Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

EXECUTED on 31st day of March, 2021

Frances Wang
Frances Wang, Individually and as Independent Administrator of the Estate of Mark Wang, Deceased

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF Harris

Before me, a Notary Public, the foregoing instrument was acknowledged on 31st day of March, 2021 by Frances Wang, Individually and as Independent Administrator of the Estate of Mark Wang, Deceased who personally appeared before me, and who is known to me through DL to be the person(s) who executed it for the purposes and consideration expressed herein, and in the capacity stated.

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS



AFTER RECORDING, RETURN TO:
Capital Title
203 South Main Street
Lockhart, TX 78644

PREPARED IN THE LAW OFFICE OF
Shankel & Associates, P.C.
2400 N. Dallas Parkway, Ste. 540
Mesa, Texas 75093

TAX CERTIFICATE

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 16594 Geo ID: 0200840-000-150-00
Legal Acres: 5.9400
Legal Desc: GREEN ACRES, LOT 15, ACRES 5.94
Situs: 102 GREEN ACRE DR DALE, TX 78616
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 231823 100.00%
GREEN ACRES DALE LLC
3005 STRATFORD DR
AUSTIN, TX 78746-4650

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS: 0
Improvement NHS: 39,040
Land HS: 0
Land NHS: 110,000
Productivity Market: 0
Productivity Use: 0
Assessed Value 149,040

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 07/26/2021

Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2020
Lockhart ISD	1,739.45
Plum Creek Underground Water	32.19
Plum Creek Conservation District	32.49
Farm to Market Road	0.15
Caldwell County	1,051.17

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

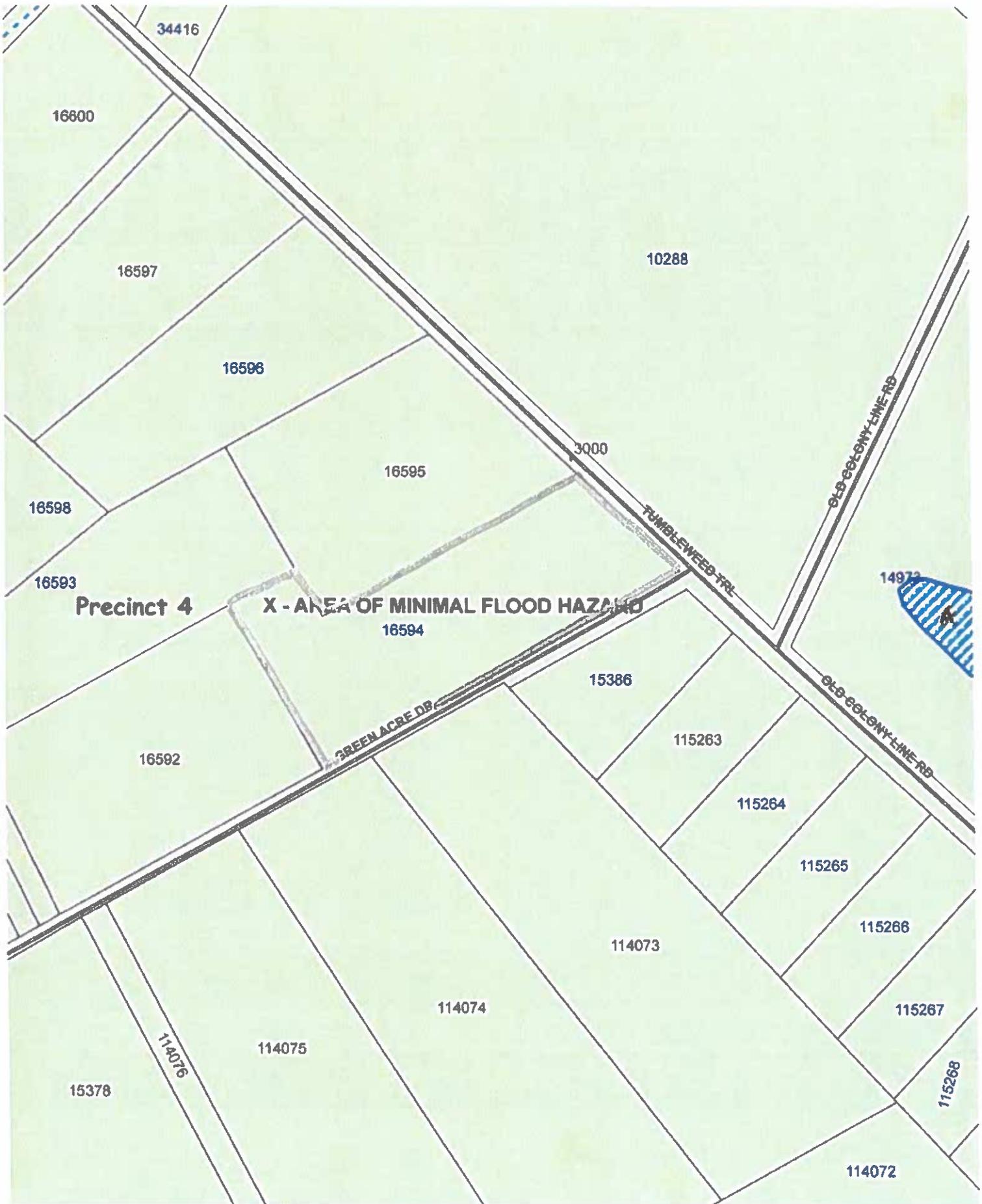
This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 07/26/2021
Requested By: HINKLE SURVEYING
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Briffan Martina

Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office



19. Discussion/Action to consider approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Wild Plum Estates located on Old Colony Line Road and Wild Plum Road. **Speaker: Commissioner Shelton/Kasi Miles; Backup: 15; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 8/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

To consider approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Short Form Procedure) for Wild Plum Estates off Old Colony Line Road and Wild Plum Road.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Commissioner Shelton		
(2)	Kasi Miles		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 15 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member Date 8/4/2021



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Wild Plum Estates
Project No. 1911-187-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the short form final plat application for Wild Plum Estates at the northwest corner of Wild Plum Road and Old Colony Line Road. The application and short form plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

WILD PLUM ESTATES

A subdivision of a 38.184 acres out of the Arthur Swift Survey A-273 in Caldwell County, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: THAT WE THE UNDERSIGNED, BEING THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND CALLED 99.666 ACRES OUT OF THE ARTHUR SWIFT SURVEY A-273 IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS RECORDED IN VOLUME 145 PAGE 906 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE AND THE MAP OR PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS

WILD PLUM ESTATES

SUBJECT TO THE COVENANTS AND RESTRICTIONS SHOWN HEREON, AND SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

DATE _____
KENNETH MURCHISON
100 WILD PLUM ROAD
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644

DATE _____
LEZLI MURCHISON
100 WILD PLUM ROAD
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____, by KENNETH MURCHISON.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____, 20____, by LEZLI MURCHISON.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Jerry L. Hinkle, registered professional land surveyor, State of Texas, hereby certify that this plat is a true and correct representation of a survey made on the ground under my direct supervision and that all necessary monuments are correctly shown and complies with all survey requirements of the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinance and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, my hand and seal, this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

Jerry L. Hinkle
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor #5459

NOT FOR PUBLIC RELEASE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes shown hereon, has been fully presented and approved by the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas on the _____ day of _____, 20____ to be recorded in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk in and for Caldwell County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificates of authentication was filed for record in my office the _____ day of _____, 20____, at _____ o'clock _____ M. and duly recorded on the _____ day of _____, 20____, in the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas in Plat Cabinet _____ at Slide _____.

Teresa Rodriguez
Caldwell County Clerk

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas and being a part of the Arthur Swift Survey A-273 and also being a part of a tract of land called 99.666 acres and conveyed to Kenneth Murchison et ux by deed recorded in Volume 145 Page 906 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a capped 1/2" iron pin set (stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS") in the SW line of the above mentioned 99.666 acre tract and in the newly dedicated NW line of Wild Plum Road and in the NE line of a tract of land called 51.38 acres and conveyed to William Bellamy et ux by deed recorded in Volume 399 Page 1 of the said Official Public Records for the South corner this tract and from which point a 8" fence corner post found marking the South corner of the said 99.666 acre tract bears S 53°55'13" E 8.12 feet.

THENCE N 53°55'13" W with the SW line of the said 99.666 acre tract and the NE line of the said Bellamy tract 1002.66 feet to a 1/2" iron pin found used for basis of bearing (SPC 4204 N: 13876896.31 E: 2420940.44) in the South corner of a tract of land called 40.000 acres and conveyed to David Travis et ux by deed recorded in Volume 642 Page 365 of the said Official Public Records for the West corner this tract.

THENCE over and across the said 99.666 acre tract for the following four (4) courses:

- 1) N 63°35'10" E with the SE line of the said 40.000 acre tract and the SE line of a tract of land called 30.000 acres and conveyed to Robert Riendeau et ux by deed recorded in Inst. #2018001764 of the said Official Public Records 1298.56 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set (stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS") for an angle point this tract.
- 2) N 61°26'35" E with the SE line of the said 30.000 acre tract 572.58 feet to a 8" Cedar fence corner post found in the East corner of the said 30.000 acre tract for an ell corner this tract.
- 3) N 46°25'11" W with the NE line of the said 30.000 acre tract 244.36 feet to a capped iron pin found (stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS") in the South corner of Lot 2 of DGOG 20 Addition as recorded in Plat Cabinet C Slide 190 of the Plat Records of Caldwell County, Texas for the most Northern West corner this tract.
- 4) N 61°27'29" E with the SE line of the above mentioned Lot 2 624.59 feet to a capped iron pin found (stamped "Cowan & Assoc.") used for basis of bearing (SPC 4204 N: 13878214.57 E: 2422978.03) in the East corner of the said Lot 2 and the newly dedicated SW line of Old Colony Line Road for the North corner this tract.

THENCE S 46°14'18" E with the newly dedicated SW line of Old Colony Line Road 163.16 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set (stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS") in the NW line of a tract of land called 11.001 acres and conveyed to Stuart Terwilliger by deed recorded in Inst. #2019-001864 of the said Official Public Records for the East corner this tract and from which point a capped iron pin found (stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS") bears N 43°47'09" E 6.07 feet.

THENCE with the NW and SW lines of the above mentioned 11.001 acre tract and over and across the said 99.666 acre tract for the following two (2) courses:

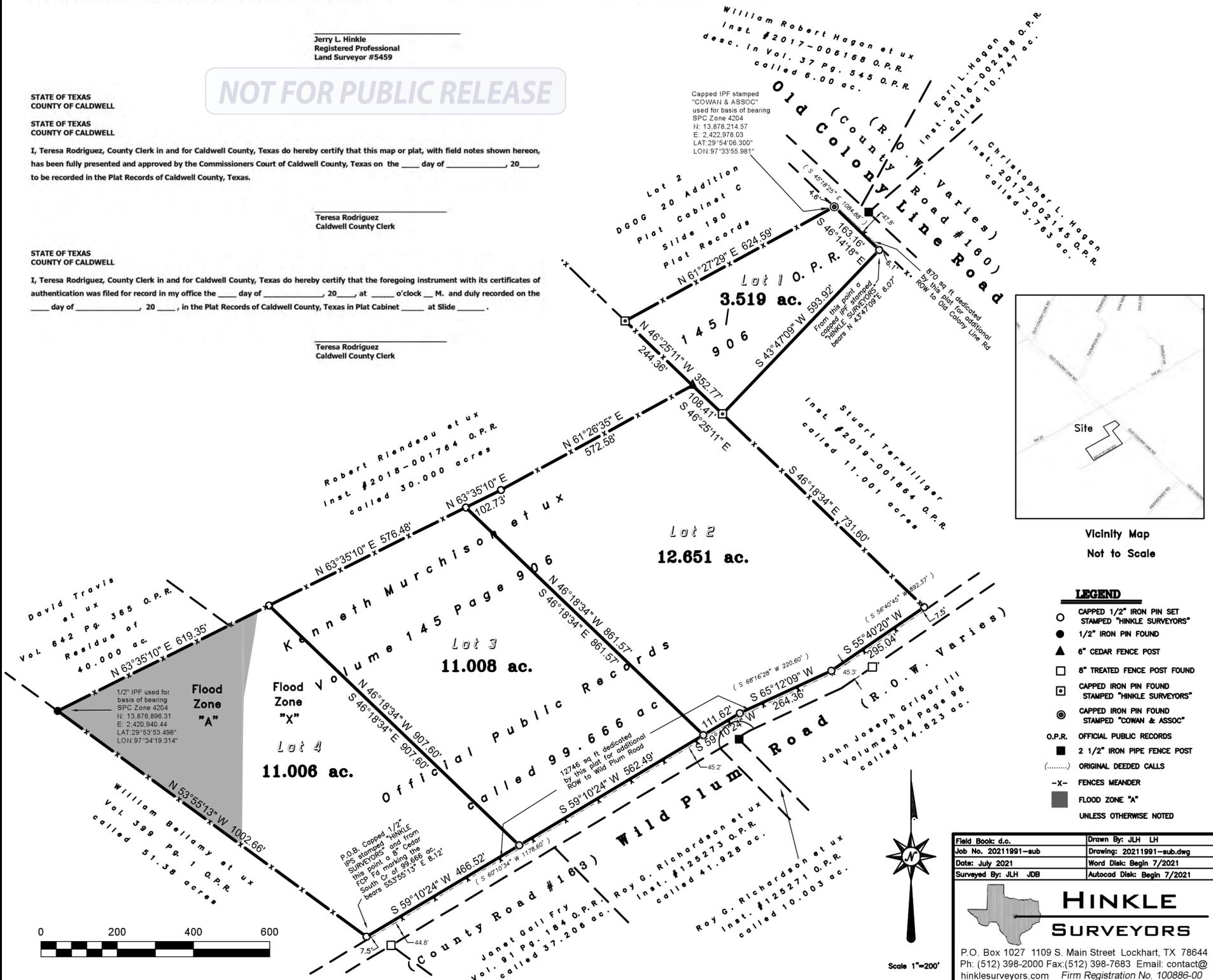
- 1) S 43°47'09" W 593.92 feet to a capped iron pin found (stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS") in the West corner of the said 11.001 acre tract for an ell corner this tract.
- 2) S 46°18'34" E 731.60 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set (stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS") in the newly dedicated NW line of Wild Plum Road for the most Southerly East corner this tract.

THENCE with the newly dedicated NW line of Wild Plum Road for the following three (3) courses:

- 1) S 55°40'20" W 295.04 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set (stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS") for an angle point this tract.
- 2) S 65°12'09" W 264.36 feet to a capped 1/2" iron pin set (stamped "HINKLE SURVEYORS") for an angle point this tract.
- 3) S 59°10'24" W 1140.63 feet to the place of beginning containing 38.184 acres of land more or less.

SURVEYORS NOTES:

- 1) The Lots shown lie in flood zone areas approximate as shown and create no liability on the part of the surveyor and are based on from a flood insurance rate map according to FEMA Panel #480500150E effective date June 19, 2012. Flood Zone "X" (AREA NOT SHADED) is areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. Flood Zone "A" (SHADED AREA) is a special flood hazard areas subject to inundation by the 1% annual chance flood. No Base Flood Elevations determined. The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood. WARNING: This Flood Statement, as Determined by a H.U.D. - F.I.A. FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, DOES NOT IMPLY that the Property or the improvements thereon will be Free from Flooding or Flood Damage. On rare occasions, Greater Floods Can and Will Occur, and Flood Heights may be increased by Man-Made or Natural Causes.
- 2) According to Section 3.6.1 (J) any lot shown containing or within three hundred (300) feet of a floodplain shall have the finished floor of any habitable structure on said lot shall be built at least 2 feet above the 100 year flood level as determined by a Professional Engineer or RPLS or as shown on FEMA FIRM maps. Any structure built within this zone shall have an elevation certificate prepared by a Professional Engineer or an RPLS.
- 3) Within the shaded areas shown as FEMA floodplain hereon or as amended by issuance of new FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps no new structures will be constructed and any new fencing installed shall be of split rail or wire design that permits free flow of water within the floodplain.
- 4) Prior to installation of any new residential structures on these lots the owner shall engage a RPLS or Professional Engineer to 1) accurately determine the location of FEMA floodplain on the property and 2) determine the base flood elevation. All new residential construction shall comply with Caldwell County regulations for construction within or near floodplains.
- 5) This Subdivision is located within the boundaries of the Lockhart Independent School District.
- 6) This Subdivision is located within Caldwell County Precinct #2.
- 7) This Subdivision is serviced by Dale Volunteer Fire Department.
- 8) In order to promote safe use of roadways and preserve the conditions of public roadways, no driveway constructed on any lot within this subdivision shall be permitted access onto a publicly dedicated county roadway and or State highway unless a DRIVEWAY PERMIT has been issued by the appropriate County Road and Bridge Department and or TXDOT.
- 9) No Lots are to be occupied until OSSF Permitted or public sewer, water and electricity and roads have been provided and construction is completed and approved by Caldwell County Sanitation Department.
- 10) Utilities Provided by:
ELECTRICITY: Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc.
WATER: Aqua Water Supply Corp.
- 11) According to Section 3.7 (A)(4)(a) of the Caldwell County Development Ordinance Plats of 4 lots or less that are a minimum of one-acre in size are restricted to one single family residence. Such lots shall be restricted from installation of greater than 20% impervious cover and from further subdivision platting.
- 12) RECORD OWNERS OF LAND: Kenneth and Lezli Murchison
DESIGNER OF PLAT: Hinkle Surveyors, PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
DATE OF PREPARATION: July 2021
SURVEYOR: Jerry L. Hinkle, R.P.L.S. #5459 PO Box 1027, Lockhart TX 78644 (512) 398-2000
- 14) Lot Closures: Lot 1: 1 in 134806'; Lot 2: 1 in 338182'; Lot 3: 1 in 328261'; Lot 4: 1 in 107200'
- 15) Boundary Closure: 1 in 287441'



Field Book: d.c.	Drawn By: JLH LH
Job No. 20211991-sub	Drawing: 20211991-sub.dwg
Date: July 2021	Word Disk: Begin 7/2021
Surveyed By: JLH JDB	Autocad Disk: Begin 7/2021

HINKLE SURVEYORS
P.O. Box 1027 1109 S. Main Street Lockhart, TX 78644
Ph: (512) 398-2000 Fax: (512) 398-7683 Email: contact@hinklesurveyors.com Firm Registration No. 100886-00

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

7-26-2021

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Kenneth Murchison
Lezli Murchinson
108 Wild Plum
Lockhart Tx 78644

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Kenneth Murchison
POX 66
Giddings TX 78942

512-844-5124
murx@msn.com

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Hinkle Surveyors (Linda)
512-398-2000

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

none

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

Jerry L Hinkle
1109 S Main Street
Lockhart TX 78644
RPLS 5459
firm reg: 100886-00

Registered Sanitarian*:

none

Geoscientists*:

none

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

Wild Plum and Old Colony Line Rd

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

Arthur Swift Survey A-173

Parcel Tax ID Number

37016

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
 Precinct 2
 Precinct 3
 Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
 No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
 Rainwater Collection System(s)
 From Groundwater
 From Surface Water
 Water Provider: _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
 Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
 Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Wild Plum Estates

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

38.184 acres

Total Proposed Residential Lots

4

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

residential

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

- Yes
 No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: Kenneth Murchison Phone Number: 512-844-5124

Applicant Name: Same as above Phone Number: _____

Owner Email: murk@msn.com

Owner Signature: Ken Murchison By Linda Hinkle



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Wild Plum Estates
Project No. 1911-187-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the short form final plat application for Wild Plum Estates at the northwest corner of Wild Plum Road and Old Colony Line Road. The application and short form plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tracy A. Bratton, P.E." The signature is written in a cursive style.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

Kenny Murchison
PO Box 86
Giddings TX 78942

10698
88 7738/3149

6-24-2021
Date

Pay to the
order of

Caldwell County

\$ 1,150.00

One thousand one hundred fifty & no/100

DOLLARS



TRAVIS COUNTY
CREDIT UNION

111244150051
Austin, Texas

For

Plate fees

Kenny Murchison

MP

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7924

DATE 7-28-21

RECEIVED FROM

Kenny Murchison

\$ 1,150.00

One thousand one hundred fifty dollars

FOR

Short term Plat - Wild Plum Estates

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		
THIS PAYMENT	1,150.00	
BALANCE DUE	0	

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kase L miles

Thank You



May 25, 2021

Kenneth D Murchison
PO Box 66
Giddings, Tx 78942
Service of Availability

Re: 102 Wild Plum, Dale 78616

To Whom It May Concern:

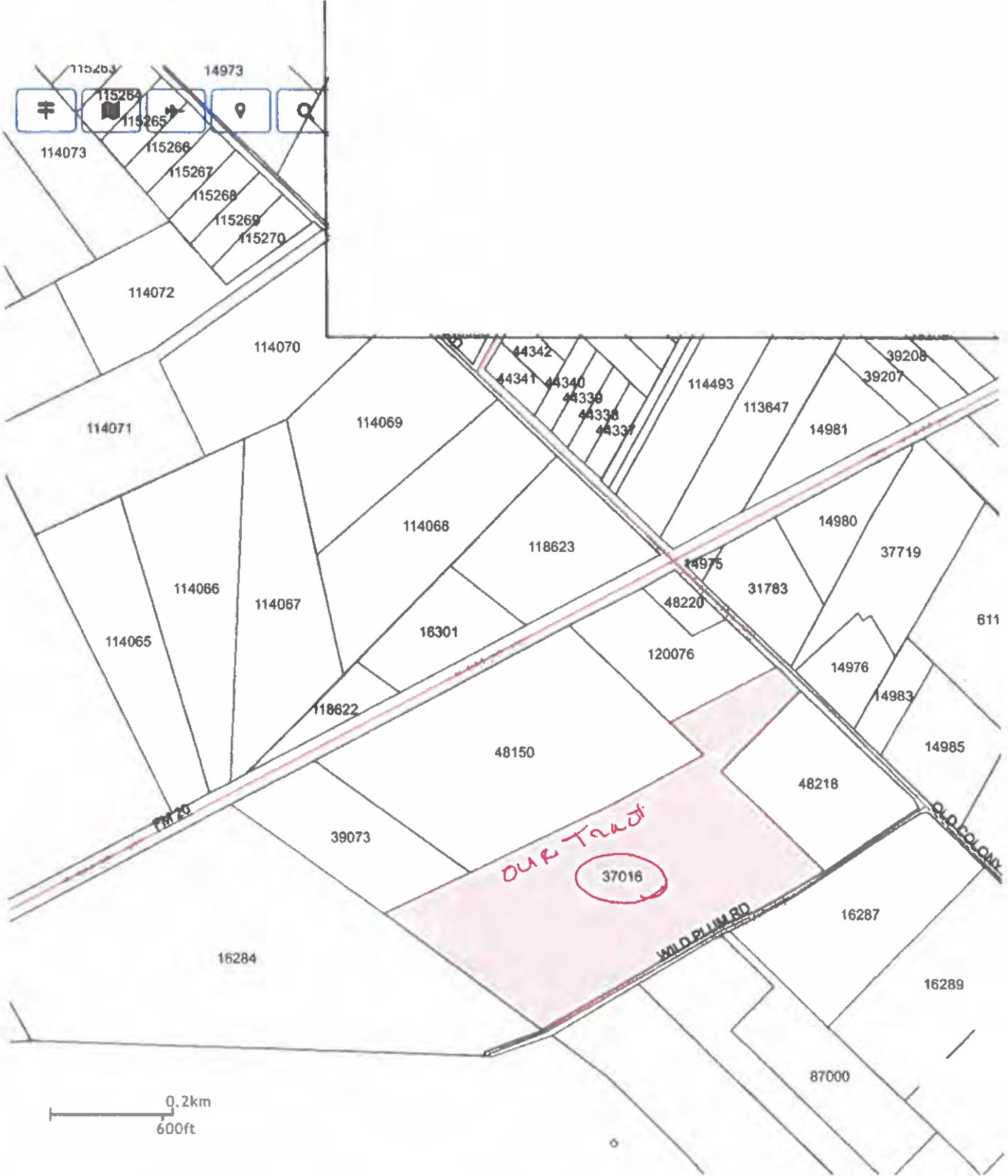
We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Barbara Scilheimer

Manager, Member Services



WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN
Conforms to State Bar of Texas Form

961598

Date: April 3, 1988

Grantor: Eily F. Hyde and Bobbie W. Hyde

Grantor's Mailing Address (including county): P.O. Box 684
Dripping Springs, Texas 78620
Hays County, Texas

Grantee: Kenneth D. Murchison and Ladd S. Murchison

Grantee's Mailing Address (including county): Route 1 Box 365
Lockhart, Texas 78044
Caldwell County, Texas

Consideration: Ten Dollars and other valuable consideration to the undersigned paid by the grantee herein named, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and the further consideration of the execution and delivery by grantee of Grantee's one certain promissory note of even date herewith, in the principal sum of Eighty Thousand and 00/100 Dollars (\$80,000.00) payable to the order of Grantor and bearing interest as therein provided; containing the usual clauses providing for acceleration of maturity and for attorney's fees, the payment of which note is secured by the vendor's lien herein retained, and is additionally secured by a Deed of Trust of even date herewith to Patricia Neesser, Trustee.

Property (including any improvements):

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas, and being a part of the Arthur Swift Survey and being also a part of a tract of land called 121.5 acres of land and conveyed to George O'Daniel McMahan by deed recorded in Volume 820, Page 379 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described in Exhibit 'A' attached hereto.

Reservations from and Exceptions to Conveyance and Warranty:

Easements, rights-of-way, and prescriptive rights, whether of record or not; all presently recorded restrictions, reservations, covenants, conditions, oil and gas leases, mineral servitudes, and other instruments, other than liens and conveyances, that affect the property; rights of adjoining owners in any walls and fences situated on a common boundary; any discrepancies, conflicts, or shortages in area or boundary lines; any encroachments or overlapping of improvements; and in addition those items more specifically set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof for all intents and purposes.

Grantor, for the consideration and subject to the reservations from, and exceptions to conveyance and warranty, grants, sells, and conveys to Grantee the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances thereto in any wise belonging, to have and hold it to Grantee, Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, or assigns forever. Grantor binds Grantor and Grantor's heirs, executors, administrators, and successors to warrant and forever defend all and singular the property to Grantee and Grantee's heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns against every person whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof, except as to the reservations from and exceptions to warranty.

145-907

By the acceptance of this Deed, Grantee is taking the Property 'as is', 'where is' and 'with all faults', and without any representations or warranties whatsoever, express or implied, written or oral, it being the intention of Grantor and Grantee to expressly negate and exclude all representations and warranties, including, but not limited to (i) the physical condition of the property or any element thereof, including, without limitation, warranties related to suitability for habitation, merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose; (ii) the nature or quality of construction, structural design and engineering of any improvements; (iii) the quality of the labor and materials included in any improvements; (iv) the soil conditions; drainage or other conditions existing at the property with respect to any particular purpose, developmental potential or otherwise; (v) all warranties created by any affirmation of fact or promise or by any description of the property; and (vi) all other warranties and representations whatsoever, except the warranty of title expressly set forth herein.

The vendor's lien against and superior title to the property are retained until each note described is fully paid according to its terms, at which time this deed shall become absolute.

When the context requires, singular nouns and pronouns include the plural.

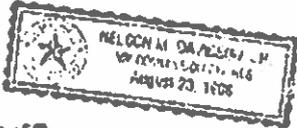
Billy F. Hyde
Billy F. Hyde

Bobbie W. Hyde
Bobbie W. Hyde

State of Texas
County of Hays

(Notary Acknowledgment)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 3rd of April, 1988, by Billy F. Hyde.

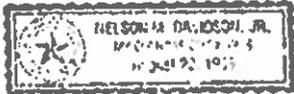


Nelson M. Davidson
Notary Public, State of Texas

State of Texas
County of Hays

(Notary Acknowledgment)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 3rd of April, 1988, by Bobbie W. Hyde.



Nelson M. Davidson
Notary Public, State of Texas

EXHIBIT "A"

FIRST TRACT:

All of a certain tract or parcel of land situated in Caldwell County, Texas, and being a part of the Arthur Swift Survey and being also a part of a tract of land called 121.5 acres of land and conveyed to George O'Daniel McMahan by deed recorded in Volume 520, Page 379 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a fence corner post found and iron pin set in the intersection of the Southeast line of P.M. #20 and the Southwest line of CR #160 for the North corner this tract;

THENCE South 45° 18' 25" East with the Southwest line of the said CR 1084.88 feet to a fence post found for an angle point;

THENCE South 44° 52' 07" East 613.28 feet to a fence post found for an angle point;

THENCE South 25° 14' 56" East 52.00 feet to a fence post found and an iron pin set in the intersection of the Southwest line of CR #160 and the Northwest line of CR #163 for the East corner this tract;

THENCE South 56° 40' 45" West with the Northwest line of CR #163 892.37 feet to a 24" PO found for an angle point;

THENCE South 68° 16' 28" West 220.60 feet to a fence post found for an angle point;

THENCE South 60° 10' 36" West 1178.60 feet to a fence corner post found for the South corner this tract;

THENCE North 53° 04' 54" West 1985.49 feet to an iron pin set in the Southeast line of P.M. #20 for the West corner this tract;

THENCE North 62° 35' 59" East 2629.42 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, containing 99.666 acres of land. As surveyed by Claude P. Hinkle, RPS #1612.

EXHIBIT "B"

1. Right of way easement from J. W. McMahan, et ux, to Magnolia Pipe Line Company dated November 4, 1950, recorded in Volume 237, Page 524, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and assigned to N. H. Coffield by Instrument dated June 30, 1958, recorded in Volume 361, Page 417, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
2. Right of way easement from Faye Belle McMahan to Polonia Water Supply Corporation dated June 13, 1977, recorded in Volume 396, Page 529, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
3. Oil, Gas and Mineral Lease from Faye McMahan to Stanley L. Nelson dated August, 1983, recorded in Volume 463, Page 608, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas.
4. Outstanding 2/3rds royalty interest in the oil, gas and other minerals as described in Mineral Deed from George O'Daniel McMahan, et al, to George O'Daniel McMahan, et al, dated August 5, 1987, recorded in Volume 520, Page 382, Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and amended by Instrument dated June 10, 1988, recorded in Volume 17, Page 329, Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas, for 25 years from October 27, 1978, or so long as there is production of oil, gas and/or other minerals.
5. Unrecorded grazing lease.
6. Outstanding 1/2 of 1/3rd royalty interest in the oil, gas and other minerals as described in Warranty Deed from George O. McMahan to Billy R. Hyde and wife, Bobbie W. Hyde, dated January __, 1990, recorded in Volume __, Page __, Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas.

FILED (134) 134 of May 1996
 11:30 a M
 NINA S. BELLS
 COUNTY CLERK, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 By Gerard Ray Deputy

FOR RECORDING PURPOSES ONLY
 THIS OFFICE DOES NOT GUARANTEE THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN
 THE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENTS OF ANY INSTRUMENTS FILED HEREIN
 THE COUNTY CLERK'S OFFICE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENTS OF ANY INSTRUMENTS FILED HEREIN

MAY 20 1996



Nina S. Bells
 COUNTY CLERK
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6856

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID: 37018 Geo ID: 0200273-110-100-00
Legal Acres: 38.6650
Legal Desc: A273 SWIFT, ARTHUR, BLOCK A273, ACRES 38.665
Situs: 102 WILD PLUM RD LOCKHART, TX 78644
DBA:
Exemptions:

Owner ID: 45920 100.00%
MURCHISON KENNETH D & LEZLI
PO BOX 66
GIDDINGS, TX 78942-0066

For Entities

Value Information

Caldwell County	Improvement HS:	0
Farm to Market Road	Improvement NHS:	19,130
Lockhart ISD	Land HS:	0
Plum Creek Conservation District	Land NHS:	24,070
Plum Creek Underground Water	Productivity Market:	377,880
	Productivity Use:	3,280
	Assessed Value	46,460

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 07/26/2021

Total Due if paid by: 07/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2020	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	542.24	
Plum Creek Underground Water	10.04	
Plum Creek Conservation District	10.13	
Farm to Market Road	0.05	
Caldwell County	327.68	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 26.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs If Suit is Pending

Date of Issue: 07/26/2021
Requested By: HINKLE SURVEYING
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Michelle Medina

Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

20. Discussion/Action to consider approval of an Order authorizing the filing of a Final Plat (Replat Procedure) for Austin Skyline Subdivision, Section 5 a division of Lot #17, Block C located on Skyline Road.

Speaker: Commissioner Theriot/Kasi

Miles Backup: 11; Cost: None



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Austin Skyline Subdivision
Project No. 1911-180-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the short form final plat application for Lot 17 of the Austin Skyline Subdivision, located at 663 Skyline Road, Dale, TX 78616. The application and short form plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

REPLAT OF AUSTIN SKYLINE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 5, BLOCK C, LOT 17 ESTABLISHING LOTS 17A AND 17B CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS 4.30 ACRES

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL:

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT JOHN MENDIOLA, OWNER OF THAT CERTAIN 4.30 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, KNOWN AS LOT 17, BLOCK C, SECTION 5 OF AUSTIN SKYLINE SUBDIVISION, AS CONVEYED TO JOSE MENDIOLA BY GENERAL WARRANTY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 421, PAGE 159 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AS GIFTED TO JOHN MENDIOLA IN THE LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT OF JOSE MENDIOLA DATED AUGUST 17, 2017, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID 4.30 ACRES, KNOWN AS SECTION 5, BLOCK C, LOT 17 OF THE AUSTIN SKYLINE SUBDIVISION AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 332, PAGES 389 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ATTACHED PLAT TO BE KNOWN AS "REPLAT OF AUSTIN SKYLINE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 5, BLOCK C, LOT 17, ESTABLISHING LOTS 17A AND 17B", SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED, AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF THE STREETS AND EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2021.

JOHN MENDIOLA
653 SKYLINE ROAD
DALE, TEXAS 78616

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF CALDWELL:

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED JOHN MENDIOLA, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSE AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED AND IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 2021.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

PLAT NOTES:

- ACCORDING TO THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NO: 4805500025E DATED JUNE 19, 2012, THIS LOT LIES WITHIN AN AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD, 'ZONE X'.
 - BASIS OF BEARING FOR THIS SURVEY IS THE TEXAS LAMBERT GRID, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD83.
 - IN APPROVING THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE BUILDING OF ALL STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES DELINEATED AND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, ROADS OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES, OR IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, SHALL REMAIN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT, IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THIS PLAT, IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID COMMISSIONERS COURT ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD THE STREETS, ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, OR OF CONSTRUCTING ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.
- THE AUTHORIZATION OF THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT FOR FILING OR THE SUBSEQUENT ACCEPTANCE FOR MAINTENANCE BY CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, OF ROADS AND STREETS IN REAL ESTATE SUBDIVISIONS DOES NOT OBLIGATE THE COUNTY TO INSTALL STREET NAME SIGNS, AS THIS IS CONSIDERED TO BE A PART OF THE DEVELOPER'S CONSTRUCTION; ERECTING SIGNS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL, SUCH AS SPEED LIMIT AND STOP AND YIELD SIGNS, SHALL ALSO BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER UNDER THE DIRECTION OF CALDWELL COUNTY.
- CALDWELL COUNTY WILL ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY OF MAINTAINING THE ROADS AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES DELINEATED AND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND ALL BRIDGES AND CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IN SUCH STREETS, IF SAID PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.
- NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER, WATER, ELECTRICITY, AND ROAD CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY.
 - DRAINAGE EASEMENTS: NO STRUCTURES SHALL BE PERMITTED WITHIN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS EXCEPT FENCING THAT IS OPEN DESIGN TO ALLOW THE FREE FLOW OF WATER. EACH OWNER OF ANY PORTION OF THE PROPERTY OVER WHICH A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS LOCATED SHALL HAVE THE OBLIGATION AND LIABILITY TO CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE FACILITIES LOCATED ON THAT OWNER'S PROPERTY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE COUNTY AND IN A GOOD AND FUNCTIONING CONDITION, AT THAT OWNER'S COST AND EXPENSE. RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAINTAINING IMPROVEMENTS IN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON IS LOT OWNER. BLOCKING, FILLING, OBSTRUCTING FLOW, OR ALTERING OF A DRAINAGE EASEMENT IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT EXPRESS APPROVAL OF CALDWELL COUNTY. THE COUNTY AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITIES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO, AND ARE HEREBY GRANTED AN EASEMENT AND RIGHT OF ENTRY TO, INSPECT, MONITOR, AND OTHERWISE ACCESS IN, UPON AND ACROSS ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEPICTED BY THIS PLAT. IN THE EVENT OF THE FAILURE OF LOT OWNER TO MEET ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PRECEDING PARAGRAPH, THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO PERFORM THE OBLIGATIONS OF SUCH OWNER AND THE OWNER DEFAULTING IN SUCH OBLIGATION SHALL BE LIABLE AND OBLIGATED FOR THE COSTS AND EXPENSES INCURRED BY THE COUNTY OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL AUTHORITY.
 - FOR ANY LOT CONTAINING, OR WITHIN THREE HUNDRED (300') FEET OF A FLOODPLAIN, THE LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR OF ANY HABITABLE STRUCTURE BUILT ON THAT LOT SHALL BE AT LEAST TWO (2') FEET ABOVE THE "100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN" LEVEL AS DETERMINED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM MAPS. ANY STRUCTURE BUILT WITHIN THIS ZONE SHALL HAVE AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AN RPLS.
 - BEFORE DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION PERMITTING ACCESS INTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY AND/OR STATE HIGHWAY CAN BEGIN, A DRIVEWAY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT AND/OR TxDOT.
 - EACH LOT IS SUBJECT TO A 15' WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT ADJACENT TO THE FRONT, SIDE AND REAR PROPERTY LINES.
 - UTILITY PROVIDERS:
WATER: CREEDMOOR-MAJIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
WASTEWATER: ONSITE SEPTIC SYSTEM
ELECTRICITY: BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE
 - ALL CULVERTS, WHEN REQUIRED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CURRENT CALDWELL COUNTY STANDARD.

CREEDMOOR-MAJIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

CREEDMOOR-MAJIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION, A PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM HOLDING RETAIL WATER CERTIFICATE OF CONVENIENCE AND NECESSITY NO. 110289, HAS SUFFICIENT CAPACITY AND ACCEPTABLE WATER QUALITY TO SERVE EACH LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION.

MATTHEW PICKLE, GENERAL MANAGER
CREEDMOOR-MAJIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES:

- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM.
- NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES, R.S.
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

DATE

SURVEYOR:
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT IT WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND, AND THAT ALL NECESSARY SURVEY MONUMENTS ARE CORRECTLY SET OR FOUND AS SHOWN HEREON.

GEORGE E. LUCAS,
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 4160
CUIRRO SURVEYING, FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10193975
2205 STONECREST PATH
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130
OFFICE: (512) 635-4857

ENGINEER:
STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT PROPER ENGINEERING CONSIDERATION HAS BEEN GIVEN THIS PLAT.

HUGO ELIZONDO, JR., REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER NO. 69781
CUIRRO CONSULTANTS, LTD. FIRM REGISTRATION NO. F-3524
5601 KYLE CROSSING, SUITE A
KYLE, TEXAS 78640
OFFICE: (512) 312-5040

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREON, HAS BEEN FULLY PRESENTED AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 2021 TO BE RECORDED IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS.

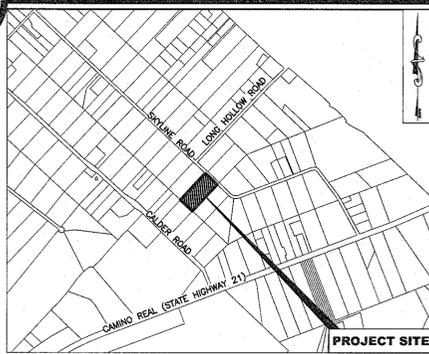
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK IN AND FOR CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WITH ITS CERTIFICATES OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2021, AT _____ O'CLOCK _____ M., AND DULY RECORDED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2021, IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS IN PLAT CABINET _____ AT SLIDE _____

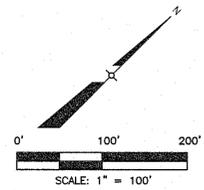
TERESA RODRIGUEZ
CALDWELL COUNTY CLERK

**FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

DATE: 7/27/21



REPLAT OF AUSTIN SKYLINE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 5, BLOCK C, LOT 17 ESTABLISHING LOTS 17A AND 17B CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS 4.30 ACRES

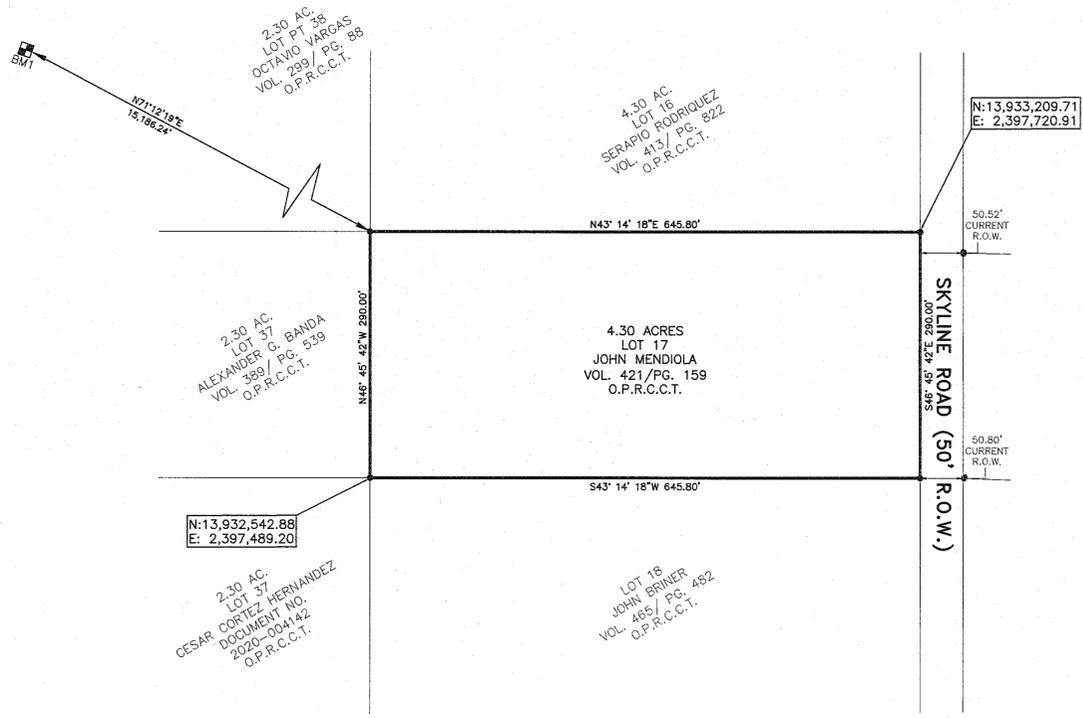


LEGEND

- DENOTES BENCHMARK (SEE NOTE)
- DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. SET
- DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. FND.
- △ DENOTES COMPUTED POINT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- PROPERTY LINE OR R.O.W. LINE
- - - UTILITY OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS
- O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS

BENCHMARK INFORMATION:

BM: "07642" CALDWELL MONUMENT
COORDINATES:
NORTHING= 300,222.24
EASTING= 974,124.65
ELEVATION= 596.47
DATUM= NVDG 2011
BEARING BASIS: TEXAS LAMBERT GRID,
SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83

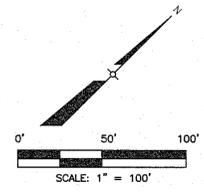


"EXISTING LOT CONFIGURATION"
AUSTIN SKYLINE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 5, BLOCK C
LOT 17
VOLUME 429, PAGE 159

**FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

DATE: 7/27/21

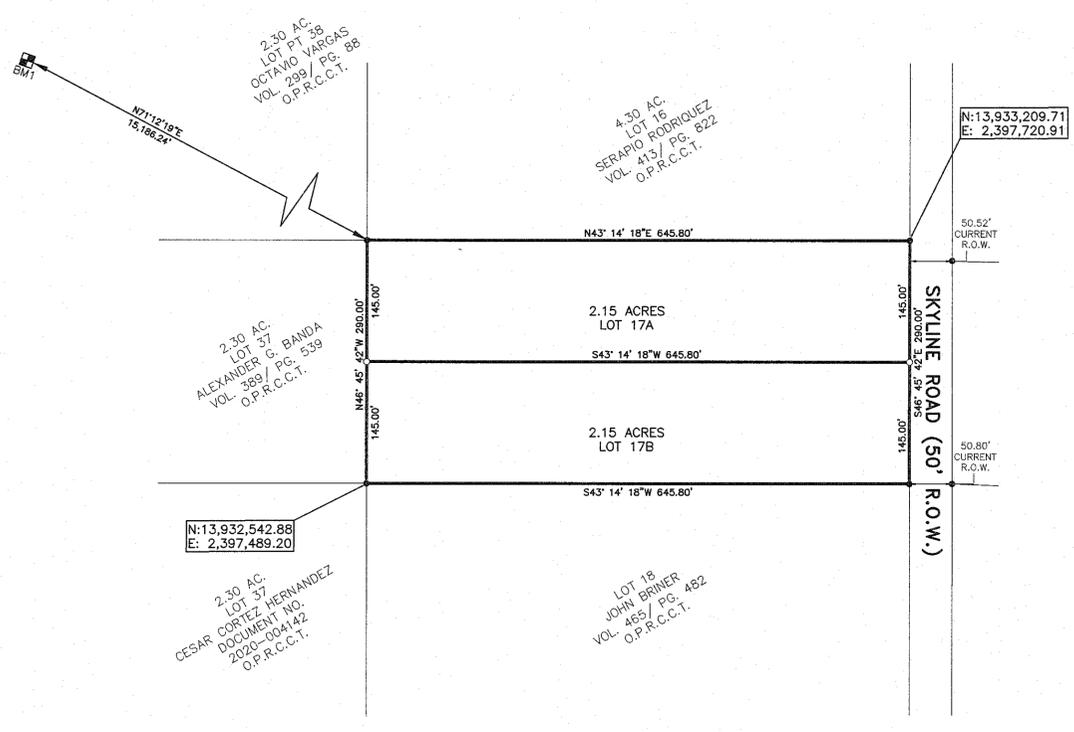
**REPLAT OF
AUSTIN SKYLINE SUBDIVISION,
SECTION 5, BLOCK C, LOT 17
ESTABLISHING LOTS 17A AND 17B
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
4.30 ACRES**



- LEGEND**
- DENOTES BENCHMARK (SEE NOTE)
 - DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. SET
 - DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. FND.
 - △ DENOTES COMPUTED POINT
 - D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 - PROPERTY LINE OR R.O.W. LINE
 - - - UTILITY OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS
 - O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS CALDWELL COUNTY TEXAS

BENCHMARK INFORMATION:

BM: "DN7642" CALDWELL MONUMENT
 COORDINATES:
 NORTHING= 300,222.24
 EASTING= 374,124.65
 ELEVATION: 599.47
 DATUM= NAD 83
 BEARING BASIS: TEXAS LAMBERT GRID,
 SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83



LAND USE CHART		
LAND USE:	NUMBER OF LOTS	ACREAGE
LOTS	: 2	: 4.30 ACRES
DRAINAGE LOTS	: N/A	: 0.00 ACRES
R.O.W. DEDICATION	: N/A	: 0.00 ACRES
TOTAL	: 2	: 4.30 ACRES
AVERAGE LOT SIZE	: N/A	: 2.15 ACRES

**REPLAT OF
AUSTIN SKYLINE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 5, BLOCK C
LOT 17
VOLUME 429, PAGE 159**

SHEET 3 OF 3

FOR REVIEW ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
DATE: 11/27/21

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

JOHN MENDIOLA, 663 SKYLINE RD, DALE, TX 78616

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

CUATRO CONSULTANTS, LTD
HUGO ELIZONDO, JR., P.E.
P.O. BOX 2579
KYLE, TX 78640
512-565-9040
HUGO@CUATROCONSULTANTS.COM

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

HUGO ELIZONDO, JR., P.E.
P.O. BOX 2579
KYLE, TX 78640
512-565-9040
HUGO@CUATROCONSULTANTS.COM

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

CUATRO CONSULTANTS, LTD.

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

HUGO ELIZONDO, JR., P.E.
P.O. BOX 2579
KYLE, TX 78640
512-565-9040
HUGO@CUATROCONSULTANTS.COM

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

George Lucas, RPLS
CELCO Surveying
2205 Stonecrest Path
New Braunfels, Texas 78130
(512) 635-4857
george@celcosurveying.com

Registered Sanitarian*:

Geoscientists*:

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

663 SKYLINE RD, DALE, TX 78616

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

Parcel Tax ID Number

12731

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
 Precinct 2
 Precinct 3
 Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: MUSTANG RIDGE
 No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
 Rainwater Collection System(s)
 From Groundwater
 From Surface Water
 Water Provider: CREEDMOOR-MAHA

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
 Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
 Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

REPLAT

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

AUSTIN SKYLINE SEC. 5, BLOCK C, LOT 17

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

4.3

Total Proposed Residential Lots

2

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: JOHN MENDIGOLA Phone Number: 512-906-7981

Applicant Name: HUGO ELIZONDO, JR., P.E. Phone Number: 512-565-9040

Owner Email: _____

Owner Signature: 



June 10, 2021

Kasi Miles, Sanitation Director
Caldwell County
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644-0900

**RE: REPLAT OF AUSTIN SKYLINE SUBDIVISION, SECTION 5, BLOCK C,
LOT 17
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
CCL 21-236**

SUBJECT: SHORT FORM PLAT SUBMITTAL

Dear Kasi:

On behalf of our Client, John Mendiola, please find the following documents for the Short Form Plat submittal on the referenced Project:

1. Caldwell County Development Application;
2. Submittal Fee, \$950.00;
3. Tax Certificates;
4. Service Availability; and
5. Final Plat.

We provide this Application and related documents for your review and comments. Please advise if you have questions.

Sincerely,

Chris Elizondo, E.I.T., S.I.T.
Project Manager

Attachments

RBFCU
 Randolph-Brooks Federal Credit Union
 P.O. Box 2097, Universal City, TX 78148-2097

This check contains several security features. Details on back. Do not accept this check without these features.

900001029

30-8968/3140

Cashier's Check

June 11, 2021

Nine Hundred Fifty and 00/100*****

DOLLA

Pay to the
 Order of **Caldwell County**

\$*****950.00

Raul Robles
 Raul F. Robles 663 Skyline



AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

AN INSURANCE COMPANY BOND MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THIS CHECK
 WILL BE REPLACED IN THE EVENT IT IS LOST, MISPLACED, OR STOLEN.

⑈900001029⑈ ⑆314089681⑆ 180000005⑈

CALDWELL CO NTY SANITATION DEPT.
 405 E. MARKET ST.
 LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
 (512) 398-1803

7831
 DATE 6-14-21

RECEIVED FROM Raul Robles \$ 950.00

Nine hundred fifty dollars & 00/100 DOLLARS

FOR Short form 663 - Austin Skyline - lot #17

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		<input type="checkbox"/>	CASH
THIS PAYMENT	950.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	CHECK
BALANCE DUE	0	<input type="checkbox"/>	CREDIT CARD
		<input type="checkbox"/>	MONEY ORDER

Thank You
Kasie L Miles

Candice

From: Matthew Pickle <mpickle@creedmoorwsc.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 13, 2021 1:54 PM
To: Candice
Cc: Hugo Elizondo, Jr., P.E.; Chris Elizondo; Karch Bickham; Musheerah "Missy" Murphy; Kristi Temple
Subject: RE: CCL 21-236 Austin Skyline

Follow Up Flag: Follow up
Flag Status: Completed

Candice,

We have an active meter at that address. The water service would transfer to new owners if the property is sold. Additional meters or a larger meter would require an application and study to determine if we have capacity.

Matt Pickle
General Manager
Creedmoor Maha WSC
12100 Laws Road
Buda, TX 78610

Direct: 512-642-5622
mpickle@creedmoorwsc.com



From: Candice <cuatro@cuatroconsultants.com>
Sent: Thursday, May 13, 2021 12:08 PM
To: Matthew Pickle <mpickle@creedmoorwsc.com>
Cc: Hugo Elizondo, Jr., P.E. <hugo@cuatroconsultants.com>; Chris Elizondo <Chris@cuatroconsultants.com>; Karch Bickham <Karch@cuatroconsultants.com>; Musheerah "Missy" Murphy <missy@cuatroconsultants.com>; Candice <cuatro@cuatroconsultants.com>
Subject: CCL 21-236 Austin Skyline

Good afternoon Mr. Pickle,

We are filing a Short Form Final Plat for 663 Skyline Road, Dale, TX 78616. Please see attached plat. I would like to confirm utility availability at this location.

Please contact our office with any questions on this matter. Thank you!

Candice Callins

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6832

Issued By:
Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln.
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information
Property ID: 12731 Geo ID: 0100810-003-017-00
Legal Acres: 4.3000
Legal Desc: AUSTIN SKYLINE SEC. 5, BLOCK C, LOT 17, ACRES
4.3
Situs: 663 SKYLINE RD DALE, TX 78616
DBA:
Exemptions: HS

Owner ID: 222028 100.00%
MENDIOLA JOHN
663 SKYLINE RD
DALE, TX 78616-3650

For Entities	Value Information
Caldwell County	Improvement HS: 20,110
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	Improvement NHS: 0
Farm to Market Road	Land HS: 119,240
Lockhart ISD	Land NHS: 0
	Productivity Market: 0
	Productivity Use: 0
	Assessed Value 136,268

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date: 05/13/2021

Total Due if paid by: 05/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2020
Lockhart ISD	1,298.61
Farm to Market Road	0.13
Caldwell County	961.10
Caldwell-Hays ESD 1	136.27

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit Is Pending

Date of Issue: 05/13/2021
Requested By: CUATRO CONSULTANTS
Fee Amount: 10.00
Reference #:

Brittany Medina

Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

21. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of the Preliminary Plat for Tumbleweed Estates consisting of 51 lots on approximately 80.06 acres located on Tumbleweed Trail. **Speaker: Commissioner Roland/Kasi Miles. Backup: 25; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider approval of the Preliminary Plat for Tumbleweed Estates consisting of 51 lots on approximately 80.06 acres off Tumbleweed Trail.

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Commissioner Roland		
(2)	Kasi Miles		
(3)			

3. Backup Materials:

None To Be Distributed 26 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4.  _____
Signature of Court Member

_____ 8/4/2021 _____
Date



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Tumbleweed Estates
Project No. 1911-178-01

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the preliminary plat application located at 2335 Tumbleweed Trail, Dale, TX 78616. The application and preliminary plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the preliminary plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

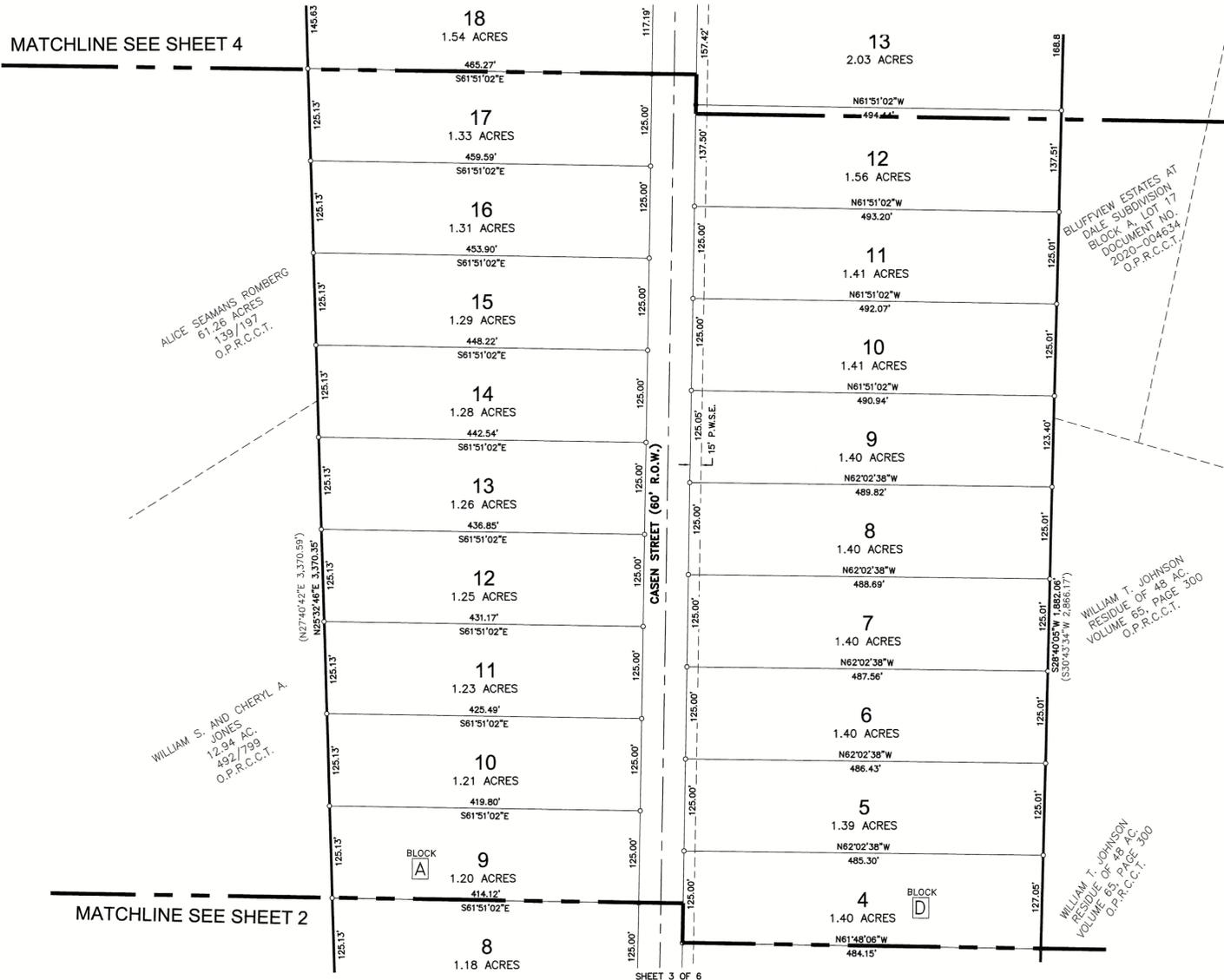
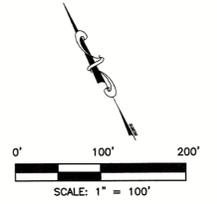
A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF
**TUMBLEWEED ESTATES
 SUBDIVISION**
 80.06 ACRES

A 9.00 ACRE PORTION OUT OF THE WILLIAM H. KILLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 167,
 AND 71.06 ACRES OUT OF THE JOSEPH BURLESON LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 3
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



- LEGEND**
- ⊕ DENOTES BENCHMARK (SEE NOTE)
 - DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. SET
 - DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. FND.
 - D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 - P.W.S.E. POLONIA WATER SERVICE EASEMENT
 - O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - CONCRETE MONUMENT
 - BOUNDARY LINE
 - - - PROPERTY LINE
 - - - R.O.W. LINE
 - - - UTILITY OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS
 - Ⓜ BLOCK NUMBER
- NOTES**
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACKS SHALL APPLY:
- FRONT YARD - 20 FT.
 - SIDE STREET - 15 FT.
 - SIDE YARD - 7.5 FT.
 - REAR YARD - 25 FT.
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY:
- FRONT YARD - 15 FT.
 - SIDE STREET - 15 FT.
 - SIDE YARD - 7.5 FT.
 - REAR YARD - 25 FT.

BLUFFVIEW ESTATES AT DALE SUBDIVISION BLOCK A, LOT 17 DOCUMENT NO. 2020-004634 O.P.R.C.C.T.

WILLIAM T. JOHNSON RESIDUE OF 48 AC. VOLUME 65, PAGE 500 O.P.R.C.C.T.

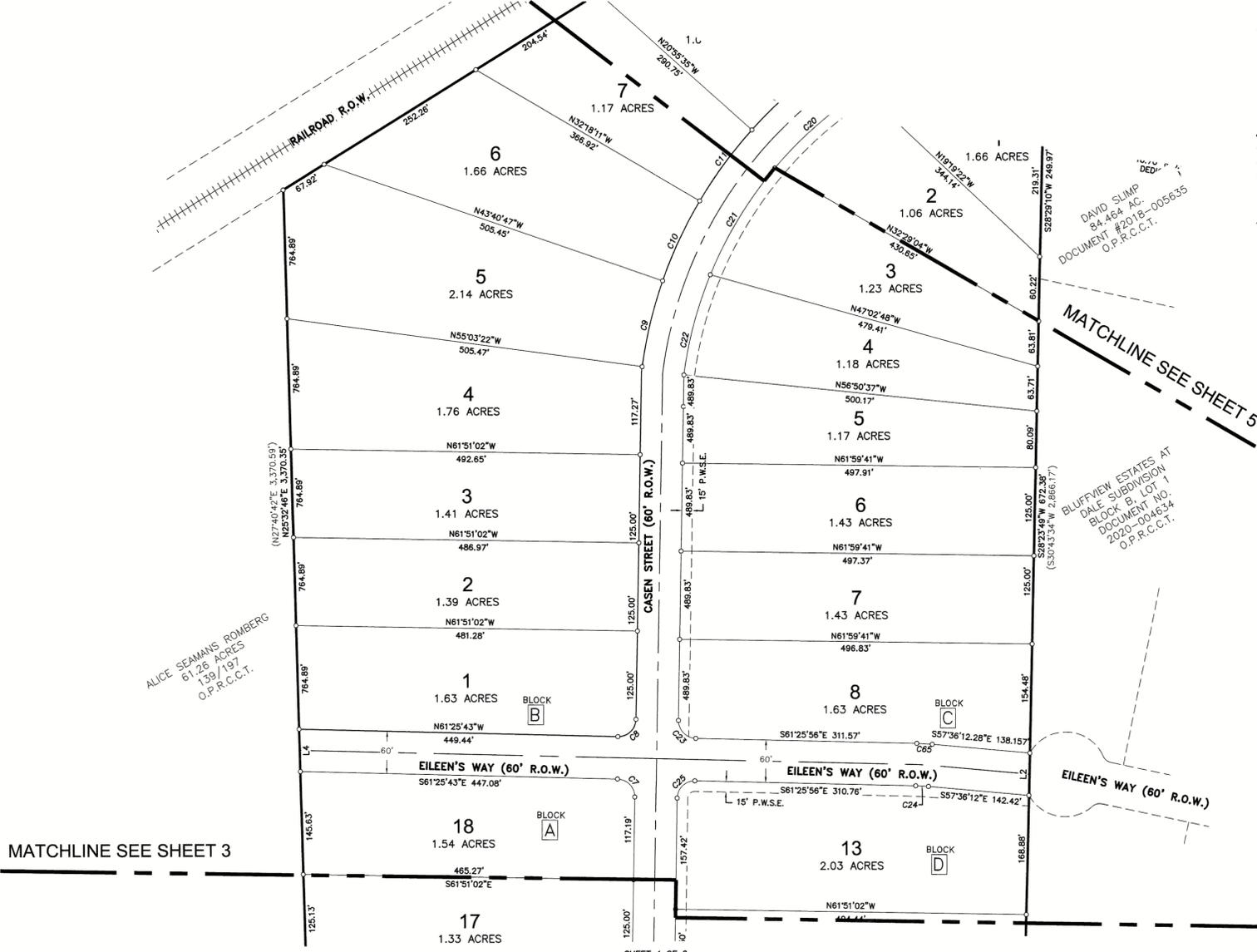
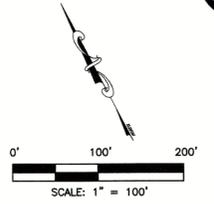
WILLIAM T. JOHNSON RESIDUE OF 48 AC. VOLUME 65, PAGE 500 O.P.R.C.C.T.

FOR REVIEW ONLY
 NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
 DATE: 8/2/2021

NAME	CLASS	R.O.W. DIMENSION	TRAVEL WAY DIMENSION	CURB TYPE	CLEAR ZONE DIMENSION	SPEED
EILEEN'S WAY	LARGE LOT 3-80 D.U.	60'	26'	N/A	12'	30 MPH
CASEN STREET	LARGE LOT 3-80 D.U.	60'	26'	N/A	12'	30 MPH

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF
**TUMBLEWEED ESTATES
 SUBDIVISION**
 80.06 ACRES

A 9.00 ACRE PORTION OUT OF THE WILLIAM H. KILLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 167,
 AND 71.06 ACRES OUT OF THE JOSEPH BURLESON LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 3
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



- LEGEND**
- ⊕ DENOTES BENCHMARK (SEE NOTE)
 - DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. SET
 - DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. FND.
 - D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
 - P.W.S.E. POLONIA WATER SERVICE EASEMENT
 - O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
 - CONCRETE MONUMENT
 - BOUNDARY LINE
 - - - PROPERTY LINE
 - - - R.O.W. LINE
 - - - UTILITY OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS
 - Ⓜ BLOCK NUMBER
- NOTES**
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACKS SHALL APPLY:
- FRONT YARD - 20 FT.
 - SIDE STREET - 15 FT.
 - SIDE YARD - 7.5 FT.
 - REAR YARD - 25 FT.
- UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY:
- FRONT YARD - 15 FT.
 - SIDE STREET - 15 FT.
 - SIDE YARD - 7.5 FT.
 - REAR YARD - 25 FT.

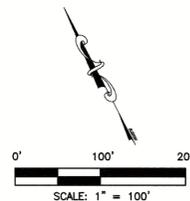
DAVID SLUMP 84.46A AC. DOCUMENT #2018-005635 O.P.R.C.C.T.

BLUFFVIEW ESTATES AT DALE SUBDIVISION BLOCK B, LOT 1 DOCUMENT NO. 2020-004634 O.P.R.C.C.T.

FOR REVIEW ONLY
 NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
 DATE: 8/2/2021

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF
**TUMBLEWEED ESTATES
 SUBDIVISION**
 80.06 ACRES

A 9.00 ACRE PORTION OUT OF THE WILLIAM H. KILLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 167,
 AND 71.06 ACRES OUT OF THE JOSEPH BURLESON LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 3
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



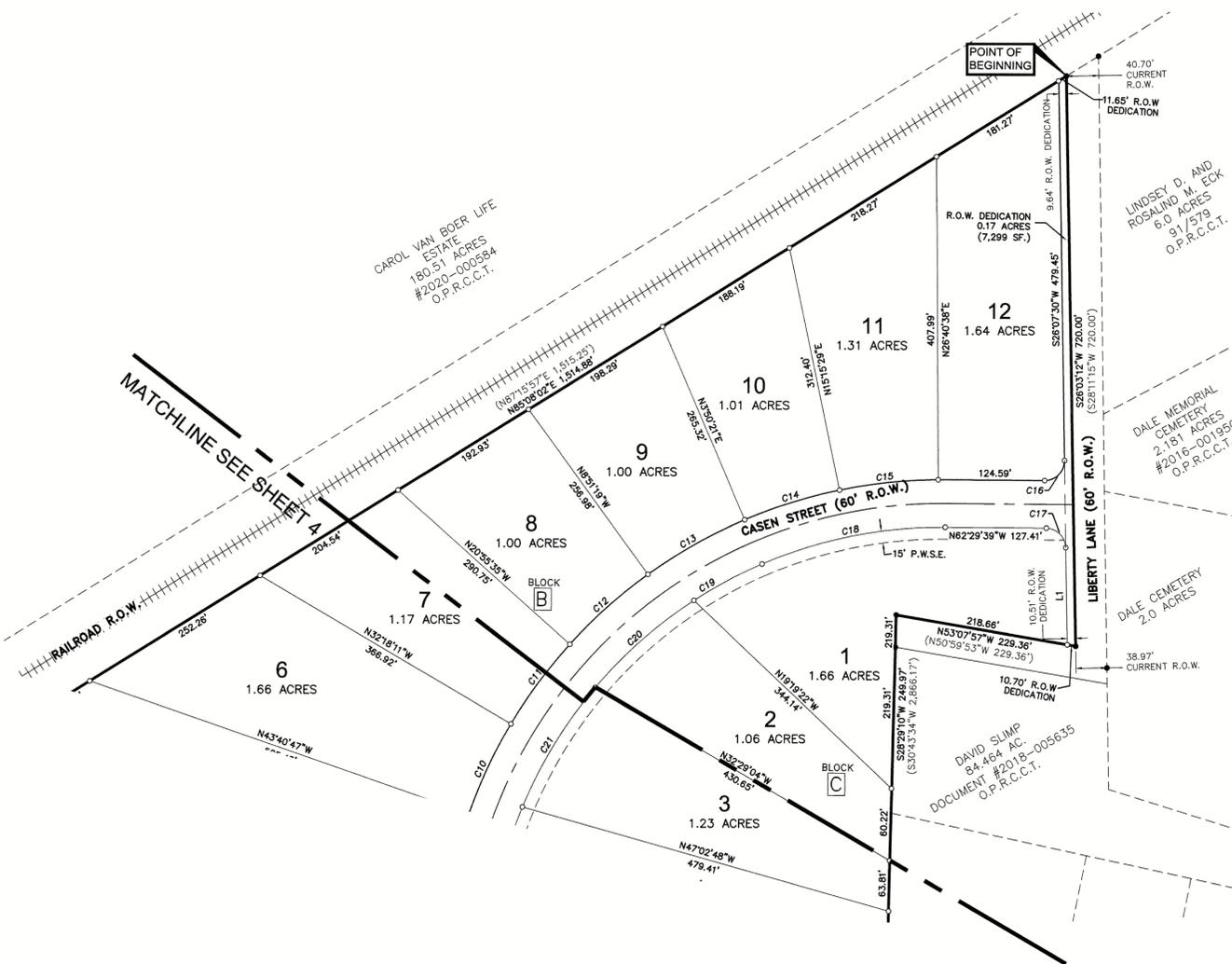
LEGEND

- ⊕ DENOTES BENCHMARK (SEE NOTE)
- DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. SET
- DENOTES 1/2" ST. SK. FND.
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- P.W.S.E. POLONA WATER SERVICE EASEMENT
- O.P.R.C.C.T. OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
- CONCRETE MONUMENT
- BOUNDARY LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- R.O.W. LINE
- - - UTILITY OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS
- BLOCK NUMBER

NOTES

UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING BUILDING SETBACKS SHALL APPLY:
 FRONT YARD - 20 FT.
 SIDE STREET - 15 FT.
 SIDE YARD - 7.5 FT.
 REAR YARD - 25 FT.

UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE HEREON, THE FOLLOWING UTILITY EASEMENTS SHALL APPLY:
 FRONT YARD - 15 FT.
 SIDE STREET - 15 FT.
 SIDE YARD - 7.5 FT.
 REAR YARD - 25 FT.



FOR REVIEW ONLY
 NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
 DATE: 8/2/2021

SHEET 5 OF 6

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF
**TUMBLEWEED ESTATES
 SUBDIVISION**
 80.06 ACRES

A 9.00 ACRE PORTION OUT OF THE WILLIAM H. KILLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 167,
 AND 71.06 ACRES OUT OF THE JOSEPH BURLESON LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 3
 CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	TANGENT	DELTA
C1	23.93'	36.45'	S37°21'17"W	33.03'	22.81'	087°15'41"
C2	330.00'	73.64'	S02°13'25"E	73.48'	36.97'	012°47'08"
C3	330.00'	125.04'	S15°01'27"W	124.29'	63.28'	021°42'37"
C4	330.00'	81.58'	S32°57'39"W	81.37'	41.00'	014°09'49"
C5	570.00'	109.42'	S36°07'11"W	109.25'	54.88'	010°59'54"
C6	570.00'	25.46'	S29°20'28"W	25.46'	12.73'	002°33'33"
C7	25.00'	39.09'	S16°38'22"E	36.68'	24.82'	089°34'41"
C8	25.00'	39.45'	S73°21'38"W	45.20'	25.18'	090°25'19"
C9	629.54'	125.00'	S40°37'55"W	124.79'	62.71'	011°22'36"
C10	629.54'	125.00'	S52°00'31"W	124.79'	62.71'	011°22'36"
C11	629.54'	125.00'	S63°23'07"W	124.79'	62.71'	011°22'36"

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	TANGENT	DELTA
C12	629.54'	132.63'	S75°06'33"W	132.39'	66.56'	012°04'17"
C13	629.54'	138.40'	S87°26'34"W	138.12'	69.48'	012°35'46"
C14	627.20'	125.00'	N80°27'05"W	124.79'	62.71'	011°25'08"
C15	627.20'	125.00'	N69°01'56"W	124.79'	62.71'	011°25'08"
C16	24.89'	39.73'	S71°31'53"W	35.64'	25.53'	091°27'09"
C17	24.82'	38.36'	N17°47'43"W	34.65'	24.20'	088°32'51"
C18	567.20'	236.69'	N74°25'10"W	234.98'	120.09'	023°54'35"
C19	569.54'	97.65'	S88°50'05"W	99.18'	48.95'	009°49'26"
C20	569.54'	166.53'	S75°32'46"W	166.03'	83.86'	016°45'12"
C21	569.54'	177.01'	S58°15'57"W	176.43'	89.22'	017°48'26"
C22	569.54'	147.21'	S41°57'28"W	146.90'	74.02'	014°48'32"

CURVE TABLE						
CURVE #	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD LENGTH	TANGENT	DELTA
C23	25.00'	39.09'	S16°38'29"E	35.23'	24.82'	089°34'54"
C24	269.97'	18.02'	S59°30'57"E	18.02'	9.02'	003°49'30"
C25	25.00'	39.45'	N73°21'31"E	35.48'	25.18'	090°25'06"
C26	630.00'	80.19'	N31°42'44"E	80.14'	40.15'	007°17'36"
C27	630.00'	68.83'	N38°29'20"E	68.80'	34.45'	006°15'36"
C28	270.00'	228.52'	N15°37'49"E	221.76'	121.60'	048°29'33"
C29	24.49'	38.94'	N55°36'58"W	34.97'	24.97'	091°06'07"

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	LENGTH	BEARING
L1	122.75'	N26°07'30"E
L2	60.08'	S28°19'49"W
L3	116.46'	N66°58'09"W
L4	60.08'	S25°32'46"W
L5	120.30'	S66°20'57"E

FOR REVIEW ONLY
 NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION
 DATE: 8/2/2021

SHEET 6 OF 6

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Scott Senteney
2115 LIBERTY LN 80, LLC
100 E Whitestone Blvd, Ste 148, #218
Cedar Park, TX 78613
417-689-0707
ssenteney@premierlandinvestments.com

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Cuatro Consultants, Ltd.
Hugo Elizondo, Jr., P.E.
P.O. Box 2579
Kyle, TX 78640
512-565-9040
hugo@cuatroconsultants.com

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Hugo Elizondo, Jr., P.E.
P.O. Box 2579
Kyle, TX 78640
512-565-9040
hugo@cuatroconsultants.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

Cuatro Consultants, Ltd.

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

Hugo Elizondo, Jr., P.E. #69781
Cuatro Consultants, Ltd.
P.O. Box 2579
Kyle, TX 78640
512-565-9040
hugo@cuatroconsultants.com

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

George Lucas, RPLS
2205 Stonecrest Path
New Braunfels, Texas 78130
(512) 635-4857
george@celcosurveying.com

Registered Sanitarian*:

Geoscientists*:

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

2335 TUMBLEWEED TRL, DALE, TX 78616

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

Parcel Tax ID Number

10419

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
 Precinct 2
 Precinct 3
 Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
 No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
 Rainwater Collection System(s)
 From Groundwater
 From Surface Water
 Water Provider: Polonia WSC

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
 Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
 Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

Preliminary Plat

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

Tumbleweed Estates Subdivision

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

80.06

Total Proposed Residential Lots

51

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: 2115 LIBERTY LN 80, LLC/Scott Senteney Phone Number: 417-689-0707

Applicant Name: Hugo Elizondo, Jr., P.E. Phone Number: 512-565-9040

Owner Email: ssenteney@premierlandinvestments.com

Owner Signature: *Scott Senteney*

2007 OLD COLONY 86 LLC 08-20
100 E WHITESTONE BLVD STE 148 N 218
CEDAR PARK, TX 78613

1036

June 11th, 2021 Date

Pay to the Order of Caldwell County

\$ 8400.00

Eight thousand four hundred dollars and 00/100

Dollars

PlainsCapital Bank

www.plainscapital.com

For

Belindas Plat Tumbleweed Estates

Scott Jones

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

05 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7832

DATE 6-15-21

RECEIVED FROM

2007 Old Colony 86 LLC

\$ 8,400.00

Eight thousand four hundred dollars and 00/100

FOR Belindas Plat Tumbleweed Estates

AMOUNT	D	A	C	UNT
TH	P	ME		
8,400	00			
BA	A			

CH
ME K
CRED C D
WORK

Thank You
Kaci L Miles



June 10, 2021

Kasi Miles, Sanitation Director
Caldwell County
P.O. Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

**RE: TUMBLEWEED ESTATES SUBDIVISION
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
CCL 21-228**

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY PLAT SUBMITTAL

Dear Kasi:

On behalf of our Client, Scott Senteney, please find the following documents for the Caldwell County Preliminary Plat submittal on the referenced Project:

1. Caldwell County Development Application;
2. Submittal Fee, \$8,400.00;
3. Tax Certificates;
4. Preliminary Plat;
5. Engineer's Report;
6. Engineering Drainage Report within Engineer's Report;
7. Service Availability; and
8. Geotech Borings will be provided under separate cover.

We provide this Application and related documents for your review and comments. Please advise if you have questions.

Sincerely,

Chris Elizondo, E.I.T., S.I.T.
Project Manager

Attachments

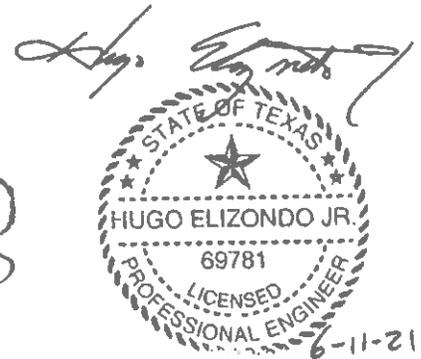
ENGINEER'S REPORT
FOR
TUMBLEWEED ESTATES SUBDIVISION
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Prepared for:

Scott Ewell, Chief Operations Officer
Premier Land Investments
100 E. Whitestone Blvd., Ste 148#128
Cedar Park, Texas 78613

Prepared by:

Hugo Elizondo, Jr., P.E.
Cuatro Consultants, Ltd.
3601 Kyle Crossing, Suite A
Kyle, Texas 78640
(512) 312-5040



June 2021

ENGINEER'S REPORT
FOR
TUMBLEWEED ESTATES SUBDIVISION
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

1. INTRODUCTION

The proposed Tumbleweed Estates Subdivision lies in Caldwell County at the end of Liberty Lane approximately ½ mile south of its intersection with F.M. 1854. The Site area is 80.06 acres. The Project consists of 51 single-family residential lots. The proposed improvements include the construction of paving, drainage, water, and on-site sewage facilities associated with this type of large lot or rural residential development. The proposed impervious cover consists of residential structures, driveways, and street improvements. See **Figure 4. Preliminary Plat** for the proposed layout.

Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative provides electric service for this site. Polonia WSC provides water service for this site. Wastewater service will be provided by on-site sewage facility systems approved by Caldwell County. Coordination with the utility purveyors will be conducted in order to grant required easements and setbacks.

The Project lies within the Plum Creek watershed. The proposed impervious cover is 16.81%. The following represents the impervious cover summary of this Site.

Impervious Cover Summary

Total Site Area:	3,487,414 SF (80.06 acres)
Existing Impervious Cover:	27,999 SF (0.64 acres)
Proposed Impervious Cover:	
• Residential Lots, 51 Lots at 15% I.C.:	449,605 SF (10.32 acres)
• <u>Streets:</u>	<u>136,572 SF (2.83 acres)</u>
Total Proposed Impervious Cover:	586,177 SF (13.46 acres)

The Project Site is bound by Union Pacific railroad tracks to the north, ranch land to the west, ranch land, agricultural land, and large lot single-family tracts to the east, and Tumbleweed Trail on the south. See **Figure 1: Location Map** for Project vicinity map.

The existing site has sloping topography generally draining from north to south. Ground slopes generally range between 0.5 and 6.1 percent. Elevations range from 540 amsl

near the northwest corner of the tract to 498 amsl near the southeast corner of the tract.

2. WATER

Water service is provided by Polonia Water Supply Corporation. The single-family residential subdivision to the east of the Project Site has a six (6) inch water main that will supply water to this subdivision. The proposed internal water system includes a minimum six (6) inch diameter water mains.

3. WASTEWATER

Wastewater service shall be provided by onsite sewage facilities approved by Caldwell County.

4. ZONING

The entire 80.06 acre tract lies within Caldwell County, outside the jurisdiction of any municipalities.

5. EASEMENTS

Required easements shall be depicted on the Final Plat.

6. DRAINAGE

The Site is existing agricultural land with a house and two storage buildings. The Site slopes range from 0.5 to 6.1 percent gradient. The Site drains from north to south and eventually to the Plum Creek watershed.

I. Flood Plain Delineation

This tract is not situated within any specific Flood Hazard Area as identified in FEMA-FIRM Panel No. 48055C0150E dated June 19, 2012. See **Figure 2: FEMA-FIRM Panel 48055C0150E** in Appendix.

II. Detention

The Project includes one 4.21-acre Detention Pond Lot. The proposed pond reduces the post construction stormwater discharge for the site to less than or equal to the pre-existing runoff condition. See **Figure 6.2 Master Drainage Plan** for the runoff calculations.

III. Hydrology

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) methodology is utilized to compute the discharge of the Site. HEC-HMS software was used to model SCS Type 3 Rainfall for 1, 10, 25 and 100 events.

IV. Time of Concentration Calculations

Times of concentration values for each drainage subarea are shown on the Existing Drainage Conditions and Master Drainage Plan. See **Figure 6: Design Calculations** in Appendix.

7. ENDANGERED SPECIES SURVEY

No endangered or threatened species exist onsite, nor are there any critical habitats. See **Figure 8: IPaC Report** in Appendix.

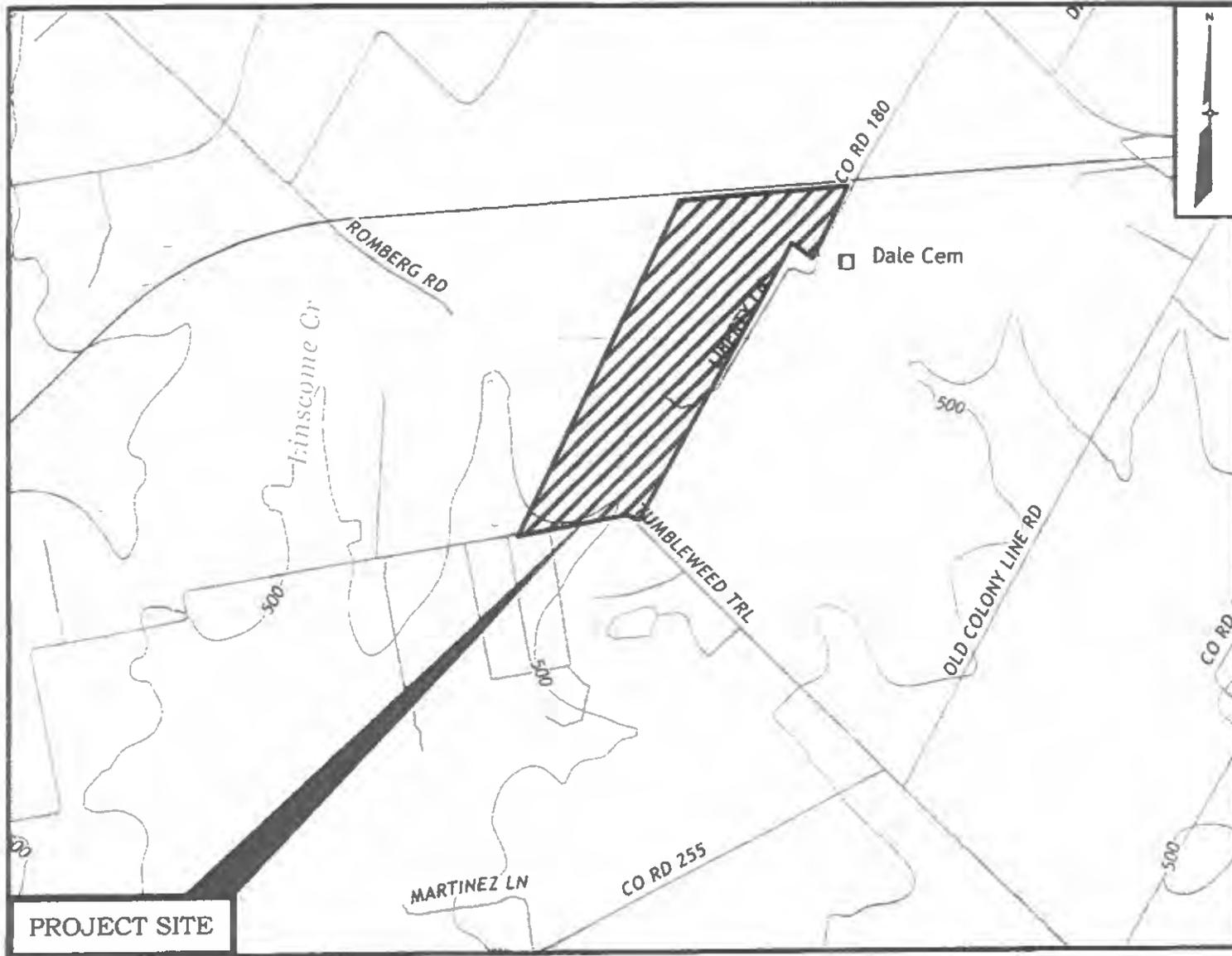
8. EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

Erosion and sedimentation controls consist of silt fence, rock berms and stabilized construction entrances. After construction is complete, all disturbed areas will be revegetated or permanently landscaped and the erosion controls left in place until soil stabilization is acceptable.

9. RESTORATION

Restoration will consist of distributing topsoil, which has been stockpiled onto disturbed areas, and seeded with a mixture of native and non-native grasses. The seeding will be accomplished by hydromulching on areas where slopes are a factor. On areas that are relatively flat and where erosion is not a concern, hydroseeding will be utilized.

FIGURE 1: LOCATION MAP



LOCATION MAP
1" = 1,000'

National Flood Hazard Layer FIRMette



97°35'17"W 29°55'34"N



Legend

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99 With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR Regulatory Floodway |
| OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Area of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone C Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee, See Notes, Zone X Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone C |
| OTHER AREAS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X Effective LOMRs Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone X |
| GENERAL STRUCTURES | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer Levee, Dike, or Floodwall |
| OTHER FEATURES | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 20.2 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance 17.8 Water Surface Elevation Coastal Transect Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE) Limit of Study Jurisdiction Boundary Coastal Transect Baseline Profile Baseline Hydrographic Feature |
| MAP PANELS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Digital Data Available No Digital Data Available Unmapped |
- The pin displayed on the map is an approximate point selected by the user and does not represent an authoritative property location.

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards.

The flood hazard information is derived directly from the authoritative NFHL web services provided by FEMA. This map was exported on 6/7/2021 at 9:01 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time.

This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date. Map images for unmapped and unmodernized areas cannot be used for...

Feet 1:6,000

97°34'39"W 29°55'3"N

2021-003920 WD Fee: 42.00
05/28/2021 10:28:38 AM Total Pages: 8
Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk - Caldwell County, TX

NOTICE OF CONFIDENTIALITY RIGHTS: IF YOU ARE A NATURAL PERSON, YOU MAY REMOVE OR STRIKE ANY OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION FROM ANY INSTRUMENT THAT TRANSFERS AN INTEREST IN REAL PROPERTY BEFORE IT IS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS: YOUR SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OR YOUR DRIVER'S LICENSE NUMBER.

GENERAL WARRANTY DEED WITH VENDOR'S LIEN

GRANTOR(s):	RED HILL PRODUCTION COMPANY INC., A TEXAS CORPORATION
GRANTEE(s):	2115 LIBERTY LN 80, LLC
ADDRESS:	100 E. Whitestone Blvd Ste 148 218, Cedar Park, Texas 78613
LENDER:	SAGE CAPITAL BANK
ADDRESS:	PO Box 1940, Gonzales, Texas 78629
TRUSTEE:	J.M. Rankin, III
ADDRESS:	PO Box 1940, Gonzales, Texas 78629

Corridor Title Co. GF# 21-0727-C

IN CONSIDERATION of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00), and the further consideration of the execution and delivery by Grantee(s) of a promissory note (the "Note") payable to the order of Lender, in the principal amount of No Dollars and No Cents (\$0.00), secured by a vendor's lien retained herein and additionally secured by a Deed of Trust executed by Grantee(s) to Trustee, as Trustee for the benefit of Lender and covering, among other things, the Property (as defined below), the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, Grantor(s) has GRANTED, SOLD and CONVEYED and does GRANT, SELL and CONVEY to Grantee(s) the following real property (the "Property"):

BEING 80.06 ACRES OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, IN THE WILLIAM H. KILLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 167 AND THE JOSEPH BURLSON LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 3, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING THAT SAME TRACT CONVEYED IN VOLUME 197, PAGE 262, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND AS MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS IN EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Property, together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances to it in any way belonging, to Grantee, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns forever, and Grantor binds itself, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns to WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND all and singular the title to the Property to Grantee, its heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and/or assigns against any person lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part of it, subject to the reservations from conveyance contained herein and the Permitted Exceptions (defined below).

Grantor Reserves, for Grantor and Grantor's heirs, successors, and assigns forever, a reservation of an undivided 50% of all oil, gas, and other minerals owned by the Grantor, in and under and that may be produced from the Property.

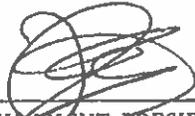
This General Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien and the conveyances above are executed by Grantor(s) and accepted by Grantee(s) subject to any and all encumbrances, restrictions, easements, mineral reservations, and other matters of record or contained herein, to the extent they are all validly existing and applicable to the Property (collectively, the "Permitted Exceptions"). Current ad valorem taxes on the Property having been prorated, the payment thereof is assumed by Grantee(s).

It is expressly agreed that the vendor's lien, as well as the superior title in and to the Property, is retained against the Property in favor of Grantor(s), its successors, and/or assigns until the entire principal balance of the Note and all interest are fully paid according to its terms when this General Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien will become absolute. In consideration of the cash payment to Grantor(s), Grantor(s) assigns, without recourse, the vendor's lien and superior title to the Property to Lender, its successors and/or assigns, as security for Grantee(s)'s Note to Lender.

{Signature Page to Follow}

Executed May 26, 2021 by Grantor(s).

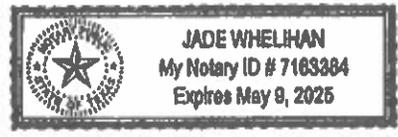
RED HILL PRODUCTION COMPANY INC. a TEXAS CORPORATION

BY: 
TERRY WRIGHT, PRESIDENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF Hays §

Before me, the undersigned Notary Public, on this day personally appeared TERRY WRIGHT, PRESIDENT of RED HILL PRODUCTION COMPANY INC., known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed it for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE ON May 26, 2021.




NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

After Recording Return To:
Corridor Title
P.O. Box 1110
Dripping Springs, TX 78620

Exhibit "A"

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION FOR AN 80.06 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS:

BEING AN 80.06 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, A 9.00 ACRE PORTION OUT OF THE WILLIAM H. KILLEN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 167, AND 71.06 ACRES OUT OF THE JOSEPH BURLESON LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 3, CONVEYED BY WARRANTY DEED TO RED HILL PRODUCTION COMPANY, INC., RECORDED IN VOLUME 197, PAGE 262 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" iron rod found lying in the south right-of-way line of MKT Railroad and lying in the west right-of-way line of Liberty Lane, a public road, for the northeast corner of this tract;

THENCE, South 26°03'19" West, along the west right-of-way line of said Liberty Lane, common with the east line of this tract, a distance of 720.00 feet, to a 1/2" iron rod set, for the east corner of this tract;

THENCE, North 53°07'49" West, along the north right-of-way line of said Liberty Lane, common with the south line of this tract, a distance of 229.36' feet, to a 1/2 inch iron rod set, for an angle corner of this tract;

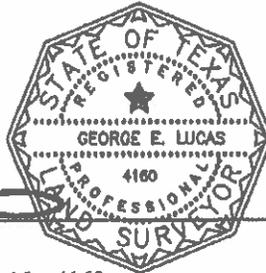
THENCE, South 28°35'38" West, along the west right-of-way line of said Liberty Lane, and along the west line of an 84.464 acre tract of land conveyed by Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien to David Slimp, recorded in Document No. 2018-005635 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and along the west line of Lot 1, Block B and Lot 17, Block A of an 86.562 acre tract of land, known as Bluffview Estates at Dale Subdivision, recorded in Document No. 2020-004634 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and along the west line of a 48.00 acre tract of land conveyed by Warranty Deed to Willie T. Johnson, recorded in Volume 65, Page 300 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas, common with the east line of this tract, for a total distance of 2,866.17 feet, to a 60D nail on top of a cedar fence post lying in the north right-of-way of Tumbleweed Trail, a public road, marking the west corner of said 48.00 acre tract, for the south corner of this tract;

THENCE, N 65°41'16" West, a distance of 115.64 feet, along the north right-of-way line of said Tumbleweed Trail, common with the south line of this tract, to a 60D nail on top of a cedar fence post, marking an angle corner of this tract;

THENCE, South 79°01'05" West, a distance of 1,004.83 feet, along the north right-of-way line of said Tumbleweed Trail, common with the south line of this tract, to a 5/8" iron rod found, marking the south corner of a 29.92 acre tract of land conveyed by Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien to William S. and Cheryl A. Jones, recorded in Volume 492, Page 799 of the Official Records of Caldwell County, Texas, for the west corner of this tract;

THENCE, North 25°32'45" East, leaving the north right-of-way line of said Tumbleweed Trail, along the east line of said 29.92 acre tract, and along the east line of an 42.86 acre tract of land conveyed by Warranty Deed with Vendor's Lien to William S. and Cheryl A. Jones, recorded in Volume 492, Page 799 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and along the east line of an 61.26 acre tract of land conveyed by Distribution Deed to Alice Seamans Romberg, recorded in Volume 139, Page 197 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, common with the west line of this tract, for a total distance of 3,370.59 feet, to a 5/8" iron rod found lying in the south right-of-way line of MKT Railroad, marking the east corner of said 61.26 acre tract, for the north corner of this tract;

THENCE, North 85°08'02" East, along the south right-of-way line of MKT Railroad, a distance of 1,515.25 feet, common with the north line of this tract, to the POINT OF BEGINNING, containing 80.06 acres of land, more or less.




George E. Lucas
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4160
Celco Surveying, Firm Registration No. 10193975
2205 Stonecrest Path
New Braunfels, Texas 78130
Date: May 13, 2021

FILED AND RECORDED

Instrument Number: 2021-003920 WARRANTY DEED

Filing and Recording Date: 05/28/2021 10:26:39 AM Pages: 6 Recording Fee: \$42.00

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Caldwell County, Texas.



Teresa Rodriguez

Teresa Rodriguez, County Clerk
Caldwell County, Texas

ANY PROVISION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT WHICH RESTRICTS THE SALE, RENTAL, OR USE OF THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED THEREIN BECAUSE OF RACE OR COLOR IS INVALID UNDER FEDERAL LAW AND IS UNENFORCEABLE.

DO NOT REMOVE. THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORD.

American Property Guard Certified Tax Certificate

Certificate Fee: \$30.00
Order #: 21-0727-C

02/16/2021

CAD Account #'s (1): **10419**

Order Notes

- Texas taxes are usually billed for the calendar year on or around October 1st. Taxes are delinquent on February 1st. Additional penalties apply to current year delinquencies on July 1st.
- No Mandatory HOA Found for Property

Geographic ID: 0100003-149-100-00

Property ID/CAD #: 10419

Assessor Account #: 10419

Situs Address: **LIBERTY LN DALE, TX 78616**

Owner(s): **RED HILL PRODUCTION CO C/O TERRY WRIGHT**

Mailing Address: **1213 PANCHO ST, LOCKHART TX 78644-3723**

Legal Description	Assessment	2020	2021
A003 BURLESON, JOSEPH SR., ACRES 80.06, A167 W.H. KILLEN	Impr Market (+)	\$18,200.00	Not Available
	Land Market (+)	\$0.00	Not Available
	AG Market (+)	\$567,480.00	Not Available
	AG Loss (-)	\$558,750.00	Not Available
	AG Assessed (=)	\$8,730.00	Not Available
	Homestead Cap ()	\$0.00	Not Available
	Market Total (=)	\$585,680.00	Not Available
	Assessed Total (=)	\$26,930.00	Not Available
	Certified	Yes	Not Available
	Exemptions	AG	Not Available
2020 W/O Exemptions Estimate:		\$10,966.86	
Deed:	Not Available		

Account Comments

- This property may be subject to ag rollback taxes.

Summary for Account #: 10419

Entity	Year	Base Tax	Due 2/2021	Due 3/2021
Caldwell County	2020	\$189.96	\$0.00	\$0.00
Lockhart I.S.D.	2020	\$314.30	\$0.00	\$0.00
Totals		\$504.26	\$0.00	\$0.00

Checks Due

Entity	Year	Tax Rate	Base Tax	Due 2/2021	Due 3/2021	Status
Caldwell County Phone: 512-398-5550 Account #: 10419 Payable To: Darla Law Caldwell County Appraisal District 110 S. Main St. Room 101 Lockhart, TX 78644	2020	1.87250000	\$504.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	Paid
Entity Total		1.87250000	\$504.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Totals		1.87250000	\$504.26	\$0.00	\$0.00	

American Property Guard Certified Tax Certificate

Certificate Fee: \$30 00
Order #: 21-0727-C

02/16/2021

Caldwell County		Account #: 10419		
Collected By Caldwell County Appraisal District		Year	2019	2020
		Tax Rate	0.743	0.7053
		W/O Exemption	Not Available	\$4,130.80
Tax Year	Exemptions	Base Tax	Due 2/2021	Due 3/2021
2020	AG	\$189.93	\$0.00	\$0.00
Subtotals		\$189.93	\$0.00	\$0.00

Lockhart I.S.D.		Account #: 10419		
Collected By Caldwell County Appraisal District		Year	2019	2020
		Tax Rate	1.26236	1.1671
		W/O Exemption	Not Available	\$6,835.47
Tax Year	Exemptions	Base Tax	Due 2/2021	Due 3/2021
2020	AG	\$314.30	\$0.00	\$0.00
Subtotals		\$314.30	\$0.00	\$0.00

Farm to Market		Account #: 10419		
Collected By Caldwell County Appraisal District		Year	2019	2020
		Tax Rate	0.0001	0.0001
		W/O Exemption	Not Available	\$0.59
Tax Year	Exemptions	Base Tax	Due 2/2021	Due 3/2021
2020	AG	\$0.03	\$0.00	\$0.00
Subtotals		\$0.03	\$0.00	\$0.00

Exemption Information

Entity	HOM	OV65	DP	Disabled Veteran			
				10-30%	31-50%	51-70%	71-100%
Caldwell County		10K		5K	7.5K	10K	12K
Lockhart I.S.D.	25K	14K	10K	5K	7.5K	10K	12K
Farm to Market	3K	10K		5K	7.5K	10K	12K

CONDITIONS AND DISCLAIMERS

THIS REPORT IS PROVIDED SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS AND EXCLUSIONS CONTAINED WITHIN THE AMERICAN PROPERTY GUARD SUPPLIER AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT"), AS MODIFIED FROM TIME TO TIME. IT IS EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD THAT THIS REPORT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A REPORT UPON THE SUBJECT PROPERTY ON (i) THE STATUS OF TITLE, (ii) LIENS, (iii) MINERAL (WHETHER WORKING OR ROYALTY) INTERESTS, TAXES OR LEASES, (iv) PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES, OR (v) OTHER FORMS OF NON-AD VALOREM TAXES WHICH MAY BE, OR HAVE BEEN, ASSESSED (EX. PAVING ASSESSMENTS AND/OR LIENS, HOMEOWNER ASSESSMENTS, MAINTENANCE ASSESSMENT) AND NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY IS PROVIDED WITH REGARD TO ANY OF SUCH MATTERS. ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED WITHIN ANY REPORT PROVIDED BY APG REGARDING ANY OF FOREGOING IS PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND MAY NOT BE COMPLETE, ACCURATE OR RELIED UPON BY ANY PARTY.

22. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Cattlemen Farms to include 9 lots on approximately 13.98 acres fronting on Cattlemen's Row.

Speaker: Commissioner Shelton /Kasi Miles. Backup: 23; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Cattlemen Farms to include 9 lots on approximately 13.98 acres fronting on Cattlemen's Row.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Commissioner Shelton

(2) Kasi Miles

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 23 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

8/4/2021
Date



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Cattlemen Farms
Project No. 1911-173-02

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the final plat application for Cattlemen Farms at the intersection of Cattlemen's Row and FM 713. The application and final plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

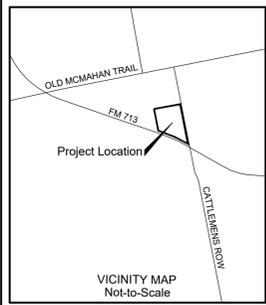
A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

CATTELMEN FARMS - FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

A SUBDIVISION OF A CALLED 14.475 ACRES, BEING A PART OF THE J. A. NEILL SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 20, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



CALLLED 14.459 ACRES
LINDA J. HINKLE, AS
INDEPENDENT EXECUTRIX OF THE
ESTATE OF CLAUDE F. HINKLE
TO
LINDA J. HINKLE
MARCH 27, 2013
DOCUMENT NO. 131445

CALLLED 12.818 ACRES
DANIEL S. MCCLendon, ET AL.
TO
GILBERT JORDAN AND
MARIA DEREFIGLIO JORDAN
SEPTEMBER 25, 2020
DOCUMENT NO. 2020-005446

CALLLED 1.000 ACRE
VERNON LACKEY, MARY
FRANCES LACKEY AND
CARROL TEMPLETON
TO
CHERYL LACKEY
NOVEMBER 18, 2013
DOCUMENT NO. 2015-006417

CALLLED 10.000 ACRES
THE ESTATE OF
NONA J. HART
TO
GORDON D. HART
DECEMBER 7, 2016
DOCUMENT NO. 2016-006328



CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	248.62'	2903.51'	4°54'22"	N 62°51'18" W	248.54'
C2	151.96'	2903.51'	2°59'55"	N 66°48'27" W	151.94'
C3	59.06'	2903.51'	1°09'56"	N 68°53'22" W	59.06'
C4	69.20'	2903.51'	1°21'56"	N 70°09'18" W	69.20'
C5	528.83'	2903.51'	10°26'08"	N 65°37'12" W	528.10'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 11°47'36" E	156.59'
L2	S 11°20'37" E	155.73'
L3	S 11°20'37" E	81.45'
L4	S 11°02'34" E	74.00'
L5	S 11°02'34" E	155.41'
L6	S 10°45'55" E	192.41'
L7	S 10°45'18" E	140.73'
L8	S 06°12'18" E	122.31'
L9	N 60°18'29" W	133.32'
L10	N 11°02'34" W	24.97'
L11	N 11°02'34" W	192.42'
L12	N 11°02'34" W	155.41'
L13	N 11°02'34" W	155.44'
L14	N 11°02'34" W	155.72'
L15	N 11°02'34" W	156.54'
L16	N 79°30'59" E	125.62'
L17	N 79°30'59" E	17.48'
L18	S 60°18'29" E	43.23'

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667
(512) 396-5115
ZACH POTTS

CALLLED 5.11 ACRES
EARL HAGAN
VOLUME 236, PAGE 653

SURVEYOR:
JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TEXAS 75790
RYAN J. MAXFIELD, R.P.L.S. 6763
(903) 963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10194118

ENGINEER:
BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TEXAS 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
(512) 801-9049
ERIN.BANKS@VOWNET.NET
FIRM F-2002

J. PINCHBACK
SURVEY, A-242

CALLLED 21.869 ACRES
TERRY SCHULZE
TO
A. H. SCHULZE AND
JO NELL SCHULZE
VOLUME 513, PAGE 605

Legal Description:

13.98 ACRES

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located within the J. A. Neill Survey, Abstract No. 20 of Caldwell County, Texas, being a portion of a called 14.475 acre tract, described as Tract 1 in a deed from Tonilou Fox Roberts, Dickie D. Fox and Jean Clark Fox, Co-trustees of the Dick and Jean Fox Revocable Trust to Cattlemen Development, LLC, dated November 2, 2020 and recorded in Document No. 2020-006311 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.T.), and this 13.98 acre tract being more fully described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" Iron Rod Found in the Northeast right-of-way line of Farm-to-Market No. 713 (80' wide right-of-way), at the South common corner of said 14.475 acre tract and a called 5.11 acre tract as described in a deed to Earl Hagan, recorded in Volume 236, Page 653 of the Deed Records of Caldwell County, Texas;

THENCE North 11 deg. 10 min. 54 sec. West, with the common line of said 14.475 acre tract and said 5.11 acre tract, a distance of 568.27 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Found in the South line of a called 14.459 acre tract as described in a deed from Linda J. Hinkle, Independent Executrix of the Estate of Claude F. Hinkle, to Linda J. Hinkle, dated March 27, 2013 and recorded in Document No. 131445, O.P.R.C.C.T., at the North common corner of said 14.475 acre tract and said 5.11 acre tract;

THENCE North 79 deg. 30 min. 59 sec. East, with the common line of said 14.475 acre tract, said 14.459 acre tract, a called 12.818 acre tract as described in a deed from Daniel S. McClendon, et al to Gilbert Jordan and Maria Derefuglio Jordan, dated September 25, 2020 and recorded in Document No. 2020-005446, O.P.R.C.C.T. and a called 1.000 acre tract as described in a deed from Vernon Lackey, Mary Frances Lackey and Carrol Templeton to Cheryl Lackey, dated November 18, 2013 and recorded in Document No. 2015-006417, O.P.R.C.C.T., a distance of 756.43 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set at the Northwest corner of a 0.478 of an acre right-of-way dedication to Caldwell County per this plat, from which a 60d Nail Found in the West line of said Cattlemens Row (County Road 201), at the Northeast corner of said 14.475 acre tract bears North 79 deg. 30 min. 59 sec. East, a distance of 17.48 feet;

THENCE with the West line of the newly dedicated Cattlemens Row and across said 14.475 acre tract, the following six (6) courses and distances:

- South 11 deg. 47 min. 36 sec. East, a distance of 156.59 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;
- South 11 deg. 20 min. 37 sec. East, a distance of 237.18 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;
- South 11 deg. 02 min. 34 sec. East, a distance of 229.41 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;
- South 10 deg. 45 min. 55 sec. East, a distance of 192.41 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;
- South 10 deg. 45 min. 18 sec. East, a distance of 140.73 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;
- South 06 deg. 12 min. 18 sec. East, a distance of 122.31 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner in the Northeast right-of-way line of said Farm-to-Market No. 713, from which a PK Nail Found at the Southeast corner of said 14.475 acre tract bears South 60 deg. 18 min. 29 sec. East, a distance of 43.23 feet;

THENCE with the Northeast right-of-way line of said Farm-to-Market No. 713, the following three (3) courses and distances:

- North 60 deg. 18 min. 29 sec. West, a distance of 133.32 feet to a 5/8" Iron Rod Found at the beginning of a curve to the left, having a central angle of 10 deg. 26 min. 08 sec., a radius of 2,903.51 feet and a chord bearing and length of North 65 deg. 37 min. 12 sec. West, 528.10 feet;
- With said curve to the left, an arc length of 528.83 feet to a Concrete Monument Found;
- North 71 deg. 01 min. 40 sec. West, a distance of 248.28 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.98 ACRES OF LAND.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE

I, Erin K. Banks, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of engineering, and hereby certify that this plat is feasible from an engineering standpoint and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

PRELIMINARY - THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND SHALL NOT BE USED, VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

Erin K. Banks, P.E.
Texas Registration No. 84248
Banks & Associates
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002

The bearings hereon were oriented to agree with Grid North and were derived by the use of G.P.S. equipment. (TX South Central Zone - NAD 83)

I, Ryan J. Maxfield, do hereby state that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision during the month of November, 2020.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND & SEAL, this the 3rd day of August, 2021.

PRELIMINARY - THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND SHALL NOT BE USED, VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

RYAN J. MAXFIELD - R.P.L.S. No. 6763

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH ZACH POTTS, OWNER OF A CALLED 14.475 ACRE TRACT, DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1, LOCATED IN THE J. A. NEILL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 20 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM TONILOU FOX ROBERTS, DICKIE D. FOX AND JEAN CLARK FOX, CO-TRUSTEES OF THE DICK AND JEAN FOX REVOCABLE TRUST TO CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC, DATED NOVEMBER 2, 2020 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020-006311 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 13.98 ACRES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

CATTELMEN FARMS

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20__ A.D.

ZACH POTTS
CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667

STATE OF TEXAS

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON ____ DAY OF _____, 20__ A.D. BY ZACH POTTS.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20__ A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC

I, ERIC L. WILLIAMS, A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LOTS ON THIS PLAT SATISFY STATE AND COUNTY REQUIREMENTS FOR SEPTIC SYSTEMS. SEE RELATED OSSF STUDY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ERIC L. WILLIAMS, P.E. 125763
WILLCO ENGINEERING
2947 HIGHLAND LAKES DR.
MISSOURI CITY, TX 77459
(713) 502-0650

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OR WELL.
- NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES, R.S.
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	248.62'	2903.51'	4°54'22"	N 62°51'18" W	248.54'
C2	151.96'	2903.51'	2°59'55"	N 66°48'27" W	151.94'
C3	59.06'	2903.51'	1°09'56"	N 68°53'22" W	59.06'
C4	69.20'	2903.51'	1°21'56"	N 70°09'18" W	69.20'
C5	528.83'	2903.51'	10°26'08"	N 65°37'12" W	528.10'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 11°47'36" E	156.59'
L2	S 11°20'37" E	155.73'
L3	S 11°20'37" E	81.45'
L4	S 11°02'34" E	74.00'
L5	S 11°02'34" E	155.41'
L6	S 10°45'55" E	192.41'
L7	S 10°45'18" E	140.73'
L8	S 06°12'18" E	122.31'
L9	N 60°18'29" W	133.32'
L10	N 11°02'34" W	24.97'
L11	N 11°02'34" W	192.42'
L12	N 11°02'34" W	155.41'
L13	N 11°02'34" W	155.44'
L14	N 11°02'34" W	155.72'
L15	N 11°02'34" W	156.54'
L16	N 79°30'59" E	125.62'
L17	N 79°30'59" E	17.48'
L18	S 60°18'29" E	43.23'

NOTES:

- ACCORDING TO F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48055C0275E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012, THIS PROPERTY IS DETERMINED TO BE WITHIN ZONE X "OTHER AREAS", BEING DEFINED AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN."
- THE BEARINGS HEREON WERE ORIENTED TO AGREE WITH GRID NORTH AND WERE DERIVED USING G.P.S. EQUIPMENT. (TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE - NAD 83)
- ALL IRON RODS SET ARE CAPPED WITH PLASTIC CAPS STAMPED (JDS 10194118).
- "O" DENOTES 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED (JDS 10194118) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ELECTRIC SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL WILL BE THROUGH SEPTIC SYSTEMS. WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY AQUA WSC.
- DEVELOPMENT EXCEEDING TWO SINGLE FAMILY HOMES PER LOT MUST COMPLY WITH CALDWELL COUNTY ORDINANCES INCLUDING STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION FOR ON-SITE DETENTION.
- BLOCKING THE FLOW OF WATER OR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND FILLING OR OBSTRUCTION OF THE FLOODWAY IS PROHIBITED; AND, THE EXISTING CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS TRAVELING ALONG OR ACROSS THE SUBDIVIDED TRACTS WILL REMAIN AS OPEN CHANNELS, AND WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL OWNERS OF THE LOT OR LOTS THAT ARE TRAVERSED BY OR ADJACENT TO THE CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS; AND, CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE, PROPERTY LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, OR LOSS OF LIFE BY FLOODING OR FLOODING CONDITIONS; AND CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF DRAINAGE WAYS FOR THE CONTROL OF EROSION LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY. CALDWELL COUNTY EMPLOYEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
- TOTAL ACREAGE FOR SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS 13.98 ACRES.
- BEFORE DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION PERMITTING ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY AND/OR STATE HIGHWAY CAN BEGIN, A DRIVEWAY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT AND/OR TXDOT.
- NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.
- FURTHER SUBDIVISION AND/OR FAMILY LAND GRANTS OF LOTS 1, 2 AND 3 WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
- RESERVATION OF EASEMENTS. EASEMENTS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF UTILITIES, TELEPHONE LINES, WATER LINES, ETC., ARE RESERVED BY DECLARANT. NO SHRUBBERY, FENCE, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION SHALL BE PLACED IN ANY EASEMENT OR ALLEYWAY. RIGHT OF USE FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS SHALL BE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES OVER ANY DEDICATED EASEMENT OR ALLEYWAY FOR PURPOSES OF INSTALLING, OPERATING, MAINTAINING, REPAIRING, OR REMOVING ANY UTILITY OR ANY OBSTRUCTION PLACED IN SUCH EASEMENT OR ALLEYWAY THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, OPERATION, OR REMOVAL OF SUCH UTILITY. THE OWNER OF SUCH LOT, EXCEPT FOR MAINTENANCE OF WHICH A PUBLIC UTILITY IS RESPONSIBLE, THEREIN SHALL CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE AREA OF EACH LOT AND ALL IMPROVEMENTS.

EASEMENTS ARE DEFINED AS:

- THIRTY FOOT (30') WIDE AREA ON THE SIDES OF EACH LOT THAT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH A MAIN ROAD; AND
- FIFTEEN FOOT (15') WIDE AREA ON THE SIDES OF EACH LOT THAT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH ANOTHER LOT.
- THIRTY FOOT (30') WIDE AREA ON THE SIDES OF EACH LOT THAT DO NOT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH ANOTHER LOT, FOR THE BENEFIT OF UTILITIES.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20__ A.D., AT ____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND DULY RECORDED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20__ A.D., AT ____ O'CLOCK ____M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY IN CABINET _____, SLIDE _____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN LOCKHART, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY

DRAWN BY: RM
SCALE: 1" = 100'
SURVEYED BY: SM
SHEET 1 of 1
DATE: 08-03-2021
FILE NO: 1994-CATTELMEN FARMS.dwg



FINAL PLAT
CATTELMEN FARMS
J. A. NEILL SURVEY, A-20
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND	
Concrete Monument	Concrete Monument
1/2" IR Found	1/2" IR Found
Barbed Wire Fence	Barbed Wire Fence
Lot Line	Lot Line
Approx. Abstract Line	Approx. Abstract Line
Powerline	Powerline
Pipeline	Pipeline

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

4/26/2021

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Cattlemen Development
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Cattlemen Development
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

MATT BANKS
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115
chanancorporation@gmail.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

N/A

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TX 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
512-801-9049
erin.banks@vownet.net
FIRM F-2002

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TX 75790
JACE D. SCARBROUGH RPLS 6289
903-963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REG #10194118

Registered Sanitarian*:

ERIC WILLIAMS, P.E. 125763
WILLCO ENGINEERS
2947 HIGHLAND LAKES DR.
MISSOURI CITY, TX 77459
(713) 502-0650

Geoscientists*:

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

CATTLEMENS ROW, LOCKHART, TX 78644

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

13.98 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN A. NEILL LEAGUE, A-20, 2020-003951

Parcel Tax ID Number

13945

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
 Precinct 2
 Precinct 3
 Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
 No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
 Rainwater Collection System(s)
 From Groundwater
 From Surface Water
 Water Provider: AQUA WSC _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
 Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
 Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

CATTLEMEN FARM

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

13.98

Total Proposed Residential Lots

9

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

N/A

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

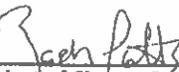
Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: ZACHARY POTTS Phone Number: 210-316-5588

Applicant Name: MATT BANKS Phone Number: 512-396-5115

Owner Email: zacharylpotts@gmail.com

Owner Signature: 

Zachary Potts, President of Chanan Corp., General Partner of Fortress Ranch Investments, LTD.,
Authorized Member of Cattlemen Development, LLC



January 14, 2021

Fortress Ranch Investments, Ltd.
101 Uhland Rd., Suite 205
San Marcos, TX 78666

RE: Parcel # 13945
FM 713 & Cattleman's Row

To Whom it May Concern:

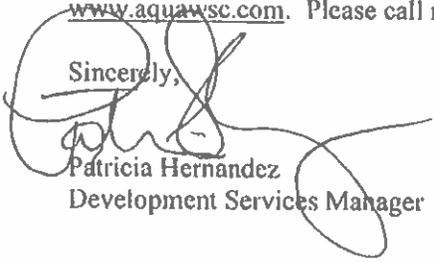
The above referenced properties are located within Aqua's certified service area as provided in Aqua's Retail Certificate of Convenience and Necessity No. 10294 issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC).

An applicant seeking Aqua water service to a subdivided tract of land must meet all requirements, conditions, and regulations set forth in Aqua's Tariff on file with the PUC, which includes, but is not limited to, completing an application and service agreement and payment of all applicable fees.

A Developer seeking Aqua's Service to a subdivision (recorded and/or unrecorded) must also comply with Aqua's Tariff, specifically Appendix B, "Rules and Regulations Concerning Aqua's Service to Subdivisions" ("Aqua's Rules") which includes, but is not limited to, submitting a request and payment for a feasibility study, executing a contract with Aqua, payment of applicable fees, and possibly construction of an approach main.

Please note, this letter does not guarantee water service availability. To learn more about service to a subdivision, you can refer to a complete copy of Aqua's Tariff on our website at www.aquawsc.com. Please call me at 512-303-3943, ext. 153 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Patricia Hernandez
Development Services Manager

CATLEMEN DEVELOPMENT LLC
PO. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
www.firstlockhart.com
877-398-3418

83 321 1149
CHECK AMOUNT

4/26/2021

PAY TO THE ORDER OF

CALDWELL COUNTY

\$ 2,100^{xx}/100

TWO THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED & NO PENNIES

DOLLAR:

MEMO

CATLEMEN
FARM SUBDIVISION APP



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7741

DATE 4-29-21

RECEIVED FROM

Cattlemen Development

\$ 2,100.⁰⁰

Two thousand one hundred dollars & no cents

DOLLARS

FOR

Pre plat fees for Cattlemen Farm

Thank You

AMOUNT OF C	UNIT
THIS PAYMENT	2,100. ⁰⁰
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY

Kase L Miles

CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS TX 78667

6/30/21

PAY TO THE
ORDER OF

Caldwell County

\$ 2,100

Two Thousand One Hundred Dollars & 00/100

DOLLAR

Zach Lett

MEMO Cattlemen's Farm Final Plat Fees



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7867

DATE 7-6-21

RECEIVED FROM Cattlemen Development, LLC \$ 2,100.00
Two thousand one hundred dollars & no/100 DOLLARS
FOR Final plat fees - Cattlemen's farm

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		
THIS PAYMENT	2,100.00	
BALANCE DUE	0	

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Miles

Thank You

**ENGINEERING SUMMARY REPORT
CATTLEMEN'S RANCH SUBDIVISION
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
SUBDIVISION PLAT**

PREPARED FOR:
Cattlemen Development, LLC.
PO Box 1249
San Marcos, Texas 78667

SUBMITTED TO:
Caldwell County, Texas
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

PREPARED BY:
Banks & Associates
Civil and Environmental Engineering
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002

December 2020

GENERAL

This Engineering Summary Report (ESR) accompanies the Final Plat for the proposed Cattlemen's Ranch Subdivision, Blocks 1, 2 and 3. This ESR was prepared in accordance with the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinances. The proposed subdivision consists of approximately 22.68 acres, according to the plat prepared by JDS Surveying, Inc. The site is located on County Road (CR) 201 (Cattlemen's Row). Blocks 1 and 2 are located south of the intersection of FM 713 and Block 3 is located north of FM 713, in Caldwell County, Texas. The site is not located within the city limits or extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) off any municipality. There is currently no address for the site.

The site consists of approximately 36.93 acres total, all three blocks. The site is currently lightly developed with a few farm outbuildings. Out of the 36.93 acres, 0.903 acres is being dedicated to Caldwell County for public right-of-way (ROW) from all three blocks. The proposed subdivision consists of nineteen lots. The proposed lot lines are shown on the plat.

SITE CHARACTERISTICS

The overall site is gently to moderately sloping towards the FEMA floodplain associated with Dry Creek, located between lots 1 and 2. The proposed subdivision is divided into two drainage areas, DA-1 and DA-2. Drainage from Block 1 is towards the northwest, towards the floodplain associated with Dry Creek. Drainage from Blocks 2 and 3 drains to the southeast, towards the FEMA floodplain associated with Dry Creek. Drainage on the site is generally via sheet flow and shallow concentrated flow in the intermittent drainageways in the lower areas of the drainage basins.

The proposed development will consist of creating nineteen single family residential lots. The minimum lot size is 1.0 acres, the largest lot size is 3.61 acres, with an average lot size of 1.896 acres (removing the acreage dedicated for the ROW). All lots meet the minimum required lot size for lots with public water supply and private on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs). All lots have adequate roadway frontage onto Cattlemen's Row or FM 713 and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances.

ROADWAYS AND DRAINAGE

The site fronts Cattlemen's Row and FM 713. All lots have adequate roadway frontage for residential driveways and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances per Caldwell County and TXDOT. No internal roadways or drainage structures are proposed for the subdivision, only private residential driveways.

A drainage analysis was performed by James McCann, PE, for the proposed subdivision. This analysis estimated approximately 20,000 sf of new impervious cover per lot for single family residences and associated driveways, etc. The drainage analysis is included as Appendix A of this report. The evaluation performed by Mr. McCann indicated that on site detention is not required for the subdivision. The Drainage Area Map, Figure 1, included in the drainage analysis, shows the proposed lot lines, the site topography, as well as the drainage basin areas and any drainage easements. We are requesting a Detention Waiver since the development will

result in less than 15% impervious cover. Any stormwater conveyances required (other than driveway culverts) will be via open swales.

Minimal grading will take place on site to accommodate the residences and the driveways. No regrading at the site is included as part of this project. There is FEMA floodplain located on the subject tract per FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel No. 48055C0275E, dated June 19, 2012. The FEMA floodplain is located between Blocks 1 and 2. The FEMA floodplain is contained within a drainage easement.

Since no internal roads or utilities are being constructed there will be no erosion control required by the developer. As each of the lots are developed with houses and utilities (water services and OSSF/septic) temporary erosion controls will need to be in place on each lot to prevent off site transport of sediment. The temporary erosion controls need to remain in place until the disturbed areas have been revegetated and the vegetation is established over 90% of those areas.

UTILITIES

Water will be provided to the site by Maxwell Water Supply. There is no municipal wastewater service available to the site. The lots will be served by individual on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs). A Facility Planning Report (FPR) was prepared by Eric Williams, PE, of Willco Engineering, and is being submitted under a separate cover.

Public utility easements (PUEs) were placed along the front, side and rear lot lines, as is customary for a newly platted subdivision. Drainage easements were placed between lots.

**APPENDIX A
DRAINAGE STUDY**

**Cattleman's Ranch
DRAINAGE ANALYSIS**

Methodology

The site is analyzed using HEC-HMS version 4.1. The project is located along Cattleman's Row and has FM 713 run through the northern portion of the property. The project site has the main channel of Lipscome Creek bisect the lots, and the upstream drainage basin of Lipscome Creek is over 18 square miles and is indicated as basin DA-1. See Exhibit 1. The area that specifically affects the project site is shown as DA-2, and a minor basin that drains south to a small tributary of Lipscome Creek is DA-3. All three drainage basins assume 3% impervious cover for the background model. The proposed hydrologic model assumes 20,000 sf of impervious cover per lot in DA-2, and only portions of 2 driveways in DA-03.

Lag Time

Lag time was calculated using the City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual. Due to the size of the drainage areas it is assumed that the relatively small amount of development proposed will not significantly change the Times of Concentration and therefore the Lag Times, so the same Lag Time is assumed under existing and proposed conditions.

Drainage Area	TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATION TABLE												To (min)	Lag Time (min)
	SHEET FLOW					SHALLOW CONCENTRATED FLOW								
	Length of Reach (ft)	Manning's n	2 yr Precipitation (in)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)	Paved			Unpaved			Tt (min)		
						Length of Reach (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)	Length of Reach (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)			
DA-1 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.003	64.84				1863	0.005	27.22	89.77	181.83	109.10
DA-1 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.003	64.84				1863	0.005	27.22	89.77	181.83	109.10
DA-2 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.029	28.17				1242	0.027	7.87	12.55	46.58	27.95
DA-2 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.029	28.17				1242	0.027	7.87	12.55	46.58	27.95
DA-3 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.02	30.36				729	0.020	5.32	1.33	37.02	22.21
DA-3 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.02	30.36				729	0.020	5.32	1.33	37.02	22.21

Curve Number

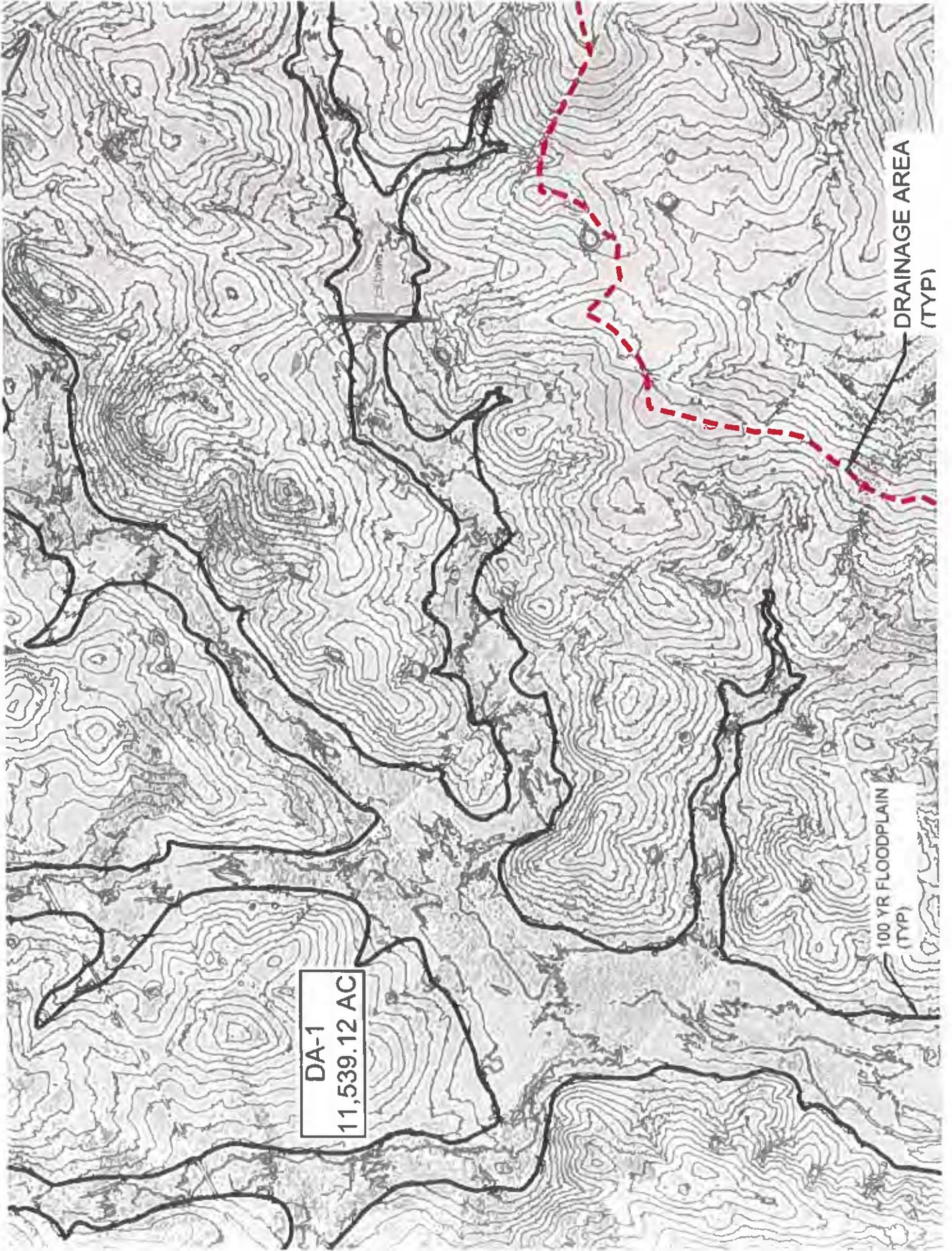
Slopes across the site currently average from 0-20%, with a cover type of "Herbaceous-mixture of frass, weeds, and low-growing brush, with brush the minor element" in Good hydrologic condition. The majority of the soils in the drainage basins are Type D that is the hydrologic soil group used to determine the Curve Number. See Exhibit 2. The SCS Curve Number is then 85. See Exhibit 3.

Results

BASIN	AREA (SQ MI)	LAG TIME (MIN)	BASE CN	IC (%)	DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS (CF8)			
					2 YR	10 YR	25 YR	100 YR
DA-1 EX	18.030	109.10	85	3.00	5,572.9	10,740.5	14,952.9	23,339.5
DA-2 EX	0.654	109.10	85	3.00	433.8	831.1	1,152.9	1,790.8
DA-3 EX	0.023	27.95	85	3.00	16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
DA-1 PR	18.030	27.95	85	3.00	5,572.9	10,740.5	14,952.9	23,339.5
DA-2 PR	0.654	22.21	85	5.08	437.3	834.3	1,155.7	1,793.1
DA-3 PR	0.023	22.21	85	12.55	16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
LP-1 EX					4,716.8	9,223.2	12,858.6	20,255.5
LP-1 PR					4,716.9	9,223.3	12,858.7	20,255.6
LP-2 EX					16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
LP-2 PR					16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
Δ LP-1					0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Δ LP-2					-	-	-	-
% Δ LP-1					0.0021%	0.0011%	0.0008%	0.0005%
% Δ LP-2					0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%

The results show that the runoff in the Lipscome Creek system is only changed by a thousandth of a percent by the added impervious cover in DA-2. This is well below the actual accuracy of the model and the empirical data, and therefore negligible. The runoff from DA-3 does not change because the amount of increase in impervious cover was only 0.0085% and therefore dispensed of by the rounding of the results by the program.

As such there are not adverse impacts caused by this very low density development. A detention waiver is requested under separate cover.

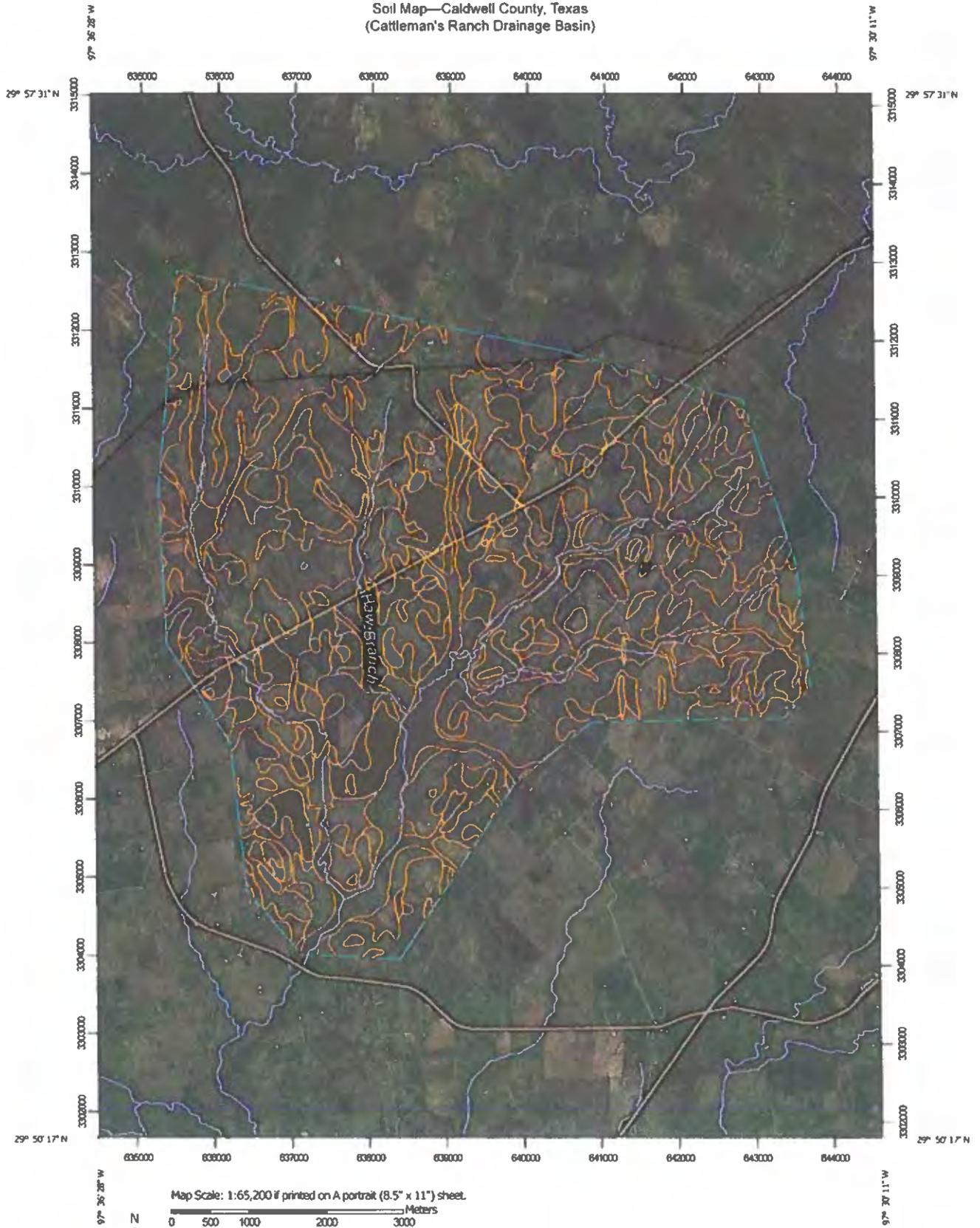


DA-1
11,539.12 AC

DRAINAGE AREA
(TYP)

100 YR FLOODPLAIN
(TYP)

Soil Map—Caldwell County, Texas
(Cattleman's Ranch Drainage Basin)



Soil Map—Caldwell County, Texas
(Cattleman's Ranch Drainage Basin)

MAP LEGEND

 Area of Interest (AOI)	 Spoil Area
Soils	 Stony Spot
 Soil Map Unit Polygons	 Very Stony Spot
 Soil Map Unit Lines	 Wet Spot
 Soil Map Unit Points	 Other
Special Point Features	 Special Line Features
 Blowout	Water Features
 Borrow Pit	 Streams and Canals
 Clay Spot	Transportation
 Closed Depression	 Rails
 Gravel Pit	 Interstate Highways
 Gravelly Spot	 US Routes
 Landfill	 Major Roads
 Lava Flow	 Local Roads
 Marsh or swamp	Background
 Mine or Quarry	 Aerial Photography
 Miscellaneous Water	
 Perennial Water	
 Rock Outcrop	
 Saline Spot	
 Sandy Spot	
 Severely Eroded Spot	
 Sinkhole	
 Slide or Slip	
 Sodic Spot	

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:

Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Caldwell County, Texas
Survey Area Data: Version 16, Jun 11, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Feb 6, 2020—Feb 27, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
BeB	Behring clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	49.5	0.4%
BeC2	Behring clay loam, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	130.3	1.1%
BeD2	Behring clay loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	11.7	0.1%
Bs	Gaddy fine sand, frequently flooded, siliceous variant	108.4	0.9%
BuB	Burleson clay, 1 to 3 percent slopes	72.7	0.6%
CaC	Chaney loamy fine sand, 1 to 5 percent slopes	899.0	7.5%
CbB	Chaney loamy fine sand, valleys	165.1	1.4%
CcC2	Chaney soils, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	1,247.2	10.4%
CcD3	Chaney soils, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	17.5	0.1%
CfB	Crockett fine sandy loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	1,825.7	15.2%
CrC2	Crockett soils, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	3,604.6	30.0%
CrD3	Crockett soils, 3 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	338.1	2.8%
DAM	Dams	6.4	0.1%
DeC	Robco-Tanglewood complex, 1 to 5 percent slopes	946.1	7.9%
Gs	Gowen soils, frequently flooded	1,022.0	8.5%
HeB	Heiden clay, 1 to 3 percent slopes	33.9	0.3%
HeC2	Heiden clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	144.5	1.2%
HeD2	Heiden clay, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	38.4	0.3%
HmB	Heiden-Wilson complex, 1 to 3 percent slopes	93.0	0.8%
HoC2	Houston Black clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, moderately eroded	45.8	0.4%
JsF	Jedd stony soils, 5 to 20 percent slopes	4.3	0.0%
MaA	Mabank loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	146.6	1.2%

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
MaB	Mabank loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	592.3	4.9%
PaD	Patito fine sand, 1 to 8 percent slopes	203.2	1.7%
RoD	Rosanky loamy fine sand, 1 to 8 percent slopes	132.6	1.1%
ShC	Sitsid fine sand, 1 to 5 percent slopes	47.8	0.4%
W	Water	98.4	0.8%
Totals for Area of Interest		12,025.0	100.0%

Table 2-2d Runoff curve numbers for arid and semiarid rangelands^{1/}

Cover description		Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
Cover type	Hydrologic condition ^{2/}	A ^{3/}	B	C	D
Herbaceous—mixture of grass, weeds, and low-growing brush, with brush the minor element.	Poor		80	87	93
	Fair		71	81	89
	Good		62	74	85
Oak-aspen—mountain brush mixture of oak brush, aspen, mountain mahogany, bitter brush, maple, and other brush.	Poor		66	74	79
	Fair		48	57	63
	Good		30	41	48
Pinyon-juniper—pinyon, juniper, or both; grass understory.	Poor		75	85	89
	Fair		58	73	80
	Good		41	61	71
Sagebrush with grass understory.	Poor		67	80	85
	Fair		51	63	70
	Good		35	47	55
Desert shrub—major plants include saltbush, greasewood, creosotebush, blackbrush, bursage, palo verde, mesquite, and cactus.	Poor	63	77	85	88
	Fair	55	72	81	86
	Good	49	68	79	84

^{1/} Average runoff condition, and $I_p = 0.2S$. For range in humid regions, use table 2-2c.

^{2/} Poor: <30% ground cover (litter, grass, and brush overstory).

Fair: 30 to 70% ground cover.

Good: > 70% ground cover.

^{3/} Curve numbers for group A have been developed only for desert shrub.

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6803

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln
P O Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID 13945 Geo ID 0200020-118 000-00
Legal Acres 70 0000
Legal Desc A020 NEILL JOHN A. ACRES 70 0
Situa CATTLEMENS ROW LOCKHART, TX 78644
DBA
Exemptions

Owner ID: 230523 100 00%
CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667-1249

For Entities

Value Information

Caldwell County	Improvement HS	0
Farm to Market Road	Improvement NHS	0
Lockhart ISD	Land HS	0
Plum Creek Conservation District	Land NHS	0
Plum Creek Underground Water	Productivity Market	505,750
	Productivity Use	5,240
	Assessed Value	5,240

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

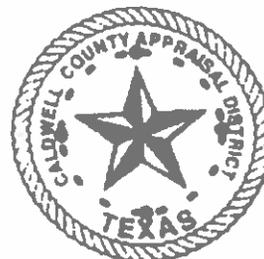
This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc/P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date 03/01/2021

Total Due if paid by 03/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate issued for:	Taxes Paid in 2020	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	61 18	
Plum Creek Underground Water	1 13	
Plum Creek Conservation District	1 14	
Farm to Market Road	0 01	
Caldwell County	36 96	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)].

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs If Suit is Pending

Date of Issue 03/01/2021
Requested By WILLIAMS TYLER
Fee Amount 10 00
Reference #

Wick Schmeider
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

23. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Cattlemen Ranch to include 5 lots on approximately 18.87 acres fronting on Cattlemen's Row.

Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland / Kasi Miles; Backup: 23; Cost: None

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Cattlemen Ranch to include 5 lots on approximately 18.87 acres fronting on Cattlemen's Row.

1. **Costs:**

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. **Agenda Speakers:**

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Commissioner Westmoreland

(2) Kasi Miles

(3) _____

3. **Backup Materials:** None To Be Distributed 23 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/4/2021



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Cattlemen Ranch
Project No. 1911-174-02

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the final plat application for Cattlemen Ranch on Cattlemens Row, south of the intersection with FM 713. The application and final plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

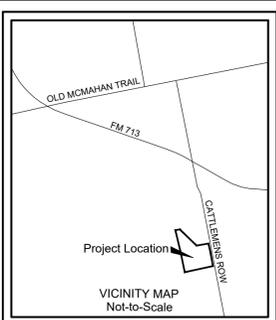
A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

CATTELMEN RANCH - FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

A SUBDIVISION OF A PORTION OF A CALLED 53.843 ACRES, BEING A PART OF THE J. A. NEILL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 20, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



CALLLED 25.00 ACRES
SAMUEL LEO DEARMAN AND WIFE,
GLENDA RUTH DEARMAN
TO
THOMAS JAMES BARRON AND WIFE,
RAQUEL BARRON
DECEMBER 2, 2016
DOCUMENT NO. 2016-006257

- NOTES:**
- ACCORDING TO F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 4805C0275E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012, A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY LIES WITHIN ZONE A, BEING DEFINED AS "SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD - NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED" AND THE REMAINDER IS DETERMINED TO BE WITHIN ZONE X "OTHER AREAS", BEING DEFINED AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN."
 - THE BEARINGS HEREON WERE ORIENTED TO AGREE WITH GRID NORTH AND WERE DERIVED USING G.P.S. EQUIPMENT. (TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE - NAD 83).
 - ALL IRON RODS SET ARE CAPPED WITH PLASTIC CAPS STAMPED (JDS 10194118).
 - "O" DENOTES 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED (JDS 10194118) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 - ELECTRIC SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL WILL BE THROUGH SEPTIC SYSTEMS. WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY AQUA WSC.
 - DEVELOPMENT EXCEEDING TWO SINGLE FAMILY HOMES PER LOT MUST COMPLY WITH CALDWELL COUNTY ORDINANCES INCLUDING STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION FOR ON-SITE DETENTION.
 - BLOCKING THE FLOW OF WATER OR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND FILLING OR OBSTRUCTION OF THE FLOODWAY IS PROHIBITED; AND, THE EXISTING CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS TRAVERSING ALONG OR ACROSS THE SUBDIVIDED TRACTS WILL REMAIN AS OPEN CHANNELS, AND WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL OWNERS OF THE LOT OR LOTS THAT ARE TRAVERSED BY OR ADJACENT TO THE CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS; AND, CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE, PERSONAL LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, OR LOSS OF LIFE BY FLOODING OR FLOODING CONDITIONS; AND CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF DRAINAGE WAYS FOR THE CONTROL OF EROSION LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY. CALDWELL COUNTY EMPLOYEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
 - TOTAL ACREAGE FOR SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS 18.87 ACRES.
 - BEFORE DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION PERMITTING ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY AND/OR STATE HIGHWAY CAN BEGIN, A DRIVEWAY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT AND/OR TDDOT.
 - NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.
 - FURTHER SUBDIVISION AND/OR FAMILY LAND GRANTS OF LOTS 3 AND 5 WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
 - RESERVATION OF EASEMENTS. EASEMENTS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF UTILITIES, TELEPHONE LINES, WATER LINES, ETC., ARE RESERVED BY DECLARANT. NO SHRUBBERY, FENCE, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION SHALL BE PLACED IN ANY EASEMENT OR ALLEYWAY. RIGHT OF USE FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS SHALL BE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES OVER ANY DEDICATED EASEMENT OR ALLEYWAY FOR PURPOSES OF INSTALLING, OPERATING, MAINTAINING, REPAIRING, OR REMOVING ANY UTILITY OR ANY OBSTRUCTION PLACED IN SUCH EASEMENT OR ALLEYWAY THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, OPERATION, OR REMOVAL OF SUCH UTILITY. THE OWNER OF SUCH LOT, EXCEPT FOR MAINTENANCE OF WHICH A PUBLIC UTILITY IS RESPONSIBLE, THEREIN SHALL CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE AREA OF EACH LOT AND ALL IMPROVEMENTS.

- EASEMENTS ARE DEFINED AS:
- THIRTY FOOT (30') WIDE AREA ON THE SIDES OF EACH LOT THAT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH A MAIN ROAD; AND
 - FIFTEEN FOOT (15') WIDE AREA ON THE SIDES OF EACH LOT THAT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH ANOTHER LOT.
 - THIRTY FOOT (30') WIDE AREA ON THE SIDES OF EACH LOT THAT DO NOT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH ANOTHER LOT, FOR THE BENEFIT OF UTILITIES.
 - FOR ANY LOT CONTAINING, OR WITHIN THREE HUNDRED (300) FEET OF A FLOODPLAIN, THE LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR OF ANY HABITABLE STRUCTURE BUILT ON THAT LOT SHALL BE AT LEAST TWO (2) FEET ABOVE THE "100-YEAR FLOOD" LEVEL AS DETERMINED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM MAPS. ANY STRUCTURE BUILT WITHIN THIS ZONE SHALL HAVE AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE

I, Erin K. Banks, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of engineering, and hereby certify that this plat is feasible from an engineering standpoint and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

PRELIMINARY - THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND SHALL NOT BE USED, VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

Erin K. Banks, P.E.
Texas Registration No. 84248
Banks & Associates
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002

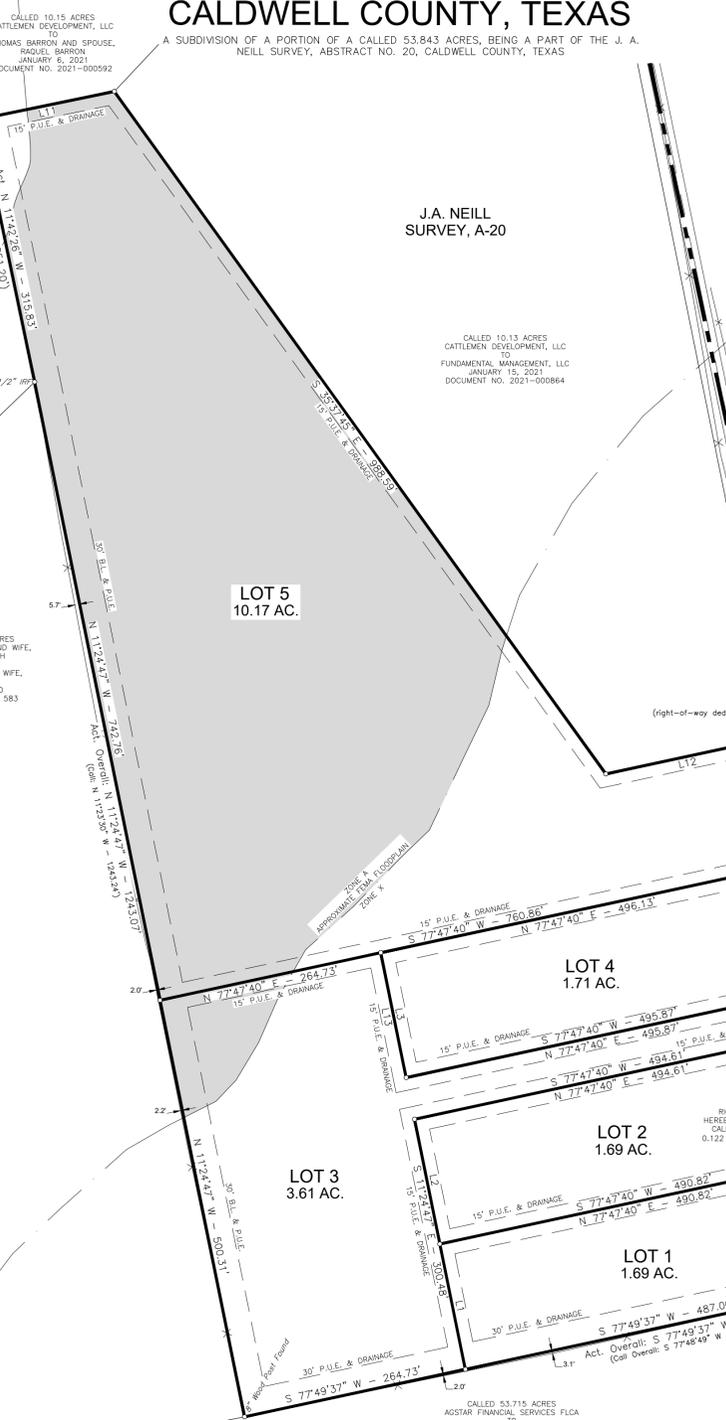
The bearings hereon were oriented to agree with Grid North and were derived by the use of G.P.S. equipment. (TX South Central Zone - NAD 83)

I, Ryan J. Maxfield, do hereby state that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision during the month of November, 2020.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND & SEAL, this the 3rd day of August, 2021.

PRELIMINARY - THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND SHALL NOT BE USED, VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

RYAN J. MAXFIELD - R.P.L.S. No. 6763



Legal Description:
18.87 ACRES

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located within the J. A. Neill Survey, Abstract No. 20 of Caldwell County, Texas, being a portion of a called 53.843 acre tract, described as Tract 2 in a deed from Tonilou Fox Roberts, Dickie D. Fox and Jean Clark Fox, Co-Trustees of the Dick and Jean Fox Revocable Trust to Cattlemen Development, LLC, dated November 2, 2020 and recorded in Document No. 2020-006311 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and this 18.87 acre tract being more fully described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set in the common line of said 53.843 acre tract and a called 53.715 acre tract as described in a deed from Agstar Financial Services FLCA to Horacio Segovia and Maria D. Segovia, dated October 27, 2010 and recorded in Volume 633, Page 237, and in the newly dedicated West line of Cattlemen Row (County Road 201) containing 0.122 of an acre, from which a 5/8" Iron Rod Found at the Southeast corner of said 53.843 acre tract bears North 77 deg. 49 min. 37 sec. East, a distance of 14.55 feet;

THENCE South 77 deg. 49 min. 37 sec. West, with the common line of said 53.843 acre tract and said 53.715 acre tract, a distance of 1,243.07 feet to an 8" Wood Post Found at the South common corner of said 53.843 acre tract and a called 93.058 acre tract as described in a deed from Tommy F. Raemisch and wife, Phyllis Raemisch to Dana G. Ayers and wife, Genia Ayers, dated August 3, 2000 and recorded in Volume 244, Page 583;

THENCE North 11 deg. 24 min. 47 sec. West, with the common line of said 53.843 acre tract and said 93.058 acre tract, a distance of 25.00 acre tract as described in a deed from Samuel Leo Dearman and wife, Glenda Ruth Dearman to Thomas James Barron and wife, Raquel Barron, dated December 2, 2016 and recorded in Document No. 2016-006257;

THENCE North 11 deg. 42 min. 26 sec. West, with the common line of said 53.843 acre tract and said 25.00 acre tract, a distance of 315.83 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

THENCE across said 53.843 acre tract, the following five (5) courses and distances:

North 78 deg. 17 min. 34 sec. East, a distance of 160.92 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

South 35 deg. 37 min. 45 sec. East, a distance of 988.59 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

North 77 deg. 47 min. 40 sec. East, a distance of 195.92 feet to a Concrete Monument Set at the Northwest corner of said newly dedicated right-of-way of Cattlemen Row, some being an exterior ell corner of this tract, from which the East line of said 53.843 acre tract bears North 77 deg. 47 min. 40 sec. East, a distance of 5.83 feet;

South 11 deg. 26 min. 59 sec. East, with the West line of said right-of-way dedication, a distance of 286.26 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

South 09 deg. 57 min. 58 sec. East, continuing with the West line of said right-of-way dedication, a distance of 364.73 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 18.87 ACRES OF LAND.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND DULY RECORDED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY IN CABINET _____ SLIDE _____

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN LOCKHART, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL, COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667
(512) 396-5115
ZACH POTTS

SURVEYOR:
JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TEXAS 75790
RYAN J. MAXFIELD, R.P.L.S. 6763
(903) 963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10194118

ENGINEER:
BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TEXAS 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
(512) 801-9049
ERIN.BANKS@VONWONET.NET
FIRM F-2002

J. PINCHBACK
SURVEY, A-242

CALLLED 10.13 ACRES
CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
TO
FUNDAMENTAL MANAGEMENT, LLC
JANUARY 15, 2021
DOCUMENT NO. 2021-000864

CALLLED 51.881 ACRES
CARMEN A. FRITZ-SCHASCH,
INDEPENDENT EXECUTOR OF THE
ESTATE OF JEAN IRENE HANMER
TO
CHERI LOUISE HAGER-ESTES
MARCH 7, 2008
VOLUME 525, PAGE 771

CALLLED 93.058 ACRES
TOMMY F. RAEMISCH AND WIFE,
PHYLLIS RAEMISCH
TO
DANA G. AYERS AND WIFE,
GENIA AYERS
AUGUST 3, 2000
VOLUME 244, PAGE 583

CALLLED 5.000 ACRES
JEAN I. HAMNER
TO
HAROLD E. MITCHELL AND
JANICE BOLDEN
HUSBAND AND WIFE
DECEMBER 29, 2000
VOLUME 255, PAGE 451

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 11°24'47" W	150.58'
L2	N 11°24'47" W	149.90'
L3	N 11°24'47" W	149.97'
L4	S 11°26'59" E	150.00'
L5	S 11°26'59" E	136.26'
L6	S 09°57'58" E	13.74'
L7	S 09°57'58" E	50.04'
L8	S 09°57'58" E	150.00'
L9	S 09°57'58" E	150.95'
L10	N 77°49'37" E	14.55'
L11	N 78°17'34" E	160.92'
L12	N 77°47'40" E	195.92'
L13	S 11°24'47" E	149.97'

CALLLED 22.453 ACRES
DONALD F. SCHELKE AND
SARIEL SCHELKE
HUSBAND AND WIFE
TO
WARREN KAUFMAN
JULY 5, 2008
VOLUME 542, PAGE 142

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

FEMA FLOODPLAIN ZONE A

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH ZACH POTTS, OWNER OF A CALLED 14.475 ACRE TRACT, DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1 AND A CALLED 53.843 ACRE TRACT, DESCRIBED AS TRACT 2, LOCATED IN THE J. A. NEILL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 20 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM TONILOU FOX ROBERTS, DICKIE D. FOX AND JEAN CLARK FOX, CO-TRUSTEES OF THE DICK AND JEAN FOX REVOCABLE TRUST TO CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC, DATED NOVEMBER 2, 2020 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020-006311 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 36.93 ACRES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

CATTELMEN RANCH

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D.

ZACH POTTS
CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667

STATE OF TEXAS

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D. BY ZACH POTTS.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE ____ DAY OF _____, 20____ A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC

I, ERIC L. WILLIAMS, A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LOTS ON THIS PLAT SATISFY STATE AND COUNTY REQUIREMENTS FOR SEPTIC SYSTEMS. SEE RELATED OSSF STUDY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ERIC L. WILLIAMS, P.E. 125763
WILCO ENGINEERING
2947 HIGHLAND LAKES DR.
MISSOURI CITY, TX 77459
(713) 502-0650

DATE

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OR WELL.
- NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES, R.S.
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

DRAWN BY: RM
SCALE: 1" = 100'
SURVEYED BY: SM
SHEET 1 of 1
DATE: 08-03-2021
FILE NO: 1994-CATTELMEN RANCH.dwg



FINAL PLAT
CATTELMEN RANCH
J. A. NEILL SURVEY, A-20
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

LEGEND	
CM = Concrete Monument Set	Concrete Monument Set
IRF = Iron Rod Found	1/2" Iron Rod Set with plastic cap stamped "JDS"
Barbed Wire Fence	(unless otherwise noted)
Lot Line	Powerline
Approx. Abstract Line	Pipeline

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

4/26/2021

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Cattlemen Development
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Cattlemen Development
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

MATT BANKS
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115
chanancorporation@gmail.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

N/A

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TX 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
512-801-9049
erin.banks@vownet.net
FIRM F-2002

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TX 75790
JACE D. SCARBROUGH RPLS 6289
903-963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REG #10194118

Registered Sanitarian*:

ERIC WILLIAMS, P.E. 125763
WILLCO ENGINEERS
2947 HIGHLAND LAKES DR.
MISSOURI CITY, TX 77459
(713) 502-0650

Geoscientists*:

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

CATTLEMENS ROW, LOCKHART, TX 78644

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

18.87
~~14.75~~ ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN A. NEILL LEAGUE, A-20, 2020-003951

Parcel Tax ID Number

13945

Caldwell County Precinct Number

Precinct 1

Precinct 2

Precinct 3

Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

Yes, City Name: _____

No

Anticipated source of water in the development

Individual Wells

Rainwater Collection System(s)

From Groundwater

From Surface Water

Water Provider: AQUA WSC _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility

Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility

Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

CATTLEMEN RANCH

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

14.476 18.87

Total Proposed Residential Lots

5

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

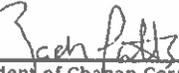
N/A

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

- Yes
 No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

- Owner Name: ZACHARY POTTS Phone Number: 210-316-5588
 Applicant Name: MATT BANKS Phone Number: 512-396-5115
 Owner Email: zacharylpotts@gmail.com
 Owner Signature: 

Zachary Potts, President of Chahan Corp., General Partner of Fortress Ranch Investments, LTD.,
Authorized Member of Cattlemen Development, LLC



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Cattlemen Ranch
Project No. 1911-174-02

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the final plat application for Cattlemen Ranch on Cattlemens Row, south of the intersection with FM 713. The application and final plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED
PEOPLE YOU TRUST

AQUA
WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
Safe · Reliable · Sustainable

January 14, 2021

Fortress Ranch Investments, Ltd.
101 Uhland Rd., Suite 205
San Marcos, TX 78666

RE: Parcel # 13945
FM 713 & Cattleman's Row

To Whom it May Concern:

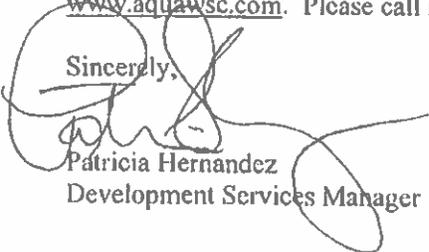
The above referenced properties are located within Aqua's certified service area as provided in Aqua's Retail Certificate of Convenience and Necessity No. 10294 issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC).

An applicant seeking Aqua water service to a subdivided tract of land must meet all requirements, conditions, and regulations set forth in Aqua's Tariff on file with the PUC, which includes, but is not limited to, completing an application and service agreement and payment of all applicable fees.

A Developer seeking Aqua's Service to a subdivision (recorded and/or unrecorded) must also comply with Aqua's Tariff, specifically Appendix B, "Rules and Regulations Concerning Aqua's Service to Subdivisions" ("Aqua's Rules") which includes, but is not limited to, submitting a request and payment for a feasibility study, executing a contract with Aqua, payment of applicable fees, and possibly construction of an approach main.

Please note, this letter does not guarantee water service availability. To learn more about service to a subdivision, you can refer to a complete copy of Aqua's Tariff on our website at www.aquawsc.com. Please call me at 512-303-3943, ext. 153 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Patricia Hernandez
Development Services Manager

CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
www.firstlockhart.com
512.398.1803

6/3/11

PAY TO THE ORDER OF

Caldwell County

\$ 1,00

One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars + ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Zach Lett

Cattlemen's Ranch Final Plat Fees



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7869

DATE

7-6-21

RECEIVED FROM

Cattlemen Development LLC

\$ 1,500.00

One thousand five hundred dollars + ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

DOLLARS

FOR

Final plat fees Cattlemen Ranch

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	1500.00
BALANCE DUE	0-

CASH
 CHECK
 CREDIT CARD
 MONEY ORDER

BY

Kasey E. Miles

Thank You

CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS TX 78667

102

ATM

4/2/2021

\$ 1,500⁰⁰/₁₀₀

TO THE
ORDER OF

CALDWELL COUNTY

ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED & NO/100

CATTELMAN RANCH
SUBDIVISION APP

TS

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7742

DATE 4-29-21

RECEIVED FROM

Cattlemen Development

One thousand five hundred dollars + ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

FOR

Per-Plot fees for Cattlemen Ranch

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	1,500.00
BALANCE DUE	0-

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY

Kari L. Miles

Thank You

**ENGINEERING SUMMARY REPORT
CATTLEMEN'S RANCH SUBDIVISION
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
SUBDIVISION PLAT**

PREPARED FOR:
Cattlemen Development, LLC.
PO Box 1249
San Marcos, Texas 78667

SUBMITTED TO:
Caldwell County, Texas
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

PREPARED BY:
Banks & Associates
Civil and Environmental Engineering
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002

December 2020

GENERAL

This Engineering Summary Report (ESR) accompanies the Final Plat for the proposed Cattlemen's Ranch Subdivision, Blocks 1, 2 and 3. This ESR was prepared in accordance with the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinances. The proposed subdivision consists of approximately 22.68 acres, according to the plat prepared by JDS Surveying, Inc. The site is located on County Road (CR) 201 (Cattlemen's Row). Blocks 1 and 2 are located south of the intersection of FM 713 and Block 3 is located north of FM 713, in Caldwell County, Texas. The site is not located within the city limits or extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) off any municipality. There is currently no address for the site.

The site consists of approximately 36.93 acres total, all three blocks. The site is currently lightly developed with a few farm outbuildings. Out of the 36.93 acres, 0.903 acres is being dedicated to Caldwell County for public right-of-way (ROW) from all three blocks. The proposed subdivision consists of nineteen lots. The proposed lot lines are shown on the plat.

SITE CHARACTERISTICS

The overall site is gently to moderately sloping towards the FEMA floodplain associated with Dry Creek, located between lots 1 and 2. The proposed subdivision is divided into two drainage areas, DA-1 and DA-2. Drainage from Block 1 is towards the northwest, towards the floodplain associated with Dry Creek. Drainage from Blocks 2 and 3 drains to the southeast, towards the FEMA floodplain associated with Dry Creek. Drainage on the site is generally via sheet flow and shallow concentrated flow in the intermittent drainageways in the lower areas of the drainage basins.

The proposed development will consist of creating nineteen single family residential lots. The minimum lot size is 1.0 acres, the largest lot size is 3.61 acres, with an average lot size of 1.896 acres (removing the acreage dedicated for the ROW). All lots meet the minimum required lot size for lots with public water supply and private on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs). All lots have adequate roadway frontage onto Cattlemen's Row or FM 713 and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances.

ROADWAYS AND DRAINAGE

The site fronts Cattlemen's Row and FM 713. All lots have adequate roadway frontage for residential driveways and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances per Caldwell County and TXDOT. No internal roadways or drainage structures are proposed for the subdivision, only private residential driveways.

A drainage analysis was performed by James McCann, PE, for the proposed subdivision. This analysis estimated approximately 20,000 sf of new impervious cover per lot for single family residences and associated driveways, etc. The drainage analysis is included as Appendix A of this report. The evaluation performed by Mr. McCann indicated that on site detention is not required for the subdivision. The Drainage Area Map, Figure 1, included in the drainage analysis, shows the proposed lot lines, the site topography, as well as the drainage basin areas and any drainage easements. We are requesting a Detention Waiver since the development will

result in less than 15% impervious cover. Any stormwater conveyances required (other than driveway culverts) will be via open swales.

Minimal grading will take place on site to accommodate the residences and the driveways. No regrading at the site is included as part of this project. There is FEMA floodplain located on the subject tract per FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel No. 48055C0275E, dated June 19, 2012. The FEMA floodplain is located between Blocks 1 and 2. The FEMA floodplain is contained within a drainage easement.

Since no internal roads or utilities are being constructed there will be no erosion control required by the developer. As each of the lots are developed with houses and utilities (water services and OSSF/septic) temporary erosion controls will need to be in place on each lot to prevent off site transport of sediment. The temporary erosion controls need to remain in place until the disturbed areas have been revegetated and the vegetation is established over 90% of those areas.

UTILITIES

Water will be provided to the site by Maxwell Water Supply. There is no municipal wastewater service available to the site. The lots will be served by individual on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs). A Facility Planning Report (FPR) was prepared by Eric Williams, PE, of Willco Engineering, and is being submitted under a separate cover.

Public utility easements (PUEs) were placed along the front, side and rear lot lines, as is customary for a newly platted subdivision. Drainage easements were placed between lots.

**APPENDIX A
DRAINAGE STUDY**

**Cattleman's Ranch
DRAINAGE ANALYSIS**

Methodology

The site is analyzed using HEC-HMS version 4.1. The project is located along Cattleman's Row and has FM 713 run through the northern portion of the property. The project site has the main channel of Lipscome Creek bisect the lots, and the upstream drainage basin of Lipscome Creek is over 18 square miles and is indicated as basin DA-1. See Exhibit 1. The area that specifically affects the project site is shown as DA-2, and a minor basin that drains south to a small tributary of Lipscome Creek is DA-3. All three drainage basins assume 3% impervious cover for the background model. The proposed hydrologic model assumes 20,000 sf of impervious cover per lot in DA-2, and only portions of 2 driveways in DA-03.

Lag Time

Lag time was calculated using the City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual. Due to the size of the drainage areas it is assumed that the relatively small amount of development proposed will not significantly change the Times of Concentration and therefore the Lag Times, so the same Lag Time is assumed under existing and proposed conditions.

Drainage Area	TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATION TABLE											To (min)	Lag Time (min)	
	SHEET FLOW					SHALLOW CONCENTRATED FLOW								
	Length of Reach (ft)	Manning's n	2 yr Precipitation (in)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)	Paved			Unpaved					Tt (min)
						Length of Reach (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)	Length of Reach (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)			
DA-1 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.003	64.84				1883	0.005	27.22	89.77	181.83	109.10
DA-1 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.003	64.84				1883	0.005	27.22	89.77	181.83	109.10
DA-2 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.029	26.17				1242	0.027	7.87	12.55	46.50	27.95
DA-2 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.029	26.17				1242	0.027	7.87	12.55	46.50	27.95
DA-3 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.02	30.36				729	0.020	5.32	1.33	37.02	22.21
DA-3 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.02	30.36				729	0.020	5.32	1.33	37.02	22.21

Curve Number

Slopes across the site currently average from 0-20%, with a cover type of "Herbaceous-mixture of frass, weeds, and low-growing brush, with brush the minor element" in Good hydrologic condition. The majority of the soils in the drainage basins are Type D that is the hydrologic soil group used to determine the Curve Number. See Exhibit 2. The SCS Curve Number is then 85. See Exhibit 3.

Results

DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS (CF8)								
BASIN	AREA (SQ MI)	LAG TIME (MIN)	BASE CN	IC (%)	2 YR	10 YR	25 YR	100 YR
DA-1 EX	18.030	109.10	85	3.00	5,572.9	10,740.5	14,952.9	23,339.5
DA-2 EX	0.654	109.10	85	3.00	433.8	831.1	1,152.9	1,790.8
DA-3 EX	0.023	27.95	85	3.00	16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
DA-1 PR	18.030	27.95	85	3.00	5,572.9	10,740.5	14,952.9	23,339.5
DA-2 PR	0.654	22.21	85	5.08	437.3	834.3	1,155.7	1,793.1
DA-3 PR	0.023	22.21	85	12.55	16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
LP-1 EX					4,716.8	9,223.2	12,858.6	20,255.5
LP-1 PR					4,716.8	9,223.3	12,858.7	20,255.6
LP-2 EX					16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
LP-2 PR					16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
Δ LP-1					0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Δ LP-2					-	-	-	-
% Δ LP-1					0.0021%	0.0011%	0.0008%	0.0005%
% Δ LP-2					0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%

The results show that the runoff in the Lipscome Creek system is only changed by a thousandth of a percent by the added impervious cover in DA-2. This is well below the actual accuracy of the model and the empirical data, and therefore negligible. The runoff from DA-3 does not change because the amount of increase in impervious cover was only 0.0085% and therefore dispensed of by the rounding of the results by the program.

As such there are not adverse impacts caused by this very low density development. A detention waiver is requested under separate cover.

Development

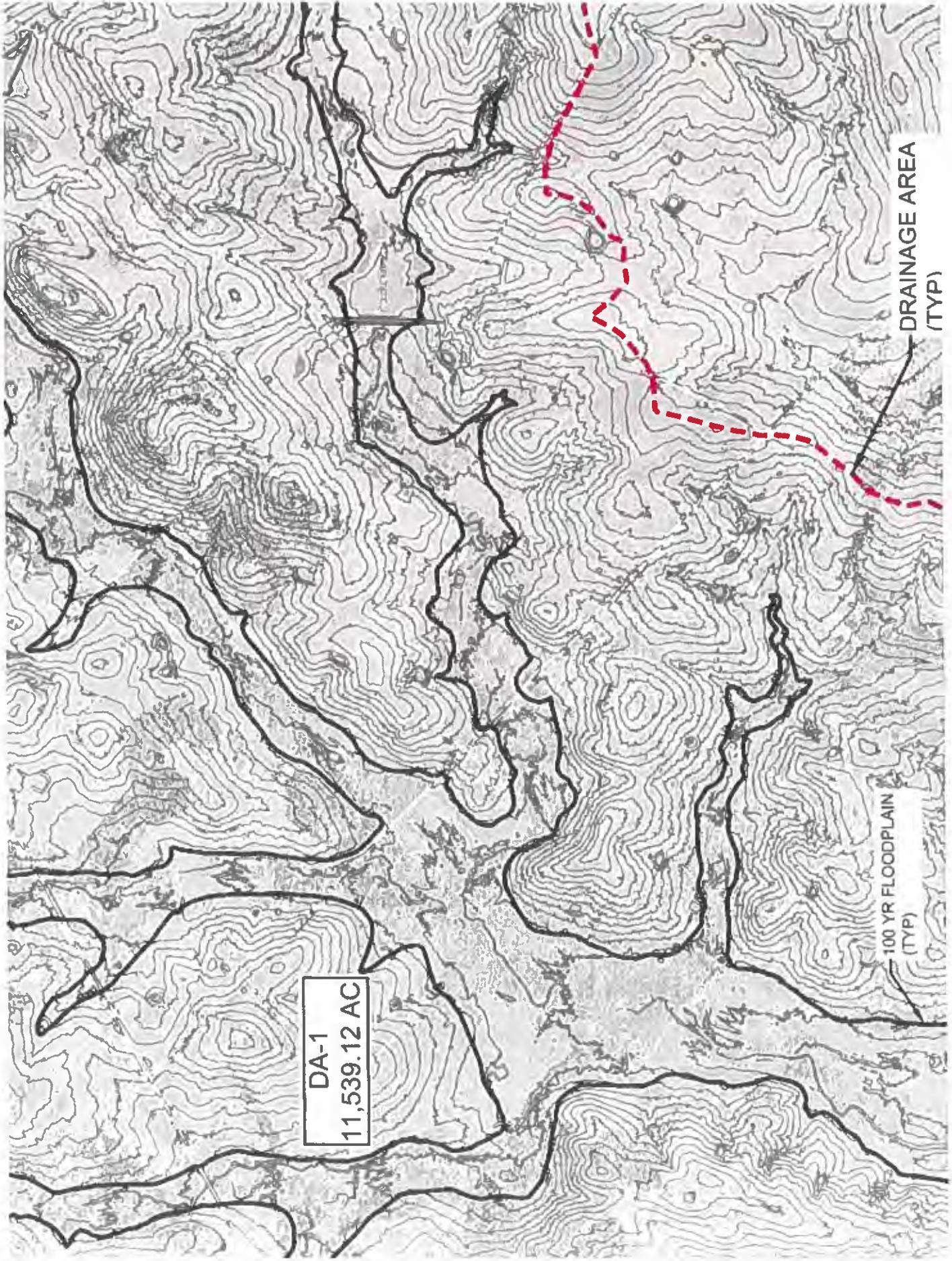
105 S. Canyonwood Drive, Suite E
Dripping Springs, TX 78620

Construction Management

(512) 858-0269

Engineer:

Firm Registration No. 1719
jmccann@318Group.com



DA-1
11,539.12 AC

100 YR FLOODPLAIN
(TYP)

DRAINAGE AREA
(TYP)

Soil Map—Caldwell County, Texas
(Cattlemen's Ranch Drainage Basin)



Map Scale: 1:65,200 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet

0 500 1000 2000 3000 Meters

0 3000 6000 12000 18000 Feet

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 14N WGS84



Natural Resources
Conservation Service

Web Soil Survey
National Cooperative Soil Survey

12/21/2020
Page 1 of 4

Soil Map—Caldwell County, Texas
(Cattleman's Ranch Drainage Basin)

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)		 Spoil Area	
 Area of Interest (AOI)		 Stony Spot	
Soils		 Very Stony Spot	
 Soil Map Unit Polygons		 Wet Spot	
 Soil Map Unit Lines		 Other	
 Soil Map Unit Points		 Special Line Features	
Special Point Features		Water Features	
 Blowout		 Streams and Canals	
 Borrow Pit		Transportation	
 Clay Spot		 Rails	
 Closed Depression		 Interstate Highways	
 Gravel Pit		 US Routes	
 Gravelly Spot		Major Roads	
 Landfill		Local Roads	
 Lava Flow		Background	
 Marsh or swamp		 Aerial Photography	
 Mine or Quarry			
 Miscellaneous Water			
 Perennial Water			
 Rock Outcrop			
 Saline Spot			
 Sandy Spot			
 Severely Eroded Spot			
 Sinkhole			
 Slide or Slip			
 Sodic Spot			

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Caldwell County, Texas
Survey Area Data: Version 16, Jun 11, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Feb 6, 2020—Feb 27, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
BeB	Behring clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	49.5	0.4%
BeC2	Behring clay loam, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	130.3	1.1%
BeD2	Behring clay loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	11.7	0.1%
Bs	Gaddy fine sand, frequently flooded, siliceous variant	108.4	0.9%
BuB	Burleson clay, 1 to 3 percent slopes	72.7	0.6%
CaC	Chaney loamy fine sand, 1 to 5 percent slopes	899.0	7.5%
CbB	Chaney loamy fine sand, valleys	165.1	1.4%
CcC2	Chaney soils, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	1,247.2	10.4%
CcD3	Chaney soils, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	17.5	0.1%
CfB	Crockett fine sandy loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	1,825.7	15.2%
CrC2	Crockett soils, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	3,604.6	30.0%
CrD3	Crockett soils, 3 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	338.1	2.8%
DAM	Dams	6.4	0.1%
DeC	Robco-Tanglewood complex, 1 to 5 percent slopes	946.1	7.9%
Gs	Gowen soils, frequently flooded	1,022.0	8.5%
HeB	Heiden clay, 1 to 3 percent slopes	33.9	0.3%
HeC2	Heiden clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	144.5	1.2%
HeD2	Heiden clay, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	38.4	0.3%
HmB	Heiden-Wilson complex, 1 to 3 percent slopes	93.0	0.8%
HoC2	Houston Black clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, moderately eroded	45.8	0.4%
JsF	Jedd stony soils, 5 to 20 percent slopes	4.3	0.0%
MaA	Mabank loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	146.6	1.2%

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
MaB	Mabank loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	592.3	4.9%
PaD	Patito fine sand, 1 to 8 percent slopes	203.2	1.7%
RoD	Rosanky loamy fine sand, 1 to 8 percent slopes	132.6	1.1%
ShC	Silstid fine sand, 1 to 5 percent slopes	47.8	0.4%
W	Water	98.4	0.8%
Totals for Area of Interest		12,025.0	100.0%

Table 2-2d Runoff curve numbers for arid and semiarid rangelands ^{1/}

Cover description		Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
Cover type	Hydrologic condition ^{2/}	A ^{3/}	B	C	D
Herbaceous—mixture of grass, weeds, and low growing brush, with brush the minor element.	Poor		80	87	93
	Fair		71	81	89
	Good		62	74	85
Oak-aspen—mountain brush mixture of oak brush, aspen, mountain mahogany, bitter brush, maple, and other brush.	Poor		66	74	79
	Fair		48	57	63
	Good		30	41	48
Pinyon juniper—pinyon, juniper, or both; grass understory.	Poor		75	85	89
	Fair		58	73	80
	Good		41	61	71
Sagebrush with grass understory.	Poor		67	80	85
	Fair		51	63	70
	Good		35	47	55
Desert shrub—major plants include saltbush, greasewood, creosotebush, blackbrush, bursage, palo verde, mesquite, and cactus.	Poor	63	77	85	88
	Fair	55	72	81	86
	Good	49	68	79	84

^{1/} Average runoff condition, and $I_a = 0.2S$. For range in humid regions, use table 2 2c

^{2/} Poor: <30% ground cover (litter, grass, and brush overstory).

Fair: 30 to 70% ground cover.

Good: > 70% ground cover.

^{3/} Curve numbers for group A have been developed only for desert shrub.

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6803

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Buffalo Ln
P O Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID 13945 Geo ID 0200020-118 000-00
Legal Acres 70.0000
Legal Desc A020 NEILL JOHN A. ACRES 70.0
Situs CATTLEMENS ROW LOCKHART TX 78644
DBA
Exemptions

Owner ID: 230523 100.00%
CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS TX 78667-1249

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS 0
Improvement NHS 0
Land HS 0
Land NHS 0
Productivity Market 505.750
Productivity Use 5.240
Assessed Value 5.240

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

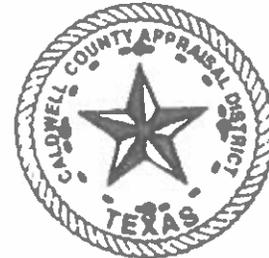
This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date 03/01/2021

Total Due if paid by 03/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate issued for:

Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Underground Water
Plum Creek Conservation District
Farm to Market Road
Caldwell County

Taxes Paid in 2020

61.18
1.13
1.14
0.01
36.96

POSSIBLE ROLLBACK

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 23.21 is not included in this certificate [Tax Code Section 31.08(b)]

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue 03/01/2021
Requested By WILLIAMS TYLER
Fee Amount 10.00
Reference #

W. Schneider
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

24. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Cattlemen Estates to include 6 lots on approximately 14.25 acres fronting on Cattlemen's Row. **Speaker: Commissioner Westmorland/ Kasi Miles; Backup: 24; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us. Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent
- Discussion/Action
- Executive Session
- Workshop
- Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Cattlemen Estates to include 6 lots on approximately 14.25 acres fronting on Cattlemen's Row.

Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland /Kasi Miles. Backup: 22

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or Estimated Cost \$ None

Is this cost included in the County Budget? _____

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? _____

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
--	------	--------------	-------

(1) Commissioner Westmoreland

(2) Kasi Miles

(3) _____

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 23 total # of backup pages (including this page)

4. 
Signature of Court Member

Date 8/04/2021



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Cattlemen Estates
Project No. 1911-172-02

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the final plat application for Cattlemen Estates on Cattlemens Row (CR 201). The application and final plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

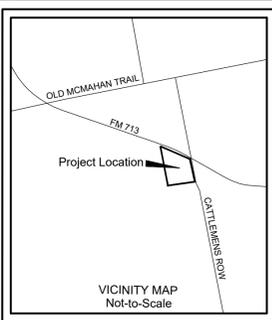
A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads 'Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.'.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

CATTLEMEN ESTATES - FINAL PLAT CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

A SUBDIVISION OF A PORTION OF A CALLED 53.843 ACRES, BEING A PART OF THE J. A. NEILL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 20, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



CALLED 5.11 ACRES
EARL HAGAN
VOLUME 236, PAGE 653

CALLED 14.475 ACRES
TONILOU FOX ROBERTS, DICKIE D. FOX
AND JEAN CLARK FOX, CO-TRUSTEES
OF THE DICK AND JEAN FOX
REVOCABLE TRUST
TO
CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
TRACT 1
NOVEMBER 2, 2020
DOCUMENT NO. 2020-006311

J. PINCHBACK
SURVEY, A-242

P.O.B.: 5/8" IR Found
1/2" IR Found bears:
N 76°35'46" W - 3.74'

CALLED 17.257 ACRES
DEBORAH A. POLIVCHAK
TO
A. H. SHULZE AND WIFE,
JO NEIL SCHULZE
MARCH 18, 1994
VOLUME 106, PAGE 484

CALLED 10.15 ACRES
CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
TO
THOMAS BARRON AND SPOUSE,
FRANZ BARRON
JANUARY 6, 2021
DOCUMENT NO. 2021-000592

CALLED 3.76 ACRES
MICHAEL E. FENLEY AND WIFE,
JUDY R. FENLEY
VOLUME 126, PAGE 260

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667
(512) 396-5115
ZACH POTTS

SURVEYOR:
JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TEXAS 75790
RYAN J. MAXFIELD, R.P.L.S. 6763
(903) 963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO. 10194118

ENGINEER:
BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TEXAS 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
(512) 801-9049
ERIN.BANKS@VOWNET.NET
FIRM F-2002

Legal Description:

14.25 ACRES

All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located within the J. A. Neill Survey, Abstract No. 20 of Caldwell County, Texas, being a portion of a called 53.843 acre tract, described as Tract 2 in a deed from Tonilou Fox Roberts, Dickie D. Fox and Jean Clark Fox, Co-Trustees of the Dick and Jean Fox Revocable Trust to Cattlemen Development, LLC, dated November 2, 2020 and recorded in Document No. 2020-006311 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and this 14.25 acre tract being more fully described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" Iron Rod Found in the Southwest right-of-way line of Farm-to-Market No. 713 (80' wide right-of-way), at the North common corner of said 53.843 acre tract and a called 17.257 acre tract as described in a deed from Deborah A. Polivchak to A. H. Shulze and wife, Jo Neil Schulze, dated March 18, 1994 and recorded in Volume 106, Page 484, from which a 1/2" Iron Rod Found bears North 76 deg. 35 min. 46 sec. West, a distance of 3.74 feet;

THENCE South 70 deg. 49 min. 30 sec. East, with said Southwest right-of-way line, a distance of 200.76 feet to a Concrete Monument Found at the beginning of a curve to the right, having a central angle of 10 deg. 25 min. 50 sec., a radius of 2,824.84 feet and a chord bearing and length of South 65 deg. 42 min. 08 sec. West, 513.55 feet;

THENCE with said Southwest right-of-way line and said curve to the right, an arc length of 514.26 feet to a Concrete Monument Found;

THENCE South 60 deg. 19 min. 25 sec. East, continuing with said Southwest right-of-way line, a distance of 213.63 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set at the Northwest corner of a 0.323 of an acre right-of-way dedicated to Caldwell County per this plat, from which a PK Nail Found in said Southwest right-of-way line, at the Northeast corner of said 53.843 acre tract bears South 60 deg. 19 min. 25 sec. East, a distance of 32.32 feet;

THENCE South 10 deg. 49 min. 06 sec. East, with the West line of the newly dedicated West line of Cattlemens Row (County Road 201) and across said 53.843 acre tract, a distance of 530.70 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

THENCE South 77 deg. 47 min. 40 sec. West, across said 53.843 acre tract, a distance of 742.46 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner in the common line of said 53.843 acre tract and said 17.257 acre tract, from which a 1/2" Iron Rod Found at the Southeast corner of said 17.257 acre tract bears South 11 deg. 34 min. 03 sec. East, a distance of 133.45 feet;

THENCE North 11 deg. 34 min. 03 sec. West, with the common line of said 53.843 acre tract and said 17.257 acre tract, a distance of 1,083.28 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 14.25 ACRES OF LAND.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A POTABLE WATER SUPPLY FROM AN APPROVED PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM OR WELL.
- NO ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN 100 FEET OF A PRIVATE WATER WELL NOR MAY AN ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM BE INSTALLED WITHIN 150 FEET OF A PUBLIC WATER WELL.
- NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN ON ANY LOT IN THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL PLANS FOR THE PRIVATE ON-SITE WASTEWATER DISPOSAL SYSTEM ARE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.
- THESE RESTRICTIONS ARE ENFORCEABLE BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM AND/OR LOT OWNERS.

KASI MILES, R.S.
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH ZACH POTTS, OWNER OF A CALLED 14.475 ACRE TRACT, DESCRIBED AS TRACT 1 AND A CALLED 53.843 ACRE TRACT, DESCRIBED AS TRACT 2, LOCATED IN THE J. A. NEILL SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 20 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM TONILOU FOX ROBERTS, DICKIE D. FOX AND JEAN CLARK FOX, CO-TRUSTEES OF THE DICK AND JEAN FOX REVOCABLE TRUST TO CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC, DATED NOVEMBER 2, 2020 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020-006311 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 14.25 ACRES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

CATTLEMEN ESTATES

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT RELEASED.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ A.D.

ZACH POTTS
CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT, LLC
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667

STATE OF TEXAS

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ A.D. BY ZACH POTTS.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ A.D.

NOTARY PUBLIC

I, ERIC L. WILLIAMS, A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LOTS ON THIS PLAT SATISFY STATE AND COUNTY REQUIREMENTS FOR SEPTIC SYSTEMS. SEE RELATED OSSF STUDY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

ERIC L. WILLIAMS, P.E. 125763
WILCO ENGINEERING
2947 HIGHLAND LAKES DR.
MISSOURI CITY, TX 77459
(713) 502-0650

DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK ____M., AND DULY RECORDED THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 20____ A.D., AT _____ O'CLOCK, ____M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY IN CABINET _____ SLIDE _____

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN LOCKHART, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY



LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 11°34'30" W	150.01'
L2	N 11°34'18" W	150.01'
L3	N 11°34'18" W	149.97'
L4	S 60°19'25" E	213.63'
L5	S 10°49'06" E	80.62'
L6	S 10°49'06" E	150.00'
L7	S 10°49'06" E	150.04'
L8	S 10°49'06" E	150.04'
L9	S 11°47'36" E	156.59'
L10	N 77°47'40" E	29.62'

CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	173.18'	2824.84'	3°30'45"	S 69°09'40" E	173.15'
C2	60.88'	2824.84'	1°14'05"	S 66°47'15" E	60.88'
C3	280.20'	2824.84'	5°41'00"	S 63°19'42" E	280.09'
C4	514.26'	2824.84'	10°25'50"	S 65°42'08" E	513.55'

NOTES:

- ACCORDING TO F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48055C0275E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012, A PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY LIES WITHIN ZONE A, BEING DEFINED AS "SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD - NO BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS DETERMINED" AND THE REMAINDER IS DETERMINED TO BE WITHIN ZONE X "OTHER AREAS", BEING DEFINED AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN."
 - THE BEARINGS HEREON WERE ORIENTED TO AGREE WITH GRID NORTH AND WERE DERIVED USING G.P.S. EQUIPMENT. (TEXAS SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE - NAD 83).
 - ALL IRON RODS SET ARE CAPPED WITH PLASTIC CAPS STAMPED (JDS 10194118).
 - "O" DENOTES 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED (JDS 10194118) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
 - ELECTRIC SERVICE TO BE PROVIDED BY BLUEBONNET ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE. WASTEWATER DISPOSAL WILL BE THROUGH SEPTIC SYSTEMS. WATER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY AQUA WSC.
 - DEVELOPMENT EXCEEDING TWO SINGLE FAMILY HOMES PER LOT MUST COMPLY WITH CALDWELL COUNTY ORDINANCES INCLUDING STANDARD STANDARDS FOR COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION FOR ON-SITE DETENTION.
 - BLOCKING THE FLOW OF WATER OR CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN DRAINAGE EASEMENTS, AND FILLING OR OBSTRUCTION OF THE FLOODWAY IS PROHIBITED; AND, THE EXISTING CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS TRAVERSING ALONG OR ACROSS THE SUBDIVIDED TRACTS WILL REMAIN AS OPEN CHANNELS, AND WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE INDIVIDUAL OWNERS OF THE LOT OR LOTS THAT ARE TRAVERSED BY OR ADJACENT TO THE CREEKS OR DRAINAGE CHANNELS; AND, CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY PROPERTY DAMAGE, PROPERTY LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, OR LOSS OF LIFE BY FLOODING OR FLOODING CONDITIONS; AND CALDWELL COUNTY WILL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF DRAINAGE WAYS FOR THE CONTROL OF EROSION LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY. CALDWELL COUNTY EMPLOYEES SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ENTER ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT.
 - TOTAL ACREAGE FOR SUBDIVISION SHOWN IS 14.25 ACRES.
 - BEFORE DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION ON ANY LOT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION PERMITTING ACCESS ONTO A PUBLICLY DEDICATED COUNTY ROADWAY AND/OR STATE HIGHWAY CAN BEGIN, A DRIVEWAY PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM THE APPROPRIATE COUNTY ROAD AND BRIDGE DEPARTMENT AND/OR TxDOT.
 - NO LOTS ARE TO BE OCCUPIED UNTIL OSSF PERMITTED OR PUBLIC SEWER, WATER AND ELECTRICITY AND ROADS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETED AND APPROVED BY CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPARTMENT.
 - FURTHER SUBDIVISION AND/OR FAMILY LAND GRANTS OF LOTS 5 AND 6 WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.
 - RESERVATION OF EASEMENTS. EASEMENTS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF UTILITIES, TELEPHONE LINES, WATER LINES, ETC., ARE RESERVED BY DECLARANT. NO SHRUBBERY, FENCE, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION SHALL BE PLACED IN ANY EASEMENT OR ALLEYWAY. RIGHT OF USE FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS SHALL BE AVAILABLE AT ALL TIMES OVER ANY DEDICATED EASEMENT OR ALLEYWAY FOR PURPOSES OF INSTALLING, OPERATING, MAINTAINING, REPAIRING, OR REMOVING ANY UTILITY OR ANY OBSTRUCTION PLACED IN SUCH EASEMENT OR ALLEYWAY THAT WOULD INTERFERE WITH THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, OPERATION, OR REMOVAL OF SUCH UTILITY. THE OWNER OF SUCH LOT, EXCEPT FOR MAINTENANCE OF WHICH A PUBLIC UTILITY IS RESPONSIBLE, THEREIN SHALL CONTINUOUSLY MAINTAIN THE AREA OF EACH LOT AND ALL IMPROVEMENTS.
- EASEMENTS ARE DEFINED AS:
- THIRTY FOOT (30') WIDE AREA ON THE SIDES OF EACH LOT THAT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH A MAIN ROAD; AND
 - FIFTEEN FOOT (15') WIDE AREA ON THE SIDES OF EACH LOT THAT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH ANOTHER LOT.
 - THIRTY FOOT (30') WIDE AREA ON THE SIDES OF EACH LOT THAT DO NOT SHARE A COMMON BOUNDARY LINE WITH ANOTHER LOT, FOR THE BENEFIT OF UTILITIES.
 - FOR ANY LOT CONTAINING, OR WITHIN THREE HUNDRED (300) FEET OF A FLOODPLAIN, THE LOWEST FINISHED FLOOR OF ANY HABITABLE STRUCTURE BUILT ON THAT LOT SHALL BE AT LEAST TWO (2) FEET ABOVE THE "100-YEAR FLOOD" LEVEL AS DETERMINED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR AS SHOWN ON FEMA FIRM MAPS. ANY STRUCTURE BUILT WITHIN THIS ZONE SHALL HAVE AN ELEVATION CERTIFICATE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR.

I, Erin K. Banks, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of engineering, and hereby certify that this plat is feasible from an engineering standpoint and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

PRELIMINARY - THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND SHALL NOT BE USED, VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

Erin K. Banks, P.E.
Texas Registration No. 84248
Banks & Associates
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002

The bearings hereon were oriented to agree with Grid North and were derived by the use of G.P.S. equipment. (TX South Central Zone - NAD 83)

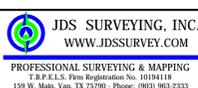
I, Ryan J. Maxfield, do hereby state that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision during the month of November, 2020.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND & SEAL, this the 4th day of August, 2021.

PRELIMINARY - THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND SHALL NOT BE USED, VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

RYAN J. MAXFIELD - R.P.L.S. No. 6763

DRAWN BY: RM
SURVEYED BY: SM
DATE: 08-04-2021
FILE NO: 1994-CATTLEMEN ESTATES.dwg



FINAL PLAT
CATTLEMEN ESTATES
J. A. NEILL SURVEY, A-20
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

Legend	Symbol
CMS = Concrete Monument Set	○
IRF = Iron Rod Found	○ with plastic cap stamped "JDS"
Barbed Wire Fence	— x —
Lot Line	—
Approx. Abstract Line	— · —
Concrete Monument	○
1/2" Iron Rod Set with plastic cap stamped "JDS"	○ with plastic cap stamped "JDS"
(unless otherwise noted)	
Powerline	—
Pipeline	—

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

4/26/2021

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Cattlemen Development
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

2. Applicant information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Cattlemen Development
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

MATT BANKS
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115
chanancorporation@gmail.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

N/A

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TX 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
512-801-9049
erin.banks@vownet.net
FIRM F-2002

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TX 75790
JACE D. SCARBROUGH RPLS 6289
903-963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REG #10194118

Registered Sanitarian*:

ERIC WILLIAMS, P.E. 125763
WILLCO ENGINEERS
2947 HIGHLAND LAKES DR.
MISSOURI CITY, TX 77459
(713) 502-0650

Geoscientists*:

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

CATTLEMENS ROW, LOCKHART, TX 78644

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

14.25 ACRES OUT OF THE JOHN A. NEILL LEAGUE, A-20, 2020-003951

Parcel Tax ID Number

13945

Caldwell County Precinct Number

Precinct 1

Precinct 2

Precinct 3

Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

Yes, City Name: _____

No

Anticipated source of water in the development

Individual Wells

Rainwater Collection System(s)

From Groundwater

From Surface Water

Water Provider: AQUA WSC

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility

Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility

Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

CATTLEMEN ~~DEVELOPMENT~~ Estates

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

14.25

Total Proposed Residential Lots

6

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

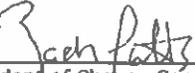
N/A

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

- Yes
 No

Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

- Owner Name: ZACHARY POTTS Phone Number: 210-316-5588
 Applicant Name: MATT BANKS Phone Number: 512-396-5115
 Owner Email: zacharylpotts@gmail.com
 Owner Signature: 

Zachary Potts, President of Chahan Corp., General Partner of Fortress Ranch Investments, LTD.,
Authorized Member of Cattlemen Development, LLC



74018 Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601
Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Cattlemen Estates
Project No. 1911-172-02

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the final plat application for Cattlemen Estates on Cattlemens Row (CR 201). The application and final plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.


Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.

Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

CATTELMEN DEVELOPMENT LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
www.firstlockhart.com
512-398-3118

1028

JE 1118
6-11-18 18408

C/34/21

TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County \$ 1,650
One Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Dollars & 00/100 00 DOLLARS

Zach Lett

MEMO Cattlemen's Estates Final Plat Fees



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7868

DATE 7-6-21

RECEIVED FROM

Cattlemen Development, LLC

One thousand six hundred fifty dollars 00
Final plat fees - Cattlemen's Estates DOLLARS XX

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	\$	
THIS PAYMENT	1,650.00	
BALANCE DUE	0.00	

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY Kasi L Miler **Thank You**

CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS TX 78667

GROUP ADDRESS

4/26/2021

TO THE ORDER OF

CALDWELL COUNTY

\$ 1,650 ^{xx}/₁₀₀

ONE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED FIFTY & NO PENNIES

DOLLAR

EM

CATTLEMEN ESTATES
SUBDIVISION APP



CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.

405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7737

DATE 4-29-21

RECEIVED FROM

Cattlemen Development LLC

One thousand six hundred fifty

\$ 1,650.00

FOR

Pre paid - Cattlemen's Estate

DOLLARS ^{xx}/₁₀₀

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT		
THIS PAYMENT		
BALANCE DUE		

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY

Kasi L Miles

Thank You

AQUA

WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
Safe • Reliable • Sustainable

January 14, 2021

Fortress Ranch Investments, Ltd.
101 Uhland Rd., Suite 205
San Marcos, TX 78666

RE: Parcel # 13945
FM 713 & Cattleman's Row

To Whom it May Concern:

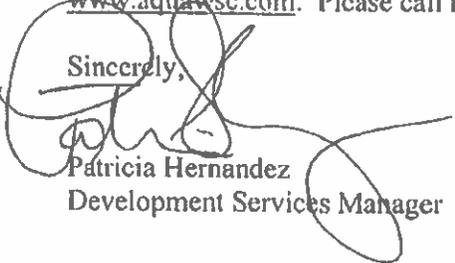
The above referenced properties are located within Aqua's certified service area as provided in Aqua's Retail Certificate of Convenience and Necessity No. 10294 issued by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUC).

An applicant seeking Aqua water service to a subdivided tract of land must meet all requirements, conditions, and regulations set forth in Aqua's Tariff on file with the PUC, which includes, but is not limited to, completing an application and service agreement and payment of all applicable fees.

A Developer seeking Aqua's Service to a subdivision (recorded and/or unrecorded) must also comply with Aqua's Tariff, specifically Appendix B, "Rules and Regulations Concerning Aqua's Service to Subdivisions" ("Aqua's Rules") which includes, but is not limited to, submitting a request and payment for a feasibility study, executing a contract with Aqua, payment of applicable fees, and possibly construction of an approach main.

Please note, this letter does not guarantee water service availability. To learn more about service to a subdivision, you can refer to a complete copy of Aqua's Tariff on our website at www.aquawsc.com. Please call me at 512-303-3943, ext. 153 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Patricia Hernandez
Development Services Manager

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6803

Issued By:

Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln
P O Box 900
Lockhart, TX 78644

Property Information

Property ID 13945 Geo ID 0200020-118 000-00
Legal Acres 70 0000
Legal Desc A020 NEILL JOHN A ACRES 70 0
Situa CATTLEMENS ROW LOCKHART TX 78644
DBA
Exemptions

Owner ID: 230523 100 00%
CATTLEMEN DEVELOPMENT LLC
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS TX 78667-1249

For Entities

Caldwell County
Farm to Market Road
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS 0
Improvement NHS 0
Land HS 0
Land NHS 0
Productivity Market 505 750
Productivity Use 5 240
Assessed Value 5 240

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s)

Year	Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date 03/01/2021

Total Due if paid by 03/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate Issued for:

Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Underground Water
Plum Creek Conservation District
Farm to Market Road
Caldwell County

Taxes Paid in 2020

91 16
1 13
1 14
0 01
38 98

POSSIBLE ROLLBACK

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate (Tax Code Section 31.08(b))

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue 03/01/2021
Requested By WILLIAMS TYLER
Fee Amount 10 00
Reference #

Wick Schmeider
Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

**ENGINEERING SUMMARY REPORT
CATTLEMEN'S RANCH SUBDIVISION
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
SUBDIVISION PLAT**

PREPARED FOR:
Cattlemen Development, LLC.
PO Box 1249
San Marcos, Texas 78667

SUBMITTED TO:
Caldwell County, Texas
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

PREPARED BY:
Banks & Associates
Civil and Environmental Engineering
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002

December 2020

GENERAL

This Engineering Summary Report (ESR) accompanies the Final Plat for the proposed Cattlemen's Ranch Subdivision, Blocks 1, 2 and 3. This ESR was prepared in accordance with the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinances. The proposed subdivision consists of approximately 22.68 acres, according to the plat prepared by JDS Surveying, Inc. The site is located on County Road (CR) 201 (Cattlemen's Row). Blocks 1 and 2 are located south of the intersection of FM 713 and Block 3 is located north of FM 713, in Caldwell County, Texas. The site is not located within the city limits or extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) off any municipality. There is currently no address for the site.

The site consists of approximately 36.93 acres total, all three blocks. The site is currently lightly developed with a few farm outbuildings. Out of the 36.93 acres, 0.903 acres is being dedicated to Caldwell County for public right-of-way (ROW) from all three blocks. The proposed subdivision consists of nineteen lots. The proposed lot lines are shown on the plat.

SITE CHARACTERISTICS

The overall site is gently to moderately sloping towards the FEMA floodplain associated with Dry Creek, located between lots 1 and 2. The proposed subdivision is divided into two drainage areas, DA-1 and DA-2. Drainage from Block 1 is towards the northwest, towards the floodplain associated with Dry Creek. Drainage from Blocks 2 and 3 drains to the southeast, towards the FEMA floodplain associated with Dry Creek. Drainage on the site is generally via sheet flow and shallow concentrated flow in the intermittent drainageways in the lower areas of the drainage basins.

The proposed development will consist of creating nineteen single family residential lots. The minimum lot size is 1.0 acres, the largest lot size is 3.61 acres, with an average lot size of 1.896 acres (removing the acreage dedicated for the ROW). All lots meet the minimum required lot size for lots with public water supply and private on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs). All lots have adequate roadway frontage onto Cattlemen's Row or FM 713 and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances.

ROADWAYS AND DRAINAGE

The site fronts Cattlemen's Row and FM 713. All lots have adequate roadway frontage for residential driveways and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances per Caldwell County and TXDOT. No internal roadways or drainage structures are proposed for the subdivision, only private residential driveways.

A drainage analysis was performed by James McCann, PE, for the proposed subdivision. This analysis estimated approximately 20,000 sf of new impervious cover per lot for single family residences and associated driveways, etc. The drainage analysis is included as Appendix A of this report. The evaluation performed by Mr. McCann indicated that on site detention is not required for the subdivision. The Drainage Area Map, Figure 1, included in the drainage analysis, shows the proposed lot lines, the site topography, as well as the drainage basin areas and any drainage easements. We are requesting a Detention Waiver since the development will

result in less than 15% impervious cover. Any stormwater conveyances required (other than driveway culverts) will be via open swales.

Minimal grading will take place on site to accommodate the residences and the driveways. No regrading at the site is included as part of this project. There is FEMA floodplain located on the subject tract per FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel No. 48055C0275E, dated June 19, 2012. The FEMA floodplain is located between Blocks 1 and 2. The FEMA floodplain is contained within a drainage easement.

Since no internal roads or utilities are being constructed there will be no erosion control required by the developer. As each of the lots are developed with houses and utilities (water services and OSSF/septic) temporary erosion controls will need to be in place on each lot to prevent off site transport of sediment. The temporary erosion controls need to remain in place until the disturbed areas have been revegetated and the vegetation is established over 90% of those areas.

UTILITIES

Water will be provided to the site by Maxwell Water Supply. There is no municipal wastewater service available to the site. The lots will be served by individual on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs). A Facility Planning Report (FPR) was prepared by Eric Williams, PE, of Willco Engineering, and is being submitted under a separate cover.

Public utility easements (PUEs) were placed along the front, side and rear lot lines, as is customary for a newly platted subdivision. Drainage easements were placed between lots.

**APPENDIX A
DRAINAGE STUDY**

**Cattleman's Ranch
DRAINAGE ANALYSIS**

Methodology

The site is analyzed using HEC-HMS version 4.1. The project is located along Cattleman's Row and has FM 713 run through the northern portion of the property. The project site has the main channel of Lipscome Creek bisect the lots, and the upstream drainage basin of Lipscome Creek is over 18 square miles and is indicated as basin DA-1. See Exhibit 1. The area that specifically affects the project site is shown as DA-2, and a minor basin that drains south to a small tributary of Lipscome Creek is DA-3. All three drainage basins assume 3% impervious cover for the background model. The proposed hydrologic model assumes 20,000 sf of impervious cover per lot in DA-2, and only portions of 2 driveways in DA-03.

Lag Time

Lag time was calculated using the City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual. Due to the size of the drainage areas it is assumed that the relatively small amount of development proposed will not significantly change the Times of Concentration and therefore the Lag Times, so the same Lag Time is assumed under existing and proposed conditions.

Drainage Area	SHEET FLOW						SHALLOW CONCENTRATED FLOW						To (min)	Lag Time (min)
	Length of Reach (ft)	Manning's n	2 yr Precipitation (in)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)	Paved			Unpaved			Tt (min)		
						Length of Reach (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)	Length of Reach (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)			
DA-1 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.003	64.84				1883	0.005	27.22	89.77	181.83	109.10
DA-1 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.003	64.84				1883	0.005	27.22	89.77	181.83	109.10
DA-2 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.029	26.17				1242	0.027	7.87	12.55	46.58	27.95
DA-2 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.029	26.17				1242	0.027	7.87	12.55	46.58	27.95
DA-3 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.02	30.38				729	0.020	5.32	1.33	37.02	22.21
DA-3 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.02	30.38				729	0.020	5.32	1.33	37.02	22.21

Curve Number

Slopes across the site currently average from 0-20%, with a cover type of "Herbaceous-mixture of frass, weeds, and low-growing brush, with brush the minor element" in Good hydrologic condition. The majority of the soils in the drainage basins are Type D that is the hydrologic soil group used to determine the Curve Number. See Exhibit 2. The SCS Curve Number is then 85. See Exhibit 3.

Results

BASIN	AREA (SQ MI)	LAG TIME (MIN)	BASE CN	IC (%)	2 YR	10 YR	25 YR	100 YR
DA-1 EX	18.030	109.10	85	3.00	5,572.9	10,740.5	14,952.9	23,339.5
DA-2 EX	0.654	109.10	85	3.00	433.8	831.1	1,152.9	1,790.8
DA-3 EX	0.023	27.95	85	3.00	16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
DA-1 PR	18.030	27.95	85	3.00	5,572.9	10,740.5	14,952.9	23,339.5
DA-2 PR	0.654	22.21	85	5.08	437.3	834.3	1,155.7	1,793.1
DA-3 PR	0.023	22.21	85	12.55	16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
LP-1 EX					4,716.8	9,223.2	12,858.6	20,255.5
LP-1 PR					4,716.9	9,223.3	12,858.7	20,255.6
LP-2 EX					16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
LP-2 PR					16.3	30.8	42.5	65.8
Δ LP-1					0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Δ LP-2					-	-	-	-
% Δ LP-1					0.0021%	0.0011%	0.0008%	0.0005%
% Δ LP-2					0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%	0.0000%

The results show that the runoff in the Lipscome Creek system is only changed by a thousandth of a percent by the added impervious cover in DA-2. This is well below the actual accuracy of the model and the empirical data, and therefore negligible. The runoff from DA-3 does not change because the amount of increase in impervious cover was only 0.0085% and therefore dispensed of by the rounding of the results by the program.

As such there are not adverse impacts caused by this very low density development. A detention waiver is requested under separate cover.

Development

105 S. Canyonwood Drive, Suite E
Dripping Springs, TX 78620

Construction Management

(512) 858-0269

Engineering

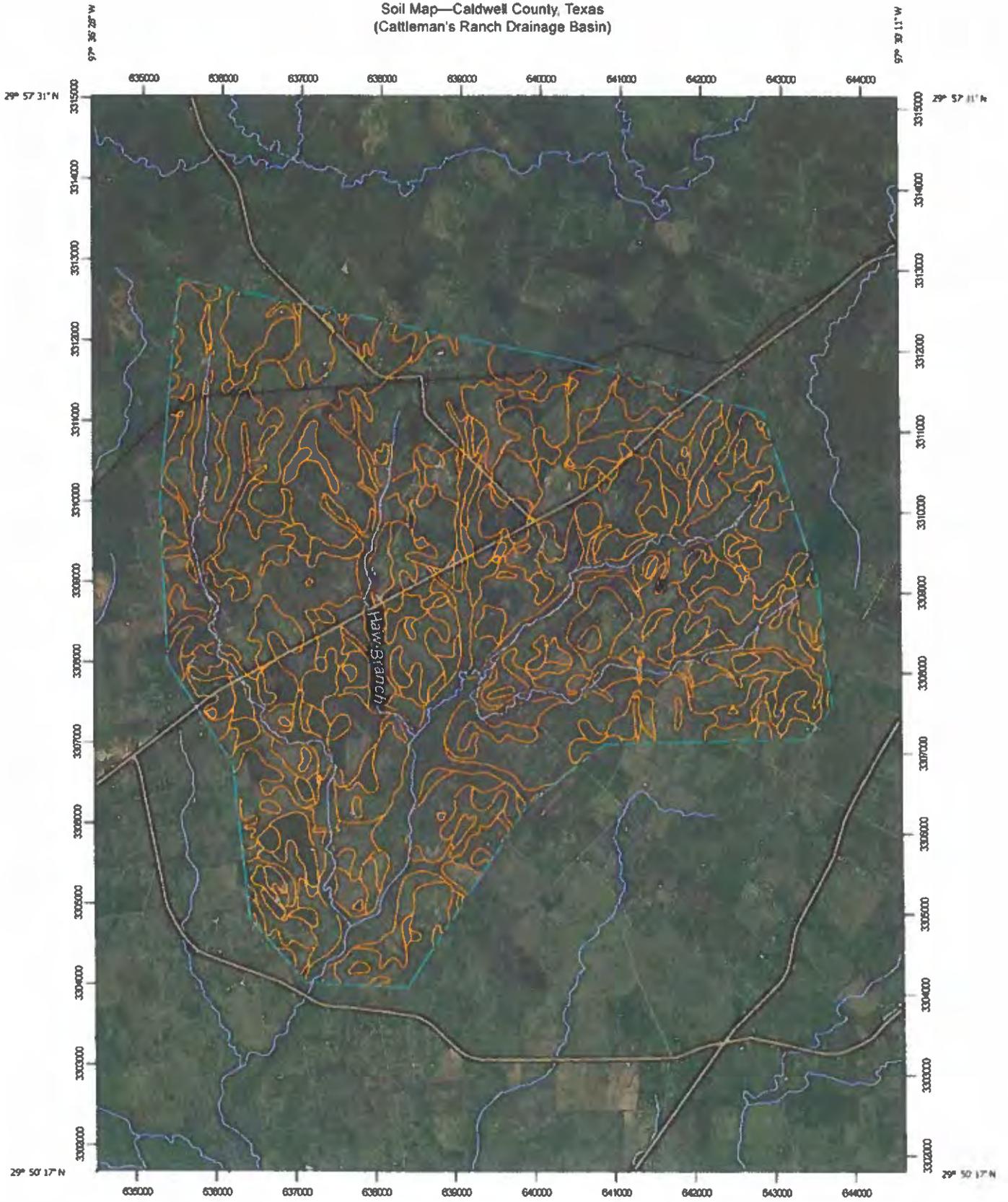
Firm Registration No. 17191
jmccann@318Group.com

DA-1
11,539.12 AC

100 YR FLOODPLAIN
(TYP)

DRAINAGE AREA
(TYP)

Soil Map—Caldwell County, Texas
(Cattleman's Ranch Drainage Basin)



Map Scale: 1:65,200 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

0 500 1000 2000 3000 Meters

0 3000 6000 12000 18000 Feet

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 14N WGS84



Soil Map—Caldwell County, Texas
(Cattleman's Ranch Drainage Basin)

MAP LEGEND

 Area of Interest (AOI)	 Spoil Area
Soils	 Stony Spot
 Soil Map Unit Polygons	 Very Stony Spot
 Soil Map Unit Lines	 Wet Spot
 Soil Map Unit Points	 Other
Special Point Features	 Special Line Features
 Blowout	Water Features
 Borrow Pit	 Streams and Canals
 Clay Spot	Transportation
 Closed Depression	 Rails
 Gravel Pit	 Interstate Highways
 Gravelly Spot	 US Routes
 Landfill	 Major Roads
 Lava Flow	 Local Roads
 Marsh or swamp	Background
 Mine or Quarry	 Aerial Photography
 Miscellaneous Water	
 Perennial Water	
 Rock Outcrop	
 Saline Spot	
 Sandy Spot	
 Severely Eroded Spot	
 Sinkhole	
 Slide or Slip	
 Sodic Spot	

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:20,000.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG 3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Caldwell County, Texas
Survey Area Data: Version 16, Jun 11, 2020

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Feb 6, 2020—Feb 27, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
BeB	Behring clay loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	49.5	0.4%
BeC2	Behring clay loam, 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	130.3	1.1%
BeD2	Behring clay loam, 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	11.7	0.1%
Bs	Gaddy fine sand, frequently flooded, siliceous variant	108.4	0.9%
BuB	Burleson clay, 1 to 3 percent slopes	72.7	0.6%
CaC	Chaney loamy fine sand, 1 to 5 percent slopes	899.0	7.5%
CbB	Chaney loamy fine sand, valleys	165.1	1.4%
CcC2	Chaney soils, 2 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	1,247.2	10.4%
CcD3	Chaney soils, 5 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	17.5	0.1%
CfB	Crockett fine sandy loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	1,825.7	15.2%
CrC2	Crockett soils, 2 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	3,604.6	30.0%
CrD3	Crockett soils, 3 to 8 percent slopes, severely eroded	338.1	2.8%
DAM	Dams	6.4	0.1%
DeC	Robco-Tanglewood complex, 1 to 5 percent slopes	946.1	7.9%
Gs	Gowen soils, frequently flooded	1,022.0	8.5%
HeB	Heiden clay, 1 to 3 percent slopes	33.9	0.3%
HeC2	Heiden clay 3 to 5 percent slopes, eroded	144.5	1.2%
HeD2	Heiden clay 5 to 8 percent slopes, eroded	38.4	0.3%
HmB	Heiden-Wilson complex, 1 to 3 percent slopes	93.0	0.8%
HoC2	Houston Black clay, 3 to 5 percent slopes, moderately eroded	45.8	0.4%
JsF	Jedd stony soil's, 5 to 20 percent slopes	4.3	0.0%
MaA	Mabank loam, 0 to 1 percent slopes	146.6	1.2%

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
MaB	Mabank loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes	592.3	4.9%
PaD	Patilo fine sand, 1 to 8 percent slopes	203.2	1.7%
RoD	Rosanky loamy fine sand, 1 to 8 percent slopes	132.6	1.1%
ShC	Silstid fine sand, 1 to 5 percent slopes	47.8	0.4%
W	Water	98.4	0.8%
Totals for Area of Interest		12,025.0	100.0%

Table 2-2d Runoff curve numbers for arid and semiarid rangelands ¹

Cover description		Curve numbers for hydrologic soil group			
Cover type	Hydrologic condition ²	A ³	B	C	D
Herbaceous—mixture of grass, weeds, and low growing brush, with brush the minor element.	Poor		80	87	93
	Fair		71	81	89
	Good		62	74	85
Oak-aspen—mountain brush mixture of oak brush, aspen, mountain mahogany, bitter brush, maple, and other brush.	Poor		66	74	79
	Fair		48	57	63
	Good		30	41	48
Pinyon-juniper—pinyon, juniper, or both; grass understory.	Poor		75	85	89
	Fair		58	73	80
	Good		41	61	71
Sagebrush with grass understory.	Poor		67	80	85
	Fair		51	63	70
	Good		35	47	55
Desert shrub—major plants include saltbush, greasewood, creosotebush, blackbrush, bursage, palo verde, mesquite, and cactus.	Poor	63	77	85	88
	Fair	55	72	81	86
	Good	49	68	79	84

¹ Average runoff condition, and $I_a = 0.2S$. For range in humid regions, use table 2.2c

² Poor: <30% ground cover (litter, grass, and brush overstory).

Fair: 30 to 70% ground cover.

Good: > 70% ground cover

³ Curve numbers for group A have been developed only for desert shrub

25. Discussion/Action to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Luxor Ranch Subdivision consisting of 25 lots on approximately 76.40 acres fronting on Barth Road (CR 179).
**Speaker: Commissioner Westmoreland/
Kasi Miles; Backup: 21; Cost: None**

Caldwell County Agenda Item Request Form

To: All Elected Officials and Department Heads – Hand deliver or scan & email to hoppy.haden@co.caldwell.tx.us and ezzy.chan@co.caldwell.tx.us . Deadline is 5:00 pm Tuesday before the Regular meetings, however, please submit this completed form ASAP. "Anything missing will cause the Agenda Item to be held over to the next Regular meeting," according to our Rules & Procedures.

AGENDA DATE: 08/10/2021

Type of Agenda Item

- Consent Discussion/Action Executive Session Workshop
 Public Hearing

What will be discussed? What is the proposed motion?

Discussion/ Action to consider the approval of the Final Plat for Luxor Ranch Subdivision consisting of 25 lots on approximately 76.40 acres fronting on Barth Road (CR 179).

Cost: None. Speaker: Commissioner Roland /Kasi Miles. Backup: 20

1. Costs:

Actual Cost or **Estimated Cost** \$ 0

Is this cost included in the County Budget? n/a

Is a Budget Amendment being proposed? n/a

2. Agenda Speakers:

	Name	Representing	Title
(1)	Kasi Miles	Caldwell County	Director of Sanitation
(2)			
(3)			

3. Backup Materials: None To Be Distributed 20 total # of backup pages
(including this page)

4. Commissioner Westmoreland 08/04/2021
Signature of Court Member **Date**

Exhibit A



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Luxor Ranch
Project No. 1911-175-02

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the final plat application for Luxor Ranch on Barth Road. The application and final plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.

Handwritten signature of Tracy A. Bratton, P.E. in blue ink.

Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

NOTES:

- 1. ACCORDING TO F.E.M.A. FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 48055C0125E, DATED JUNE 19, 2012, THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON LIES WITHIN ZONE X "OTHER AREAS", BEING DEFINED AS "AREAS DETERMINED TO BE OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN."

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE ___ DAY OF ___ 20___ A.D., AT ___ O'CLOCK ___M., AND DULY RECORDED THIS ___ DAY OF ___ 20___ A.D., AT ___ O'CLOCK ___M., IN THE PLAT RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY IN CABINET ___ SLIDE ___

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN LOCKHART, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL, COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: DEPUTY

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, THAT A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

TERESA RODRIGUEZ, COUNTY CLERK
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

I, ANDY GRUBBS, A REGISTERED SANITARIAN IN THE STATE OF TEXAS HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE LOTS ON THIS PLAT SATISFY STATE AND COUNTY REQUIREMENTS FOR SEPTIC SYSTEMS.

ANDY G. GRUBBS, RS NO. 3363
HAYS ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING
P.O. BOX 208
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
(512) 395-3546

CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM NOTES

- 1. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A PUBLIC SEWER SYSTEM OR A PRIVATE ON-SITE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM APPROVED BY THE CALDWELL COUNTY ON-SITE WASTEWATER PROGRAM.

KASI MILES, R.S.
DIRECTOR OF SANITATION

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF CALDWELL

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT FORTRESS RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD, ACTING HEREIN BY AND THROUGH ZACH POTTS, OWNER OF THE RESIDUE OF A CALLED 99.88 ACRE TRACT, LOCATED IN THE J. LAWRENCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 177 OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS AS DESCRIBED IN A DEED FROM CAROL SUE WHEELER, TERRIE ANN CRITTENDEN, VERNON E. WEBB, JR. AND DONNA DENISE OLTMAN TO FORTRESS RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD, DATED NOVEMBER 13, 2020 AND RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2020-006619 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS, DOES HEREBY SUBDIVIDE 76.38 ACRES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAT SHOWN HEREON, TO BE KNOWN AS:

LUXOR RANCH

AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE USE OF ALL EASEMENTS SHOWN HEREON, SUBJECT TO ANY EASEMENTS AND/OR RESTRICTIONS HERETOFORE GRANTED AND NOT REPEALED.

WITNESS MY HAND THIS THE ___ DAY OF ___ 20___ A.D.

ZACH POTTS
FORTRESS RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD.
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667

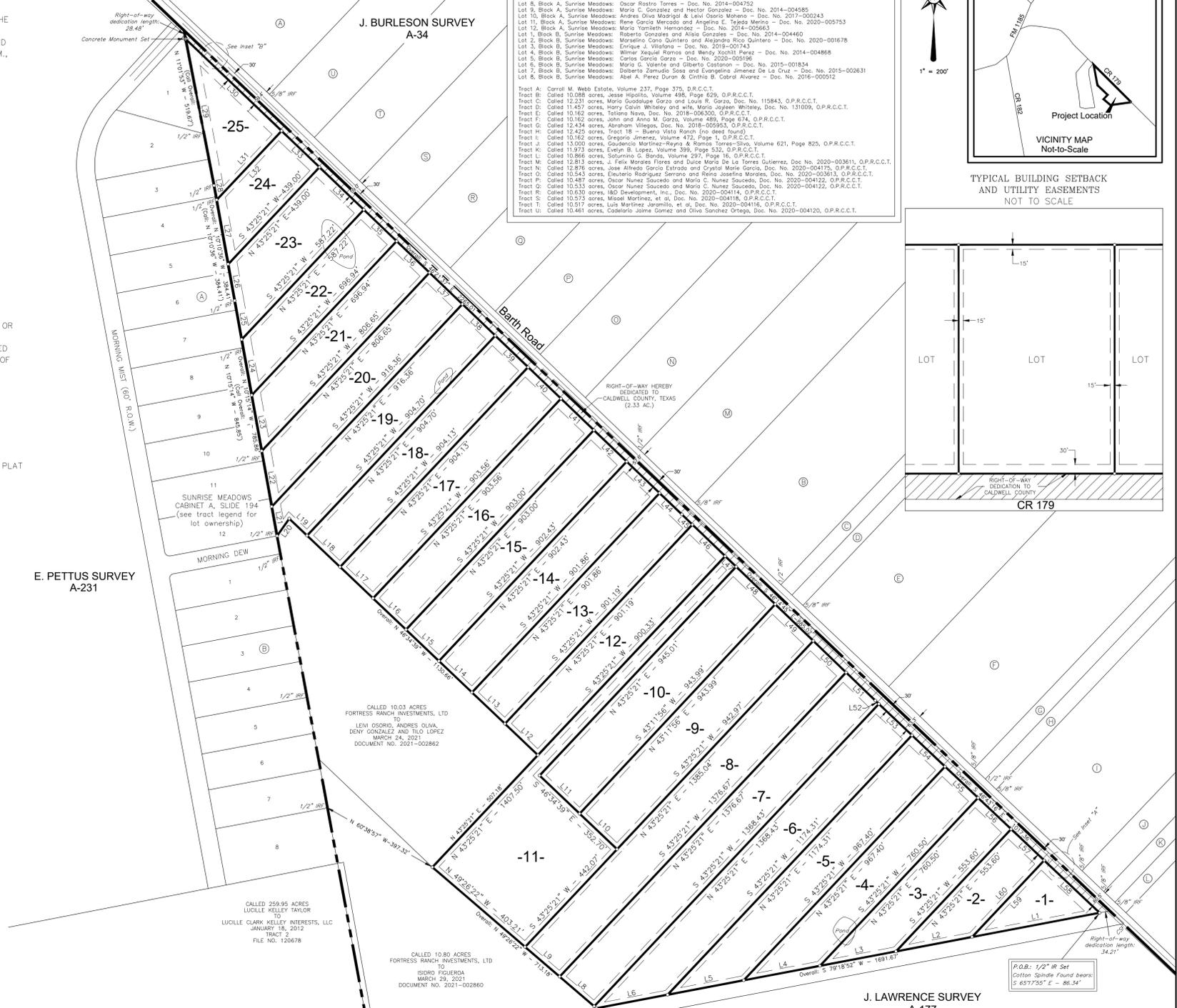
OWNER/DEVELOPER:
FORTRESS RANCH INVESTMENTS, LTD.
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78667

SURVEYOR:
JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TEXAS 75790
RYAN J. MAXFIELD, R.P.L.S. 6763
(903) 963-2333
ZACH POTTS

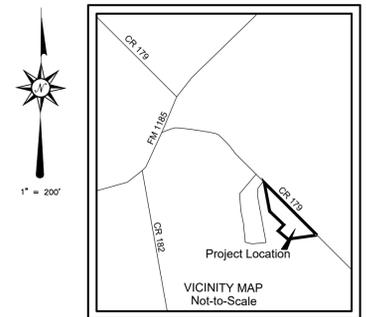
ENGINEER:
BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TEXAS 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
(512) 801-9049
ERIN.BANKS@OWNET.NET
FR-F-2002

LUXOR RANCH - FINAL PLAT
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS

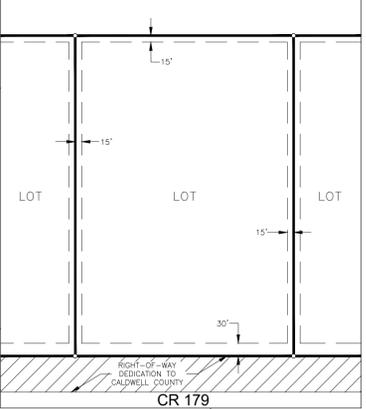
A DIVISION OF 76.38 ACRES OUT OF A TRACT OF LAND CALLED 99.88 ACRES, BEING A PART OF THE J. LAWRENCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 177, CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



TRACT LEGEND (Grantee Information only)
Table listing various tracts and their owners, including names like Verde Ranch Developments, LLC, and various individuals.



TYPICAL BUILDING SETBACK AND UTILITY EASEMENTS NOT TO SCALE



Legal Description:

76.38 ACRES
All that certain lot, tract or parcel of land located within the J. Lawrence Survey, Abstract No. 177 of Caldwell County, Texas, being a portion of a called 99.88 acre tract as described in a deed Carol Sue Wheeler, Terrie Ann Crittenden, Vernon E. Webb, Jr. and Donna Denise Oltman to Fortress Ranch Investments, LTD, dated November 13, 2020 and recorded in Document No. 2020-006619 of the Official Public Records of Caldwell County, Texas, and this 76.38 acre tract being more fully described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set in the Southwest line of a 2.33 acre right-of-way dedication to Caldwell County, Texas per this plat, from which a Concrete Spindle Found in County Road No. 179 (Barth Road), at the Southeast corner of said 99.88 acre tract bears South 65 deg. 17 min. 55 sec. East, a distance of 86.34 feet;

THENCE across said 99.88 acre tract, the following five (5) courses and distances:

South 79 deg. 18 min. 52 sec. West, a distance of 1,691.67 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

North 49 deg. 26 min. 22 sec. West, a distance of 713.18 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner, from which a 1/2" Iron Rod Found at the Southeast corner of Lot 7, Block B of the Sunrise Meadows Subdivision, according to a plat recorded in Cabinet A, Slide 194 bears North 60 deg. 38 min. 57 sec. West, a distance of 397.32 feet;

North 43 deg. 25 min. 21 sec. East, a distance of 507.18 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

North 46 deg. 34 min. 39 sec. West, a distance of 1,130.66 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

South 35 deg. 31 min. 51 sec. West, a distance of 69.78 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Found at the Southeast corner of Lot 12, Block A of said Sunrise Meadows Subdivision;

THENCE with the East line of said Sunrise Meadows Subdivision, the following three (3) courses and distances:

North 10 deg. 15 min. 14 sec. West, a distance of 785.76 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Found;

North 10 deg. 10 min. 36 sec. West, a distance of 384.41 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod Found;

North 11 deg. 01 min. 53 sec. West, a distance of 491.19 feet to a Concrete Monument Set for corner;

THENCE with the newly dedicated Southwest line of said Barth Road, the following three (3) courses and distances:

South 46 deg. 21 min. 37 sec. East, a distance of 2,265.01 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

South 46 deg. 14 min. 45 sec. East, a distance of 885.02 feet to a 1/2" Iron Rod with a blue cap stamped "JDS 10194118" Set for corner;

South 46 deg. 43 min. 16 sec. East, a distance of 1,017.36 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 76.38 ACRES OF LAND.

The bearings hereon were derived to agree with Grid North and were oriented by the use of G.P.S. equipment. (TX South Central Zone - NAD 83)

I, Erin K. Banks, am authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to practice the profession of engineering, and hereby certify that this plat is feasible from an engineering standpoint and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

PRELIMINARY - THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND SHALL NOT BE USED, VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

I, Ryan J. Maxfield, do hereby state that this plat represents a survey made on the ground under my supervision during the month of November, 2020.

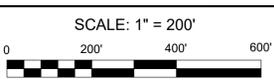
PRELIMINARY - THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE, AND SHALL NOT BE USED, VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT

Erin K. Banks, P.E.
Texas Registration No. 84248
Banks & Associates
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002

Table with columns: DRAWN BY: BM, SURVEYED BY: SM, DATE: 08-04-2021, SCALE: 1" = 200', SHEET: 1 of 1, FILE NO: 1976-SUB

JDS SURVEYING, INC.
WWW.JDSURVEYING.COM
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING & MAPPING
T.B.P.L.S. Firm Registration No. 10194118
159 W. Main, Van, TX 75790 - Phone: (903) 963-2333

FINAL PLAT
LUXOR RANCH
J. LAWRENCE SURVEY, A-177
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS



LEGEND
Table listing symbols for Water Well, Iron Rod Found, Barbed Wire Fences, Chain Link Fence, Tele. Cable, Concrete Monument Set, 1/2" Iron Rod Set with plastic cap stamped "JDS", and Pipeline.

Caldwell County Development Application



Date Submitted

5/10/2021

Type of Application

- Preliminary Plat
- Final Plat (New)
- Short Form Final Plat
- Replat
- Subdivision Construction Plans
- Floodplain
- Commercial Development

Application Contacts

1. Owner Information (i.e. Land owner name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Fortress Ranch Inv. LTD
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

2. Applicant Information (i.e. Developer name, address, contact name, phone, email)

Fortress Ranch Inv. LTD
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115

3. Designated Contact (i.e. Person County will coordinate with in regards to comments/approvals. Include name, address, contact name, phone, email)

MATT BANKS
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667
512-396-5115
chanancorporation@gmail.com

4. Consultants (*If applicable)

N/A

Licensed Professional Engineer*:

BANKS & ASSOCIATES
820 CURRIE RANCH ROAD
WIMBERLEY, TX 78676
ERIN K. BANKS
512-801-9049
erin.banks@vownet.net
FIRM F-2002

Registered Professional Land Surveyor*:

JDS SURVEYING INC.
159 W. MAIN ST.
VAN, TX 75790
JACE D. SCARBROUGH RPLS 6289
903-963-2333
TBPLS FIRM REG #10194118

Registered Sanitarian*:

ERIC WILLIAMS, P.E. 125763
WILLCO ENGINEERS
2947 HIGHLAND LAKES DR.
MISSOURI CITY, TX 77459
(713) 502-0650

Geoscientists*:

Application Questionnaire

Property Address (or approximate location)

BARTH RD, LOCKHART, TX 78644

Survey Information (Survey/Abstract, Acreage, Recorded Vol/Pg/Instrument):

76.40 ACRES OUT OF THE J. LAWRENCE SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 177, 2020-006619

Parcel Tax ID Number

15413

Caldwell County Precinct Number

- Precinct 1
- Precinct 2
- Precinct 3
- Precinct 4

Located in City ETJ:

- Yes, City Name: _____
- No

Anticipated source of water in the development

- Individual Wells
- Rainwater Collection System(s)
- From Groundwater
- From Surface Water
- Water Provider: POLONIA WSC _____

Anticipated wastewater system in the development

- Standard/Conventional On-Site Sewage Facility
- Advanced On-Site Sewage Facility
- Sewer Provider: _____

Project Description

RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION

Subdivision Plat Application Questionnaire

Proposed Name of Subdivision:

LUXOR RANCH

If application is for a replat (list reason(s) for the replat)

Total Acreage of Subject Property

76.40

Total Proposed Residential Lots

25

Total Proposed Commercial Lots

0

Type of Construction

N/A

Has Appropriate Application Checklist been attached?

Yes

No

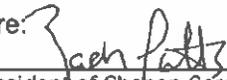
Owner's Certification

I hereby certify that I have given permission for the below applicant to submit this Application and to represent me in all matters affecting said Application. The below individual will be known as the "Applicant"

Owner Name: ZACHARY POTTS Phone Number: 210-316-5588

Applicant Name: MATT BANKS Phone Number: 512-396-5115

Owner Email: zacharylpotts@gmail.com

Owner Signature: 

Zachary Potts, President of Chahan Corp. General Partner of Fortress Ranch Investments, LTD.
Authorized Member of Cattlemen Development, LLC



7401B Highway 71 West, Suite 160
Austin, TX 78735
Office: 512.583.2600
Fax: 512.583.2601

Doucetengineers.com

August 3, 2021

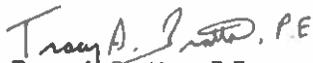
Kasi Miles
Caldwell County
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

RE: Luxor Ranch
Project No. 1911-175-02

Dear Ms. Miles,

Doucet & Associates has completed our review of the final plat application for Luxor Ranch on Barth Road. The application and final plat provided are complete and in general conformance with applicable Caldwell County ordinances. Attached is a copy of the plat.

It is our pleasure to be of assistance to the County on this project.


Tracy A. Bratton, P.E.
Division Manager, Land Development
Doucet & Associates, Inc.
TBPE Firm # 3937
State of Texas Surveying Firm Certification # 10105800

COMMITMENT YOU EXPECT.
EXPERIENCE YOU NEED.
PEOPLE YOU TRUST.

FORTRESS RANCH INVESTMENTS LTD
P O BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
Attn: First Lockhart
877-928-3418

1352

08 32 01143
E X 08294

6/30/21

PAID TO THE ORDER OF Caldwell County \$4,500
Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars + 00/100 1 DOLLARS

Zach Lett

EMO Luxor Final Plat Fees

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7870

DATE 7-6-21

RECEIVED FROM

Fortress Ranch Investments

Four thousand five hundred dollars + 00/100 \$ 4,500.00 DOLLARS

FOR

Final plat fees - Luxor Ranch

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	4,500.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY

Kase L Miles

Thank You

FORTRESS RANCH INVESTMENTS LTD
P.O. BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS TX 78667

FIRST LOCKHART NATIONAL BANK
www.firstlockhart.com
877 398-3416

1320
88-721-1174
CHECK ARMOR

5/7/2021

PAY TO THE ORDER OF

CALDWELL COUNTY

\$ 4,500

FOUR THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED & NO PENNIES

DOLLARS

MEMO LUXOR RANCH PRELIMINARY
PLAT APPLICATION

[REDACTED]

[Signature]

⑈060⑈905⑈

CALDWELL COUNTY SANITATION DEPT.
405 E. MARKET ST.
LOCKHART, TEXAS 78644
(512) 398-1803

7769

DATE 5-12-21

RECEIVED FROM

Fortress Ranch Investments

\$ 4,500.00

FOR

pre-plat fees - Luxor Ranch

AMOUNT OF ACCOUNT	
THIS PAYMENT	4,500.00
BALANCE DUE	0

- CASH
- CHECK
- CREDIT CARD
- MONEY ORDER

BY

Kasi L Miles

Thank You



November 18, 2020

Matt Banks

Re: Service availability - Proposed Subdivision Luxor Ranch, Barth Rd Lockhart Rd

To Whom It May Concern:

We have determined that the location of your inquiry in Caldwell County is in the certificated service territory of Bluebonnet Electric Cooperative, Inc. and we are therefore willing to provide electric service. Bluebonnet's promise to provide service is contingent upon the applicant fulfilling all the requirements of our Tariff including our Line Extension Policy.

If you have any questions regarding this request, please contact a new service coordinator at 800-842-7708, option 3 or email newservice@bluebonnet.coop.

Sincerely,

Barbara Seilheimer

Manager, Member Services



October 1, 2020

Mr. Paul Pittman
Manager
Polonia Water Supply Corporation
P.O. Box 778
Lockhart, Texas 78644

Re: Request for Water Feasibility Study
Fortress Ranch Investments LTS
PO Box 1249 San Marcos, Texas 78667
SB Job No. 22693.022

Mr. Pittman:

An application for Nonstandard Water Service was received on August 13, 2020. We have conducted an engineering review and feasibility study of the applicable sector of the Polonia Water Supply Corporation's (Polonia WSC) system to determine if sufficient facilities and capacity exist to appropriately serve the proposed subdivision without adversely impacting Polonia WSC's existing system or if additional infrastructure improvements are required. The review/study is based on current Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) rules and regulations and AWWA standards. It also addresses city limits, ETJs, CCN, 100-year flood plain, etc.

The property consists of approximately 100.0 acres located south of the intersection of Morning Mist and Barth Road (CR 179) in Lockhart, in northern Caldwell County. Caldwell County Central Appraisal District refers to the property as Parcel ID 15413 owned by Webb Vernon Evans Est. The property does not appear to be within a defined extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) or City Limits. The property is not within the Polonia WSC certificated CCN service area.

FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps # 48055C0125E and # 45055C0150E, both dated June 19, 2012, depicts no portion of the property to be in a special flood hazard area. Therefore, Polonia WSC would not be in violation of federal funding restrictions regarding 100-year flood plain.

The feasibility request indicates that the property will be developed into 27 Lots which will require 27 additional meter(s). Demand is calculated as 27 Living Unit Equivalents (LUEs), assuming 1 LUE per additional meter. No request has been made for fire flow.

Polonia WSC has an existing 2" and 8" water line on the northeast side of Barth Road. These existing water lines are served by the 225,000 gallon standpipe and pumps along Barth Road and the Lytton Springs 250,000 Elevated Storage Tank. Based on the location of the existing water lines, water infrastructure improvements are required to serve the proposed development.

ADDRESS
1973 S. AUSTIN AVENUE | GEORGETOWN, TX 78626

PHONE
512 330 9412

FAX
512 930 9416

WEB
STEGERBIZZELL.COM

TEXAS REGISTERED ENGINEERING FIRM F-181

SERVICES
>> ENGINEERS

>> PLANNERS

>> SUPERVISORS

October 1, 2020
Polonia Water Supply Corporation
Request for Water Feasibility Study
Fortress Ranch Investments LTS
PO Box 1249 San Marcos, Texas 78667
SB Job No. 22693 022

Page 2

To serve the proposed development, the developer shall construct a new 6" water line. The new water line shall connect to the existing 8" water line along Barth Road at the southeast property corner. The water line will then cross Barth Road and extend northwest along the property frontage in a Polonia WSC dedicated easement. The new water line will terminate by connecting to the existing 8" water line at the northwest corner of the property.

Based on USGS datum, the property's natural ground elevations vary from approximately 483 to 524 feet above MSL. Based on Polonia WSC's applicable pressure plane for this area, static and dynamic residual pressures at peak demand will be in compliance with TCEQ rules and regulations. Existing Polonia WSC customers in the area will not have a decrease in pressures that would cause non-compliance with TCEQ standards.

The enclosed Preliminary Cost Summary includes a budgetary cost for the above-mentioned infrastructure improvements per the Subdivision Service Extension Policy as well as all fees required by the Polonia WSC Tariff.

This review is limited to service for 27 additional nominal single-family residence connections. This review is not intended for any commercial or industrial usage, nor for any multiple numbers of pre-manufactured homes. This review does not imply that capacity exists for any other future phases of the subdivision. The serving of this applicant by Polonia WSC will be contingent upon compliance with all applicable county, state and federal rules and regulations, as well as adhering to Polonia WSC's policies and standards. We recommend a 90-day limit apply for this review from the date of this letter.

Feel free to contact our office if there are any questions and please advise if we may be of further assistance.

Respectfully,



Curtis R. Steger, P.E.

Enclosure:

1. Preliminary Cost Summary
2. Service Map

Water Service Request
POLONIA WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION
 Lockhart, Texas

Fortress Ranch
 Barth Road
 Lockhart, Texas 78644

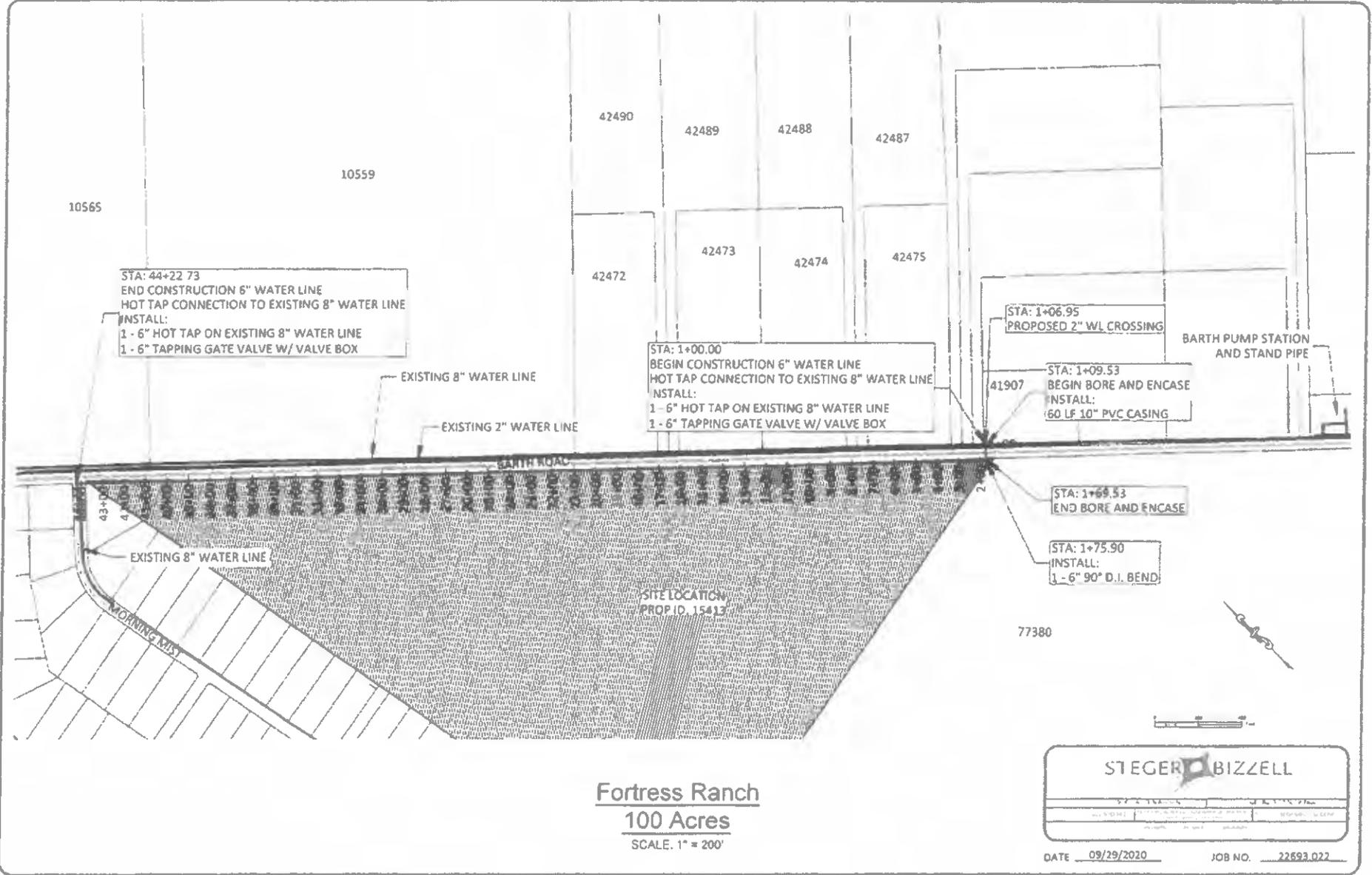
PRELIMINARY COST SUMMARY
 (September 30, 2020)

Water Infrastructure Improvements			
Item/Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Estimated Cost
6" SDR-21 PVC w/ tracer wire	4,350 LF	\$13.00	\$56,550.00
6" Sand Bedding	4,290 LF	\$6.50	\$27,885.00
12-ga Tracer Wire	4,350 LF	\$0.50	\$2,175.00
Bore and Encase w/ 10" PVC Casing at Barth Road Crossing	60 LF	\$125.00	\$7,500.00
Open Cut and Encase w/ 10" PVC Casing at Road Crossing	40 LF	\$60.00	\$2,400.00
6" Hot Tap Connection w/ Tapping Valve and Steeve	2 ea	\$3,500.00	\$7,000.00
6" D.I. CI 350 Fittings w/ Restraint Glands	550 lbs	\$6.00	\$3,300.00
6" Gate Valve w/ Valve Box and Restraint Glands	3 ea	\$1,000.00	\$3,000.00
5-1/4" Fire Hydrant Assembly w/ Valve and Tee	3 ea	\$6,000.00	\$18,000.00
6" Trench Safety	4,290 LF	\$2.00	\$8,580.00
Open Cut Crossing Road Repair	1 LS	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Clearing and Chipping	4,250 LF	\$5.00	\$21,250.00
Construction Sub-Total:			\$159,640.00
Contingencies (approx. 10% of const.)	1 Lump Sum		\$15,970.00
Engineering (approx. 12% of const.)	1 Lump Sum		\$19,160.00
Infrastructure Improvements Total:			\$194,770.00
Polonia WSC Fees			
Membership Fee (\$100 per connection)	27 ea	\$100.00	\$2,700.00
Installation of Service Fee (\$850 per connection)	27 ea	\$850.00	\$22,950.00
Capital Improvement Fee (\$2,500 per connection)	27 ea	\$2,500.00	\$67,500.00
Facilities Capacity Fee (\$3,500 per connection)	27 ea	\$3,500.00	\$94,500.00
Monthly Reserve Service Charge (50% of Base Monthly Charge (\$26.86) per connection)	27 ea	\$13.43	\$362.61
Polonia WSC Fee Total:			\$188,012.61
Infrastructure Improvements and Fee Total:			\$382,782.61

NOTE: This is a preliminary cost summary and not an actual contractual construction cost quote. It is not based on any prepared plans or on-site inspections by this office. After surveying and plans are prepared and reviewed, a more accurate estimate can then be provided. This preliminary cost summary shall be valid for 90-days from the date listed above.

Steger Bizzell Project No. 22693.022

P:\22000-22999\22682 - Polonia General\CAD\Revised\From Paluhla\Geo-Ref\Water_Lines.dwg 22683.022 09/29/2020 4 07 27 PM SAND, 1 1



STA: 44+22.73
 END CONSTRUCTION 6" WATER LINE
 HOT TAP CONNECTION TO EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
 INSTALL:
 1 - 6" HOT TAP ON EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
 1 - 6" TAPPING GATE VALVE W/ VALVE BOX

STA: 1+00.00
 BEGIN CONSTRUCTION 6" WATER LINE
 HOT TAP CONNECTION TO EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
 INSTALL:
 1 - 6" HOT TAP ON EXISTING 8" WATER LINE
 1 - 6" TAPPING GATE VALVE W/ VALVE BOX

STA: 1+06.95
 PROPOSED 2" WL CROSSING

STA: 1+09.53
 BEGIN BORE AND ENCASE
 INSTALL:
 60 LF 10" PVC CASING

STA: 1+69.53
 END BORE AND ENCASE

STA: 1+75.90
 INSTALL:
 1 - 6" 90° D.I. BEND

Fortress Ranch
100 Acres
 SCALE: 1" = 200'

STEGER BIZZELL

PROJECT NO.	22683.022
DATE	09/29/2020
JOB NO.	22683.022

DATE 09/29/2020 JOB NO. 22683.022

**ENGINEERING SUMMARY REPORT
LUXOR RANCH SUBDIVISION
CALDWELL COUNTY, TEXAS
SUBDIVISION PLAT**

PREPARED FOR:
Fortress Ranch Investments, Ltd.
PO Box 1249
San Marcos, Texas 78667

SUBMITTED TO:
Caldwell County, Texas
1700 FM 2720
Lockhart, Texas 78644

PREPARED BY:
Banks & Associates
Civil and Environmental Engineering
820 Currie Ranch Road
Wimberley, Texas 78676
(512) 801-9049
Firm F-2002

December 2020



Erin K Banks

10/29/20

GENERAL

This Engineering Summary Report (ESR) accompanies the Final Plat for the proposed Luxor Ranch Subdivision. This ESR was prepared in accordance with the Caldwell County Subdivision Ordinances. The proposed subdivision consists of approximately 77.23 acres, according to the plat prepared by JDS Surveying, Inc. The site is located on the southwest side of County Road (CR) 179 (Barth Rd), southeast of the intersection of CR 179 and FM 1185, in Caldwell County, Texas. The site is not located within the city limits or extra-territorial jurisdiction (ETJ) off any municipality. There is currently no address for the site.

The site consists of approximately 77.23 acres and is currently lightly developed with a few farm outbuildings. Out of the 77.23 acres, 2.33 acres is being dedicated to Caldwell County for public right-of-way (ROW). The proposed subdivision consists of twenty-five lots. The proposed lot lines are shown on the plat.

SITE CHARACTERISTICS

The overall site is gently to moderately sloping towards the proposed Lot 9. The site is divided into two drainage areas, DA-1 and DA-2. DA-1 drains from the southeast towards the proposed Lot 9, DA-2 drains from the northwest towards the proposed Lot 9 via shallow, intermittent streams. Drainage on the site is generally via sheet flow and shallow concentrated flow in the intermittent drainageways in the lower areas of the drainage basins. There are two existing ponds on the site.

The proposed development will consist of creating twenty-five single family residential lots. The minimum lot size is 1.0 acres, the largest lot size is 5.35 acres, with an average lot size of 2.996 acres (removing the acreage dedicated for the ROW). All lots meet the minimum required lot size for lots with public water supply and private on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs). All lots have adequate roadway frontage onto CR 179 and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances.

ROADWAYS AND DRAINAGE

The site fronts CR 179 (aka Barth Road). All lots have adequate roadway frontage for residential driveways and are able to meet the required driveway separation distances per Caldwell County and TXDOT. No internal roadways or drainage structures are proposed for the subdivision, only private residential driveways.

A drainage analysis was performed by James McCann, PE, for the proposed subdivision. This analysis estimated approximately 20,000 sf of new impervious cover per lot for single family residences and associated driveways, etc. The drainage analysis is included as Appendix A of this report. The evaluation performed by Mr. McCann indicated that on site detention is not required for the subdivision. The Drainage Area Map, Figure 1, included in the drainage analysis, shows the proposed lot lines, the site topography, as well as the drainage basin areas and any drainage easements. We are requesting a Detention Waiver since the development will result in less than 15% impervious cover. Any stormwater conveyances required (other than driveway culverts) will be via open swales.

Minimal grading will take place on site to accommodate the residences and the driveways. No regrading at the site is included as part of this project. There is FEMA floodplain located on the subject tract per FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Map Community Panel No. 48055C0125E, dated June 19, 2013.

Since no internal roads or utilities are being constructed there will be no erosion control required by the developer. As each of the lots are developed with houses and utilities (water services and OSSF/septic) temporary erosion controls will need to be in place on each lot to prevent off site transport of sediment. The temporary erosion controls need to remain in place until the disturbed areas have been revegetated and the vegetation is established over 90% of those areas.

UTILITIES

Water will be provided to the site by Maxwell Water Supply. There is no municipal wastewater service available to the site. The lots will be served by individual on-site sewage facilities (OSSFs). A Facility Planning Report (FPR) was prepared by Eric Williams, PE, of Wilco Engineering, and is being submitted under a separate cover.

Public utility easements (PUEs) were placed along the front, side and rear lot lines, as is customary for a newly platted subdivision.

**APPENDIX A
DRAINAGE STUDY**

Methodology

The site is analyzed using HEC-HMS version 4.1. The project is located on the southwest side of CR 179 (Barth Road) due south of Lytton Spring in Caldwell County. See Exhibit 1. There are two drainage basins that converge on the site represented as DA-1 and DA-2. Under existing conditions basin DA-1 assumes 3% impervious cover and drainage basins DA-2 assume 2% impervious cover for the background model. The proposed hydrologic model assumes 20,000 sf of impervious cover (IC) per lot for each lot, which equates to 340,000 sf of IC added to DA-1 and 160,000 sf of IC added to DA-2.

Lag Time

Lag time was calculated using the City of Austin Drainage Criteria Manual. Due to the size of the drainage areas it is assumed that the relatively small amount of development proposed will not significantly change the Times of Concentration and therefore the Lag Times, so the same Lag Time is assumed under existing and proposed conditions.

Drainage Area	TIME OF CONCENTRATION CALCULATION TABLE												To (min)	Lag Time (min)
	SHEET FLOW					SHALLOW CONCENTRATED FLOW						CHANNEL FLOW		
	Length of Reach (ft)	Manning's n	2 yr Precipitation (in)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)	Paved			Unpaved					
Length of Reach (ft)						Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)	Length of Reach (ft)	Slope (ft/ft)	Tt (min)	Tt (min)			
DA-1 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.02	30.36				1654	0.032	8.55	25.59	65.90	39.30
DA-1 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.01	40.08				1338	0.037	7.24	12.89	60.19	36.12
DA-2 EX	300	0.24	4.1	0.02	30.36				1654	0.032	8.55	25.58	65.90	39.30
DA-2 PR	300	0.24	4.1	0.01	40.08				1339	0.037	7.24	12.89	60.19	36.12

Curve Number

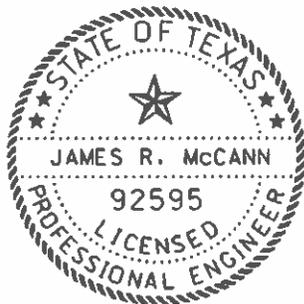
Slopes across the drainage basins average from 0-8%, with a cover type of "Herbaceous-mixture of frass, weeds, and low-growing brush, with brush the minor element" in Good hydrologic condition. The majority of the soils in the drainage basins are Type D that is the hydrologic soil group used to determine the Curve Number. See Exhibit 2. The SCS Curve Number is then 85. See Exhibit 3.

Results

BASIN	AREA (SQ MI)	LAG TIME (MIN)	BASE CN	IC (%)	DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS (CFs)			
					2 YR	10 YR	25 YR	100 YR
DA-1 EX	0.70026	39.30	85	3.00	415.6	911.9	1,202.2	1,682.5
DA-2 EX	0.26297	36.12	85	2.00	163.0	358.5	472.8	661.9
DA-1 PR	0.70026	39.30	85	4.74	419.2	915.1	1,205.2	1,685.2
DA-2 PR	0.26297	36.12	85	4.18	164.8	360.1	474.3	663.2
LP-1 EX					577.7	1,268.3	1,672.2	2,340.6
LP-1 PR					583.0	1,273.1	1,676.7	2,344.6
Δ LP					5.3	4.8	4.5	4.0
% Δ LP-1					0.9174%	0.3785%	0.2691%	0.1709%

The results show that the runoff that converges at the design low point only changed by less than one percent by the added impervious cover in basins DA-1 and DA-2. This is well below the actual accuracy of the model and the empirical data, and therefore negligible.

As such there are not adverse impacts caused by this very low density development. A detention waiver is requested under separate cover.



Development
105 S. Canyonwood Drive, Suite E
Dripping Springs, TX 78620

Construction Management

(512) 858-0269

Engineering
Firm Registration No. 17191
jmccann@318Group.com

Through Tax Year
2020

TAX CERTIFICATE

Certificate #
6802

Issued By:
Caldwell County Appraisal District
211 Bufkin Ln
P O Box 900
Lockhart TX 78644

LUXOR

Property Information

Property ID 15413 Geo ID 0200177-105-000 00
Legal Acres 100 0000
Legal Desc A177 LAWRENCE, JOSEPH, ACRES 100 0
Situa BARTH RD LOCKHART, TX 78644
DBA
Exemptions

Owner ID: 212658 100 00%
FORTRESS RANCH INVESTMENTS LTD
PO BOX 1249
SAN MARCOS, TX 78667-1249

For Entities

Caldwell County
Caldwell Mays ESD 1
Farm to Market Road
Lockhart ISD
Plum Creek Conservation District
Plum Creek Underground Water

Value Information

Improvement HS 0
Improvement NHS 0
Land HS 0
Land NHS 0
Productivity Market 520 620
Productivity Use 4 900
Assessed Value 4 900

Property is receiving Ag Use

Current/Delinquent Taxes

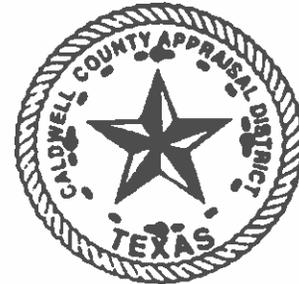
This is to certify that, after a careful check of the tax records of this office, the following delinquent taxes, penalties, interest and any known costs and expenses as provided by Tax Code §33.48, are due on the described property for the following taxing unit(s):

Year Entity	Taxable	Tax Due	Disc./P&I	Attorney Fee	Total Due
Totals:		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Effective Date 03/01/2021

Total Due if paid by: 03/31/2021

0.00



Tax Certificate issued for:	Taxes Paid In 2020	POSSIBLE ROLLBACK
Lockhart ISD	57 19	
Plum Creek Underground Water	1 06	
Plum Creek Conservation District	1 07	
Farm to Market Road	0 00	
Caldwell County	34 56	
Caldwell-Mays ESD 1	4 90	

If applicable, the above-described property has/is receiving special appraisal based on its use, and additional rollback taxes may become due based on the provisions of the special appraisal (Comptroller Rule 9.3040) or property omitted from the appraisal roll as described under Tax Code Section 25.21 is not included in this certificate (Tax Code Section 31.08(b)).

Pursuant to Tax Code Section 31.08, if a person transfers property accompanied by a tax certificate that erroneously indicates that no delinquent taxes, penalties or interest are due a taxing unit on the property or that fails to include property because of its omission from an appraisal roll, the unit's tax lien on the property is extinguished and the purchaser of the property is absolved of liability to the unit for delinquent taxes, penalties or interest on the property or for taxes based on omitted property. The person who was liable for the tax for the year the tax was imposed or the property was omitted remains personally liable for the tax and for any penalties or interest.

A tax certificate issued through fraud or collusion is void.

This certificate does not clear abuse of granted exemptions as defined in Section 11.43 Paragraph(1) of the Texas Property Tax Code.

May Be Subject to Court Costs if Suit is Pending

Date of Issue 03/01/2021
Requested By WILLIAMS TYLER
Fee Amount 10 00
Reference #


Signature of Authorized Officer of Collecting Office

26. Adjournment.

As authorized by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, the Commissioners Court of Caldwell County, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into Executive Session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above. The Court may adjourn for matters that may relate to Texas Government Code Section 551.071(1) (Consultation with Attorney about pending or contemplated litigation or settlement offers); Texas Government Code Section 551.071(2) (Consultation with Attorney when the attorney's obligations under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code); Texas Government Code Section 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property); Texas Government Code Section 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations); Texas Government Code Section 551.074 (Personnel Matters); Texas Government Code Section 551.0745 (Deliberations about a County Advisory Body); Texas Government Code Section 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices); and Texas Government Code Section 551.087 (Economic Development Negotiations). In the event that the Court adjourns into Executive Session, the Court will announce under what section of the Texas Government Code the Commissioners Court is using as its authority to enter into an Executive Session. The meeting facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the County Judge's office at 512-398-1808 for further information.